THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

VOLUME VI. SAN FRANCISCO, DECEMBER, 1898. NUMBER 6.

*High-Voltage Power Transmission.**

BY CHAS. F. SCOTT.

SEVERAL years ago an investigation of the conditions and requirements incident to the use of high voltage was undertaken by the engineering department of the Westinghouse company. In this experimental investigation the size of the apparatus and the conditions of the test were, as far as practicable, such as would prevail in actual work.

The transformer, the *sine qua non* of high-voltage working, received first consideration. A design suitable for large sizes was worked out and tested; then high-voltage windings were made. Attention was next directed to the line insulator.

New phenomena were liable to be presented at higher voltages, and it was necessary to determine what they were, also how to meet the requirements which they impose. New forms and sizes of insulators were designed, made and tested to determine the losses which would occur and the limit at which they would break down.

The luminosity and the hissing sound emitted by the connecting wires of high voltage, suggested a loss which might be an appreciable addition to that over the surface of the insulators. It was found that a very considerable loss of energy took place between the wires—a loss which at high voltages was much in excess of that across the surafce of the insulators.

Mr. L. L. Nunn visited Pittsburg at this time and became much interested in this work. He was a pioneer in power transmission, having put in the first large alternating current transmisrion plant in this country, namely, that at Telluride, Colorado, which was designed by the writer and described by him‡ at the General Meeting of this Institute in 1892. It was proposed that this work be taken up conjointly by the Westinghouse company and Mr. Nunn, and prosecuted on a much enlarged scale, by operating the original motor over a high-voltage line. Raising and lowering transformers were made and sent to Telluride, and power for the 100 H. P. synchronous motor was transmitted at voltages far exceeding any which had been previously used anywhere. Exceptional facilities were afforded for observing the practical operation of high-tension working under severe climatic conditions, and for making measurements. The results of the work were so assuring that the Telluride Power Transmission Company has lately installed a plant which is in commercial operation at 40,000 volts† and is now making an increase in the plant. This work has been continued on experimental circuits at East Pittsburg, and some measurements have been made at Niagara.

The work which has just been briefly described was an investigation into an unknown field. It has been progressively and systematically carried out and it has determined results which were unforeseen, and which are of both theoretical interest and practical importance.

This present paper describes the more interesting and important parts of this work and gives the methods by which measurements have been made and the results which have been reached. A number of points of interest and imporatnce are given with regard to long-distance transmission plants now in operation.

HIGH-TENSION TRANSFORMERS.

In 1891 the Westinghouse company furnished transformers for the 10,000-volt transmission to San Bernardino and Pomona. Twenty transformers were used in a set, each giving a pressure of 500 volts and the twenty in series 10,000 volts. This arrangement made the insulation within the individual coils a matter of comparative ease. The insulation between the coils of the high-tension circuit and other parts of the transformer was secured by allowing a space, which was filled with oil.

The first arrangement of transformers for giving from 30,000 to 50,000 volts was made by using a number of transformers, each giving 10,000 or 15,000 volts. The low-tension circuits of the several transformers received current from an insulating transformer in which there were a number of separate coils, each one supplying a separate raising transformer. An arrangement of this kind was used for obtaining the high voltages in the exhibit of the Westinghouse company at the World's Fair. A large transformer was designed in January, 1894. The output of 200 K. W. was many times greater than that of any transformers which had been made by the Westinghouse company. The transformer was oil-insulated and was cooled by water flowing through a pipe immersed in the oil. This transformer was pronounced a success, and the type was adopted and has been followed ever since as a standard, except that the water-cooling is employed only on the largest sizes.

The transformer was then rewound for 40,000 volts, and a somewhat reduced output. It was operated at this voltage for a short time, when it was found that, through an oversight, the insulation between layers was insufficient. In October the high-tension coils were rewound for 60,000 volts and the transformer is still in use, after many months of varied service and a considerable period of inactivity.

The making of a single large transformer for a very high voltage naturally involved new difficulties. Above 10,000 or 20,000 volts there was an unexplored and uncertain field in the matter of insulation. Materials which were commonly used at ordinary voltages might have very different characteristics under the new conditions. Tests were made on materials before the first high voltage transformers were made, and it has been continued. The large high-tension transformer as made to-day was not designed in a week or a month, but it has been an evolution based upon experimental tests and experience in continued operation.

HIGH-TENSION INSULATORS.

After a high-voltage transformer was constructed, the insulator naturally presented itself as a fundamental factor in transmission. The requisites of an insulator for high-voltage work are, that it shall have a dielectric strength sufficient to prevent the current passing directly through the material, that

* Abstract of a paper presented at the Fifteenth General Meeting of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Omaha, June 30, 1898.

‡ Transactions, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Vol. IX, page 475.

† See THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Volume V, page 169.

its dimensions shall be large enough to prevent the passage of current over the outside of the insulator to its support, and that the resistance, both of the material and its surface, shall be sufficiently high to prevent undue loss of energy. In addition to these fundamental electrical requirements are those of a mechanical nature involving strength and convenience. These properties must of course be permanent, and not liable to deterioration while in service.

Up to this time very little attention had been given to the manufacture and design of high-tension insulators. There were available for our laboratory tests the glass insulators which we had designed for the 10,000-volt transmission line at San Bernardino and Pomona, California. (See paper of Mr. G. H. Winslow* before the General Meeting of the Institute in 1895.)

A much larger glass insulator was made having the so-called "helmet" form, which was probably the beginning of a type which is now quite common. The large glass insulator presented mechanical difficulties in manufacture, and recourse was had to porcelain. An insulator was designed to be underhung, the top of the insulator being suported in an inverted cup which was to be bolted to the under side of the cross-arm. From the bottom of the insulator a pin extended which was anchored in a hole in the insulator and held the wire several inches below the porcelain. The object was to place the wire below the cross-arm so that the snow which might pile up on the cross-arm would not come near the insulator. The wire, moreover, instead of being supported upon the top of the insulator, where it is in connection with an extended wet surface, would be supported from the part of the insulator which is most protected and the dryest.

An interesting evolution then began to take place in the manufacture of porcelain. There were eight or ten steps in this history, in which insulators which were presumed by the manufacturer to be satisfactory were broken down on high-voltage test. Porcelain which presented a beautiful, smooth, glazed surface was often found to contain internal cracks or cavities which were soon traversed by the current. In other cases bits of pebbles or other impurities were found. In still other cases the porcelain was not homogeneous and was not compact, or the material was porous and absorbed a drop of ink almost as readily as a lump of sugar would do. The effect of this work is seen in the improved quality of material now made by certain porcelan manufacturers who benefited by this experience. It may also be remarked that some of the unpleasant experiences with porcelain insulators might have been prevented if similar preliminary tests had been made instead of employing the more expensive and inconvenient method of testing them in commercial service.

The under-hung form of porcelain insulator, however, did not prove successful nor satisfactory. The insulator was heavy and cumbersome, and no satisfactory method was devised for holding the wire. A wooden pin lacks strength, and a metal pin reduces insulation. Moreover, smaller insulators of the ordinary form were found suitable for higher pressures than was anticipated.

Some measurements were made of the losses on the Pomona insulators. Twenty-four insulators were mounted on wooden pins. A wire was run along the tops of the insulators and a second wire connected the pins. The increase produced in the reading of a wattmeter in the primary of the raising transformer when the wires were connected to the high-voltage terminals was taken as the loss on the insulators. This loss at 25,000 volts was about two watts per insulator. This voltage between pin and wire corresponds to 50,000 volts between transmission wires.

LOSSES BETWEEN WIRES.

The loss over the surface of insulators was quite small, in fact almost insignificant compared with the amount of power which would ordinarily be transmitted. The various displays of energy about high-tension wires led us to investigate and determine whether this loss was one of importance. In order to measure the loss between wires, eliminating what occurs on the insulators, it was desirable to have a considerable length of wire, to suport it without insulators, and preferably to arrange the wires in such a form as to give a considerable loss. Nine wires, each 60 feet long, were stretched 4 inches apart in a horizontal plane and were held in place by strings several feet in length at each end. The wires were No. 19 B and S gauge, 0.036 inches in diameter. They could be connected in various ways, and any pair or pairs of wires could be omitted as desired.

The power supplied to the raising transformer was measured by a wattmeter placed in the primary low-tension circuit. When the load was placed on the transformer, the wattmeter reading increased, and the amount of increase was taken as the power delivered to the load. This method involves certain errors, which will be pointed out further on, but on the whole it gives an approximate and fairly correct indication of the power, and is sufficient to show clearly the general form of the loss curves and a number of interesting characteristics.

The first measurements of this loss are recorded Feb. 26, 1895. The 1st, 3rd, 5th, 7th and 9th wires were connected in multiple to one terminal, and the other wires were connected to the second terminal of the raising transformer; successively increasing voltages were applied.

The wires began to give a hissing or crackling sound and in the dark began to appear luminous at a little below 20,000 volts. As the voltage was increased the sound became more and more intense, the wires vibrated and became more and more luminous, until at the higher voltages they were surrounded by a coating of soft blue light many times the diameter of the wire. Often there were bright points along the wire, probably corresponding to bits of dust or rough places resembling points on the wire. The large room soon became strongly charged with ozone.

Results of measurements on all wires, alternate wires being connected together to one terminal, and the intermediate wires to the other terminal of the raising transformer, are given in the accompanying Fig. 1. Three curves are given for a frequency of 60 periods per second, or 7,200 alternations per minute. Two of these curves give the wattmeter readings for the different voltages, one for the transformer alone, and the other for the transformer and high-tension wires; the third curve gives the difference between the two, and therefore represents approximately the loss on the high-tension wires. Corresponding curves are given of tests made at a frequency of 133. The loss in the transformer is less at the higher frequency, but the loss on the high-tension wires is almost the same for both frequencies. These losses are very small below 18,000 volts, but increase rapidly up to 30,000 volts, which is about the highest pressure used.

As the two sets of tests were made with dynamos having different characteristics, they may not accurately represent the relative effects of the frequencies. The differences due to causes other than the frequency are, however, probably small, so that these tests are correct in showing the general relation between the loss and the pressure, and in indicating that the loss depends little, if at all, upon the frequency.

Tests were made with different numbers of wires. In one case the measurements were made with the arrangement described above, in which five wires were connected together and the four intermediate wires were connected to the second terminal of the raising transformer. Two wires at one end were then left off. Two of these were next omitted, leaving three connected to one terminal and two to the other. One of these was left off, leaving the 1st and 3rd wires connected together, and the 2nd and 4th also. The 1st and 9th wires were then connected together, also the 2nd and 8th. As the 1st and 2nd wire were well separated from the 8th and 9th, the mutual effect between them is negligible, so that the loss in this case may be considered as double that which would be obtained from the 1st and 2nd wires alone. The results of this measurement are plotted in Fig. 2. The points for both loss and current fall on a straight line and indicate that each additional wire causes a definite increase.

Measurements made upon wires at greater distances show that the action is considerably less as the wires are separated. The loss is approximately the same at 28,000 volts when the wires are 4 inches apart that it is at 36,000 volts when they are 16 inches apart. The loss for a distance of 8 inches is intermediate.

Other measurements were made, but nothing of further importance was developed. It is interesting to note that within a few days of the first measurements the general characteristics of this loss were determined, namely, that the loss between wires increases rapidly after a critical voltage is reached, that the loss is practically independent of the frequency, that it is much less as the distance between wires is increased. When

* Transactions, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Vol. XII, page 405.

a loss of 1,200 watts was obtained on a total length of 540 feet of wire at only 30,000 volts, the important bearing of this phenomenon upon transmission became very evident. The tests were stopped as preparations were begun for the continuation of the work at Telluride.

TRANSFORMERS AT TELLURIDE.

The original Telluride plants operated at 3,000 volts. Both the generator and the synchronous motor were wound for this pressure. Two transformers were furnished for the high-voltage tests, one for raising the generator voltage for transmission and the other for lowering the voltage for the motor.

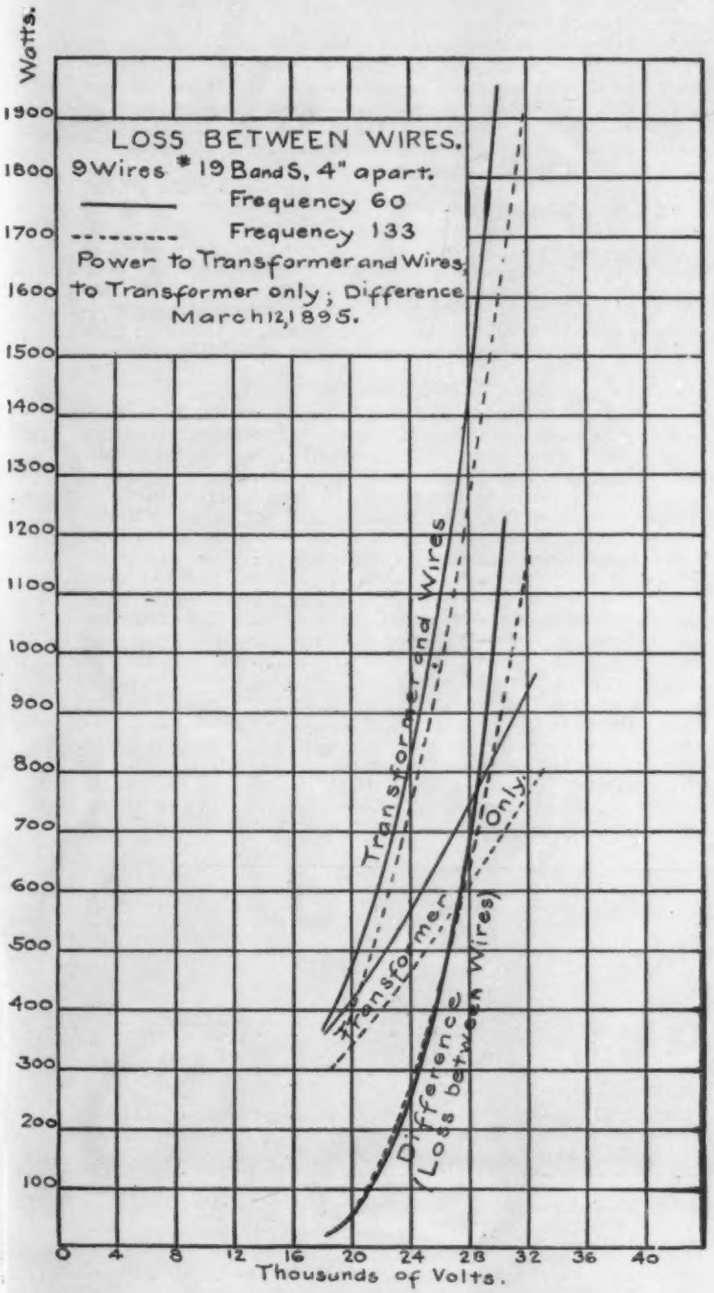


FIGURE 1.

The windings were connected with a number of terminals by which the high-tension voltage could be varied over a wide range up to 60,000 volts.

Coils of similar shape were placed side by side in what is known as the "parallel" form of construction. Each coil had many layers of wire and but few turns per layer, thus securing a small difference of pressure between consecutive layers. The high-tension winding was divided into four similar coils, each designed to give a maximum of 15,000 volts. The individual coils could be differently connected, either in series or in multiple. The low-tension coils were five in number and were provided with loops, by which the number of effective turns could be varied. Three low-tension coils were placed between two pairs of high-tension coils and the two remaining low-tension coils were placed on the two ends. Between the low-tension and high-tension coils metallic shields were placed, which were connected to the ground for protecting the low-tension circuit from danger in case of accidental contact with the high-tension circuit, and also for screening the low-tension circuit from electrostatic induction from the high-tension windings. The transformer was immersed in a case containing oil. The iron and the case of the transformer, as well as the shields between the coils, were connected to the ground.

There was also an auxiliary transformer whose primary was connected across the generator terminals while its secondary was placed in series with the circuit to the raising transformer, thus either raising or lowering the generator E. M. F. as desired. The secondary had a number of steps so that the voltage could be varied at will.

THE TRANSMISSION LINE.

The line extends from the power station near Ames, which is a few miles from Telluride, Colorado, to the Gold King mill. The line passes over an exceedingly rugged country and has a total length of nearly 2¼ miles (11,720 feet). There are 62 poles, each carrying three cross-arms, the upper being about 26 feet from the ground. Each cross-arm carries two wires supported by insulators, which are designated as follows:—Large

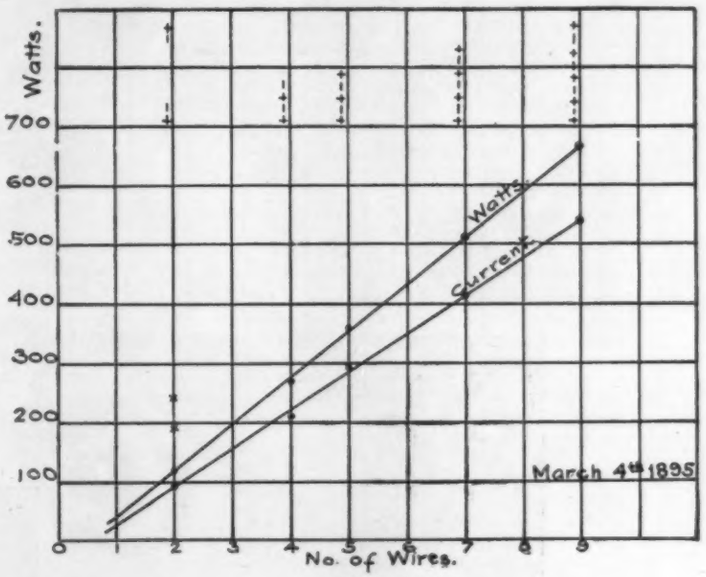


FIGURE 2.

glass, small glass, parcelain. (See Figs. 4 and 5.) The large glass insulator is the same as that used on the circut in the San Bernardino and Pomona plant. The total height is 5 inches and the maximum diameter 5½ inches. The bottom of the insulator stands 1¼ inches above the cross-arm. The porcelain insulator is 4 1-16 inches high and 5⅞ inches in diameter. The bottom is 3 1-16 inches above the cross-arm. The small glass insulator is 3½ inches in height, 4¼ inches in ter. The bottom is 3 1-16 inches above the cross-arm. The insulator is triple petticoat; the other two insulators are double petticoat. The circuits were strung with galvanized iron wire 0.165 inches in diameter, which is No. 8 B. W. G., and about No. 6 B and S gauge. Later the circuit on porcelain insulators was changed to No. 6 B & S copper wire 0.162 inches in diameter. The measured resistance of one of the iron wire circuits was 66.25 ohms at —7 deg. C.

THE LIGHTNING PROTECTION.

The lightning protection was laid out by Mr. A. J. Wurts, who previous to this time had spent some months at Telluride, determining the requirements for protecting the 3000-volt circuit. The protection consists of choke-coils and spark-gaps of non-arcing metal, as decribed by Mr. Wurts in his paper* be-

* Transactions, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Vol. IX, page 102.

fore the Institute, March, 1892. In each line ten choke-coils were placed. Unit arresters, each consisting of seven non-arcing metal cylinders and having six spark-gaps, were connected as is shown in Fig. 3.

RUNNING TESTS.

The first tests were qualitative rather than quantitative. It was uncertain what phenomena might accompany the operation of a long line at high voltage, and the pressure which could be used on the insulators was a matter to be determined. The first thing was to find what would work; measurements could be made afterwards. A high voltage was placed

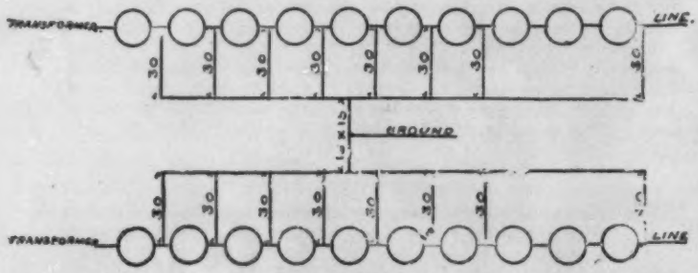


FIGURE 3.

on the transmission line, sometimes transmitting no power and at other times operating the 100 H. P. synchronous motor. In December, 1895, the motor was operated at 25,000 to 33,000 volts for several days. In January, 1896, 45,000 volts was used continuously for over a week, and beginning with the latter part of March a continuous run of 37 days was made at 50,000 volts. "Some very severe conditions of weather were encountered during this time, very high gales of wind prevailed, the air was filled with clouds of dust, part of the time the snow which fell was quite damp, and during the last few days of the run there was some rain. At this voltage the wires were plainly visible at night and the characteristic hissing of high-tension currents could be heard several hundred feet. No lightning arresters had been installed up to this time, and the cause of the shut-down was damage to the raising transformer caused by lightning. Lightning arresters were installed. The lightning season commenced about June 1st. During the latter part of June lightning discharges over the arresters were very frequent. At this time we were limited to a running voltage of about 34,000 volts, as there were not enough arresters to permit of increasing the voltage. No trouble whatever was had with the lightning protection. Discharges were frequently seen crossing the arresters, and during two or three days in the early part of the season discharges occurred at intervals of a few seconds for several hours. Enough arresters were afterwards obtained to run at 45,000 volts, but the lightning discharges were much less frequent."

Some measurements upon the line were made by determining the power to the raising transformers when the lines were connected and when they were disconnected. These measurements showed that the loss due to the line is small, below 45,000 volts, but increases rapidly when about 50,000 volts is exceeded, and reached 16.4 K. W. at 59,000 volts. The results up to 52,000 volts are given in curve 2, Fig. 9. Curve 1 in this figure is the loss on the same circuit measured a year later by a different observer using a different method. At the maximum loss shown there is a difference of only 8 or 9 per cent. in E. M. F. for the same loss on the two curves.

The record of the operation of this line at 50,000 volts for over a month is of very great interest, as it is a practical demonstration of the feasibility of operating a line at 50,000 volts, a pressure four or five times as great as any which had been in general commercial use. Mr. V. G. Converse had been up to this time closely associated with this work. He had much to do with the design and construction of the high-tension transformers and insulators, tests upon losses in lines made at the Pittsburg laboratory and the tests at Telluride.

MEASUREMENTS.

The work at Telluride was then taken up by Mr. R. D. Mershon. The facilities for experimental work were increased and instruments were provided for carrying on the tests. Mr. Mershon found peculiar difficulties in making exact measurements of the power to the circuit. A wattmeter in the low-tension circuit of the raising transformer led to errors under the conditions which prevailed. Some very able and painstaking work was displayed in detecting the error and overcoming it with the facilities at hand—and the facilities were none too plenty in the heart of the Rocky Mountains for making measurements which would tax the resources of almost any laboratory. The apparatus used introduced a disturbing influence in the circuit, which, however, could be measured and eliminated. On the other hand, a wattmeter for measuring power on a high-tension circuit must accommodate a very high voltage and a very small current. As the charging current to an open line is usually very large in proportion to the loss current, the error of the instrument is very sensitive to slight variations of phase in the shunt current. A description of the instruments and the methods used are given in an extract from the report of Mr. Mershon, which will be found at

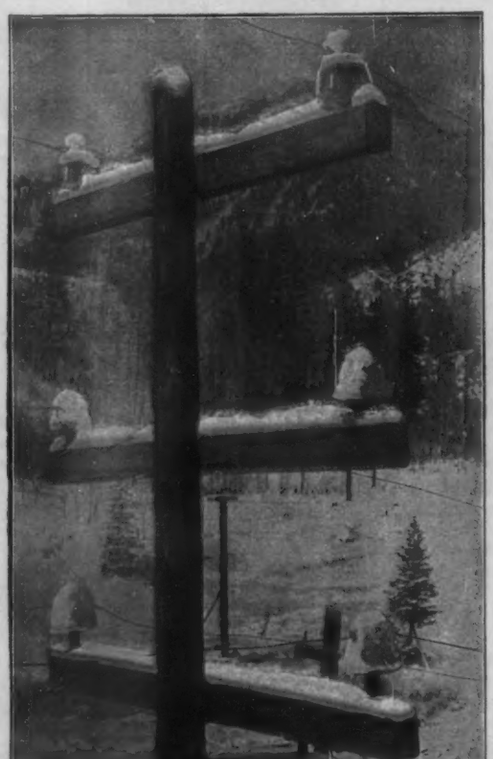


FIGURE 4.—50,000 VOLTS ON LARGE GLASS INSULAORS (UPPER CROSS-ARM AND ON PORCELAIN INSULATORS (LOWER CROSS ARM.)

FIGURE 5.—INSULATORS USED IN HIGH TENSION TESTS AT TELLURIDE.

the end of this paper in Appendix A. The results of the measurements and the conclusions are given partly by extracts from Mr. Mershon's report, and partly in abstract.

RESULTS OF MEASUREMENTS.

"The results of measurements taken are embodied in curves.

"In every case the measurements were taken upon an open-circuited line—in no case upon a line which was transmitting power. The line losses obtained are, therefore, a combination of those occurring between the line wires and the very small $I^2 R$ loss in the wire itself due to the charging current of the line.

"Measurements taken with the Weston wattmeter include

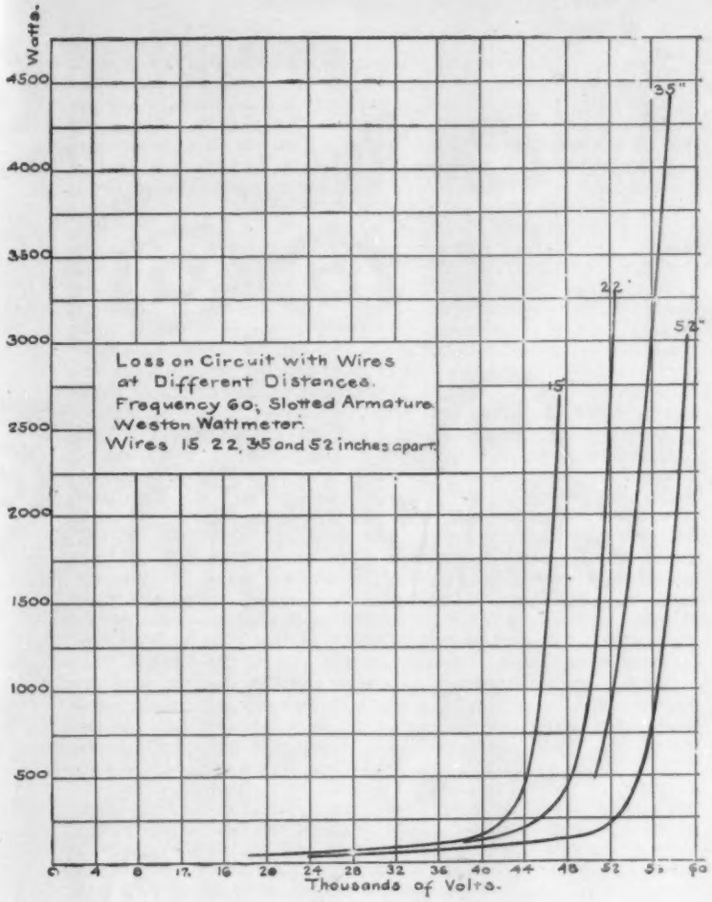


FIGURE 6.

the loss in the high-tension coil of the power transformer due to the currents applied to the line. This loss is in general small, and in the following curves corrections have not been made for it. Curves taken with the Thomson wattmeter reuire no such correction.

"There is an additional correction which may be made in the case of those curves whose voltage were obtained from the raising transformer. This correction arises from the fact that the action of the capacity current taken by the line, in connection with the series reactance of the transformer supplying it is such as to make the voltage impressed upon the line somewhat greater than that obtained by the ratio of the transformer winding. The measurements taken to determine the amount of the error in voltage show it to be small.

"There were two generators used. One was that regularly running and supplying power to the power circuits of the Telluride Power Transmission Company. It is a 600 K. W., 22-pole, quarter-phase machine, delivering 500 volts at a frequency of 60, or 7,200 alternations per minute. Its armature is of the slotted type and is wound with copper bars. In the notes this generator is designated as 'Slotted Armature.'

"The other generator is one whose field is that of the 100 K. W. toothed armature machine, originally sent out as a part of the first Gold King transmission plant. It has twelve poles, and as originally run operated at 3,000 volts and 10,000 alternations. There are two armatures for this machine—a surface-wound armature, designated as 'Smooth Armature,' and a toothed armature, designated as 'Toothed Armature.'"

COMPARISON BETWEEN INSULATORS.

A set of measurements was made for comparing the loss on the three circuits supplied respectively with large glass, small glass and porcelain insulators. The curves are very nearly identical and corespond very closely with the right hand curve in Fig. 6. "There was a heavy, wet snow on the ground and the cross-arms at the generating station, and more or less snow all along the line; that at the further end being drier than at the generating station. There was more or less snow falling during the measurements, and this accounts for a wide variation of the points taken at the high voltages, as falling snow renders the wattmeter reading very unsteady, the unsteadiness being such as one might expect if from time to time there was a discharge between the wires. This unsteadiness does not seem to be as great in the case of falling rain as in the case of falling snow."

LOSS AND SEPARATION OF WIRES.

A series of measurements was made to determine the connection between the loss and the distance between wires. "As at that time it had not been fully demonstrated that the loss was not affected by weather conditions except there was precipitation, changes in distance between wires were made upon one circuit, while the distance between wires on another circuit was maintained always the same, and the latter was used as a reference circuit when a change in loss was obdinate."

The several curves have been plotted together, due correction being made for the slight difference in the loss in the reference circuit, which probably resulted from slight differences in the precipitation when the curves were taken. The distance between the wires in the several tests was 15, 22, 35 and 52 inches, respectively. The results are shown in Fig 6. It will be noted that the loss is much greater when the wires are close together and that the curve begins to ascend at a lower voltage.

COMPARISON OF WATTMETERS.

The loss curves in Fig. 7 were taken on one of the circuits, first with the Weston wattmeter and then with the Thomson wattmeter. The Weston wattmeter was not in circuit when the measurements with the Thomson wattmeter were taken. As an additional check, the readings were taken on each of the wattmeters of the loss occurring in the shunt resistance; of the Thomson wattmeter the results were in practical agreement with each other and with those obtained by calculation. The discrepancy in the results obtained on the two instruments when measuring line loss will be referred to later.

LOSS ON INSULATORS.

A set of comparative readings was taken on one of the circuits and on a dummy circuit, identical with the main circuit, as regards kind and number of insulators and the size of wire, but only 60 instead of 11,720 feet in length. The results show that the loss on the two circuits is practically identical up to about 50,000 volts, which is the part of the curve below the bend. The losses agree closely with those shown in Fig. 6. At higher voltages the loss on the dummy circuit increased slightly, indicating that the loss was of the same nature as that at a lower voltage. The agreement of the loss on the two lines at low voltage (*i. e.*, below the bend in the loss curve) indicates

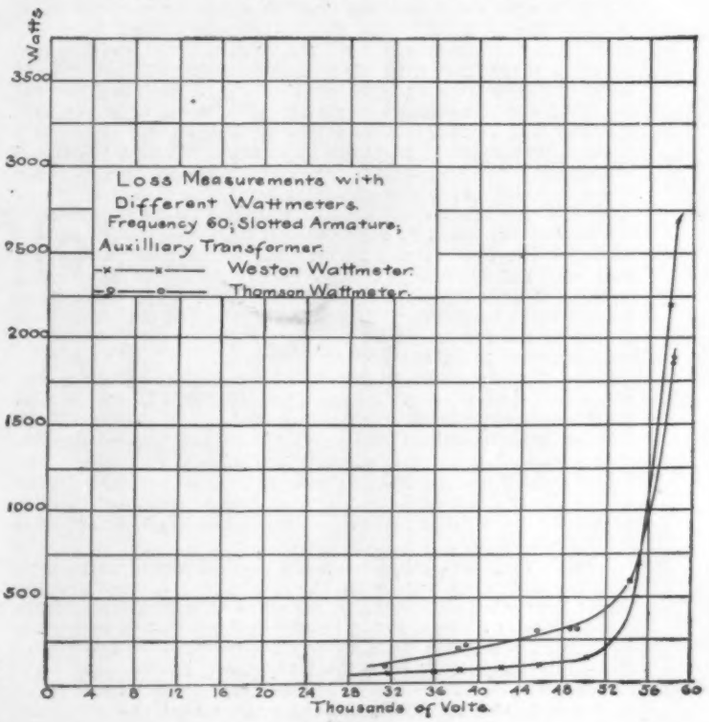


FIGURE 7.

that this loss was over the insulators. The great increase in loss on the long line at high voltage indicates that the loss was due, not to the insulator, but to the line.

RESISTANCE AND REACTANCE.

Measurements were made with resistance between the generator and the raising transformer, then with reactance and then with neither resistance nor reactance. The results are shown

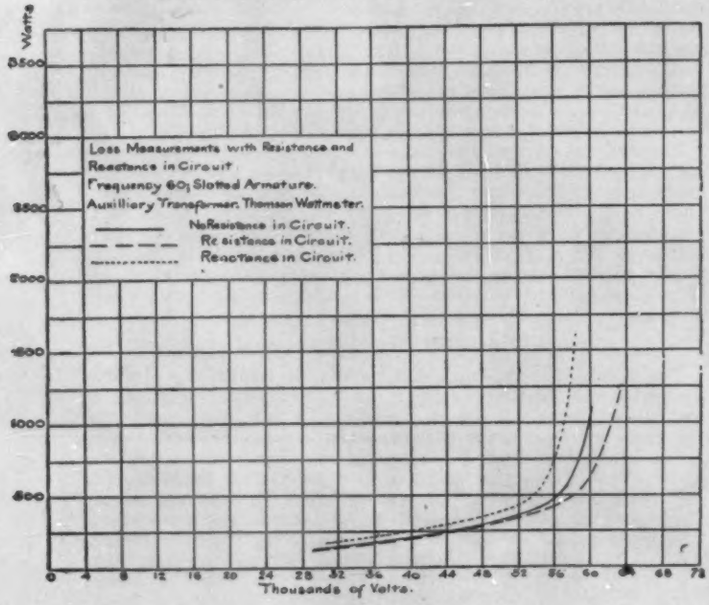


FIGURE 8.

in Fig. 8, and indicate a different condition, depending upon the character of the circuit supplying the current. It was presumed that this difference arose from a modification of wave form of the E. M. F. applied to the line.

WAVE FORM AND LOSS.

Measurements were made upon the wave form and the corresponding losses when different generators were used and different circuits were connected. In one test an armature giving nearly a sine wave was used which delivered current at 30 cycles. Measurements were made upon one circuit only, and then upon two circuits in multiple. The current and the loss are both given in Fig. 9. The wave form for no load and for both conditions of load are given in Fig. 10. The current taken by the two circuits in multiple is twice that to a single circuit. The variation from a straight line in one of the currents curves is due to a change in wave form as the voltage is increased.. The loss for the two circuits in multiple is about twice as great as for one circuit at low voltages, but it is less than that for one circuit at high voltages. Referring now to the wave form taken at high voltage, it is seen that the wave form for the two circuits in multiple has a lower maximum than that for one circuit alone. The reduced loss on the two circuits is undoubtedly due to the different wave form when both circuits were connected. The distortion of the wave form is due to the reaction which the leading current produces in the generator and transforming apparatus.

Wave forms were also taken on the slotted armature giving 60 cycles. The wave forms are given in Fig. 11. The conditions are similar to those just described, in that a single circuit produces a wave having a much higher maximum than that produced when two circuits are run in multiple. The losses (which are not shown) bear the same general relation as that in the last case, namely, the loss with two circuits is greater at low voltage and at the high voltage is less than that on a single circuit.

A wave form was taken upon the toothed armature both at no load and when supplying current to one of the circuits. These are shown on Fig. 12. This wave differs radically from a sine wave at no load and is greatly distorted when supplying a leading current. In the no-load wave the value of the fundamental is 72.5 per cent.; the third harmonic, 21.6 per cent.; the fifth harmonic, 4.8 per cent. The corresponding loss is given in Curve 1, Fig. 9. The distorted wave makes the Thomson wattmeter read too high, especially at the lower E. M. F'S.

OTHER OBSERVATIONS AND TESTS.

"A series of observations were taken, extending over a period of thirty-three days, to determine whether there was any connection between the loss occurring on the lines and the variations in weather conditions. Three readings were taken each day. They were, in addition to the wattmeter readings, readings for barometric pressure, temperature, humidity, wind direction and wind velocity. The weather observations were taken simultaneously at Ames and the King, using sets of weather instruments furnished by the United States Weather Bureau, and if there was any variation in the loss on the lines for the observed range of weather conditions, it was so small as to be inappreciable. The results of all measurements taken during this work seem to confirm the fact that the only weather conditions whatsoever which affect the loss to any practical extent is that of precipitation. The loss seems to bear some relation to the size of the particles precipitated, being greater for a fall of snow in which the flakes are large than one in which the flakes are small.

"In the power transformers used, the series reactance was comparatively small because of the subdivision of the coils. A change in the condition on the line as regards loss occurred when the Weston wattmeter was placed in circuit. This was detected by measurement upon the Thomson wattmeter, both when the Weston wattmeter was in circuit and when it was not. Moreover, the lines hissed when the voltage is 55,500 and the Weston wattmeter is out of circuit, but when the Weston wattmeter is thrown into circuit the hissing ceases, although the voltage rises to 57,700. The hissing sound is a characteristic of high-voltage lines and begins at the bend in the loss curves. It always accompanies luminosity of the lines.

"Along with this change there was another phenomenon not previously mentioned. This was a discharge which took place from time to time between the terminals of individual choke-coils. The discharge would occur sometimes between the terminals of one choke-coil and sometimes simultaneously on two or three of the choke-coils. These discharges made considerable noise, sounding very much like a pistol shot, and could be heard at a considerable distance from the transformer house. As the choke-coil terminals are distant from each other about 8¼ inches, it is not thought that this discharge took place through the air, but over the surface of the wood enclosing the choke-coil. This discharge, however, left no mark on the surface. Simultaneous with these choke-coil discharges one could hear, if standing under the line some little distance from the transformer house, a slight snap, which seemed to be a phenomenon rather of the whole line than of any particular spot in it. Sometimes there was a corresponding snap over the lightning arresters. As the lightning ar-

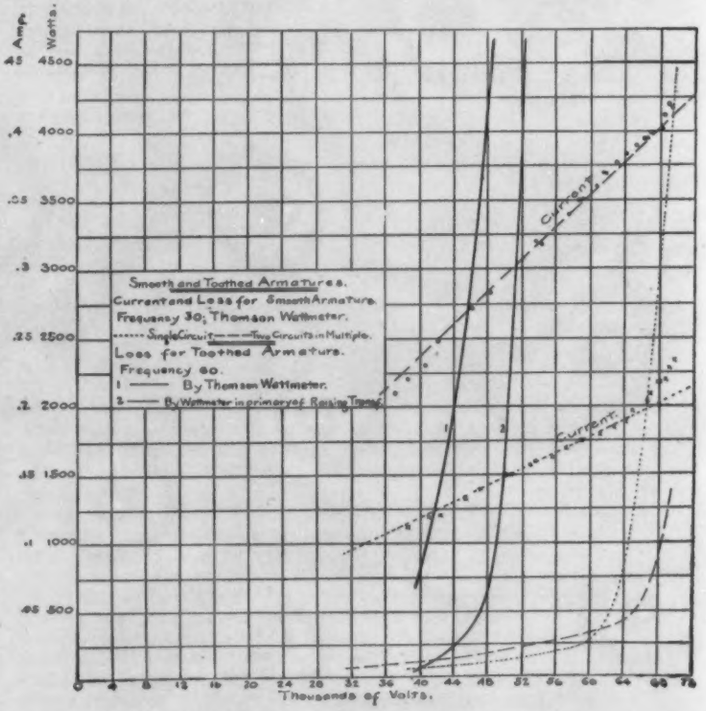


FIGURE 9.

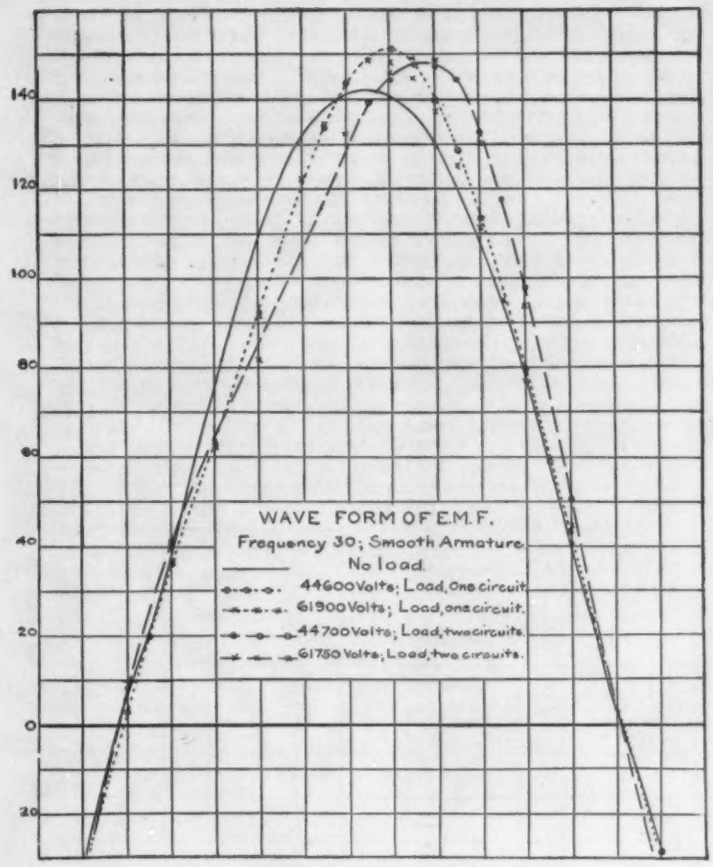


FIGURE 10.

resters make more or less noise at all voltages, this snap over them may have been present at all times, but in some cases not sufficiently well marked to be heard above the continued hissing of the lightning arresters.

"After the preceding results had been obtained, the two power transformers were connected up with their high-tension windings in series, the point of connection between them being grounded, and with their low-tension windings in multiple. With this arrangement voltage was impressed on one of the circuits, power being supplied by the smooth armature at 7,200 alternations. The voltage was run by means of the machine field to 90,000.

"As the power taken by the lines at this voltage overloaded the motor used to drive the generator, a span was cut out of the circuits at a little distance from the station, leaving about 500 feet of wire in them. The voltage was run up to 133,000 volts and held there for some minutes; but the current finally jumped from the outside terminal of each transformer to the iron, smashing the heavy glass tube with which these terminals were insulated."

The following is taken from Mr. Mershon's discussion of the results of his tests:

"There is evidently a certain critical voltage at which the loss occurring between wires begins to increase very rapidly; indeed, it seems as though there might be something of the nature of a polarization similar to that which occurs in the case of an electrolyte; that there is something of this nature in the case of air or other gases subjected to an electrostatic stress is well known, and it has been taken as an explanation of the fact, that in the experimental determination of sparking distances in air, a certain minimum potential is necessary to establish an arc, no matter how small be the sparking distance. Also, Varley has done some work on tubes containing gases. This work was done with a series of Daniell's cells yielding 300 to 400 volts. The voltage was impressed upon electrodes sealed into the tubes. He established the following facts:—First, that each tube required a certain potential to leap across; second, that the passage for the current having been once established, a lower potential was sufficient to continue the current; third, if the minimum potential which would maintain a current through the tube be P and the voltage varied to P plus 1, P plus 2, etc., to P plus N, the current will vary in strength as 1, 2, 3, etc., N; P always meaning the lowest value at which the current will continue, and is less then that at which the current starts.

"If such a condition of affairs obtains in this case, the loss curves of the preceding sheets must be made up in two parts, one the loss over the insulators and cross-arms, the other the loss occurring through the air. The first part of the loss curve up to or near the point where the abrupt bend begins, must be the loss over the insulators and cross-arms alone; beyond the point where such a bending occurs, the loss curve must be made up of a combination of the two losses referred to.

"If the action which takes place in air is similar to that obtained by Varley, we might expect that both (1) the position of the critical bend on the loss curve and (2) the law which the loss follows above the bend, would be affected by the former of the E. M. F. wave impressed upon the line, for the former (1) must depend, not upon the mean square of the voltage impressed upon the line, but upon the mean square of that portion of the E. M. F. wave which is above a certain critical voltage, and the latter (2) must depend upon the form of that portion of the E. M. F. wave above a certain critical voltage because, as Varley shows, the minimum voltage at which this peculiar loss begins differs slightly from the minimum voltage at which it will continue after the action has been established. If it were not for the latter consideration it would be comparatively easy to determine the equation for such loss at least in the case of a pure sine wave, and it might be that there is a sufficiently small difference between the voltage at which this loss will begin and the voltage at which it will discontinue for such an equation to hold practically. That the loss depends upon the maximum value, if not upon the form of the E. M. F. wave, is shown by several of the loss curves in connection with their corresponding wave forms. This is particularly notice-

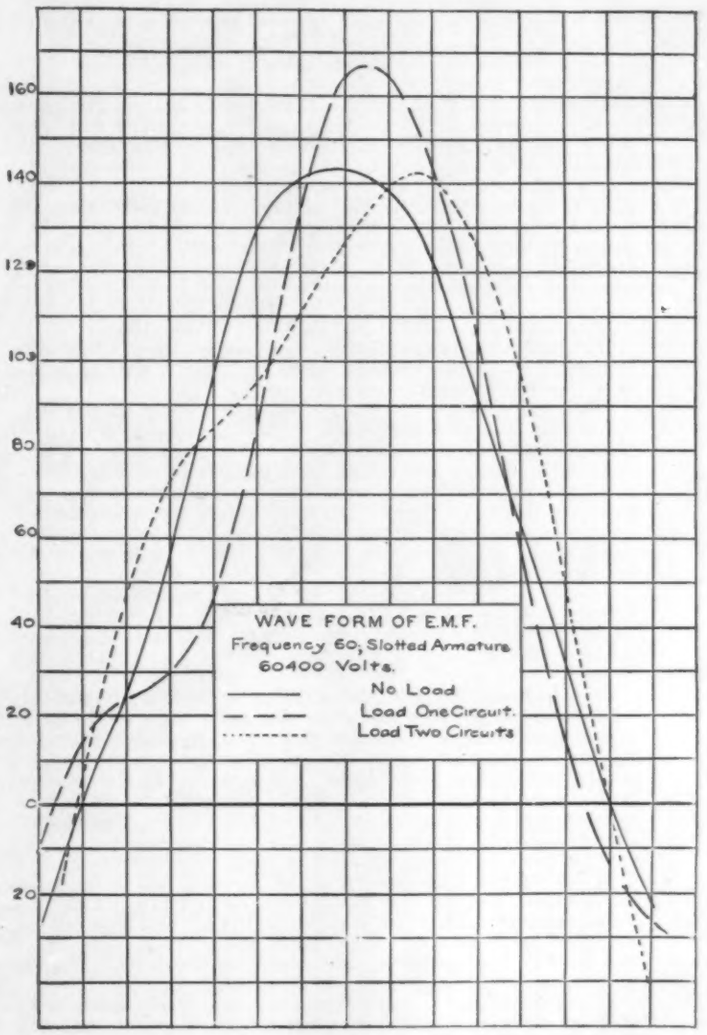


FIGURE 11.

able in one or two cases where the loss on two lines in multiple is less than that on one line, and although some of these comparisons will have to be made between curves taken on the two different wattmeters and are, therefore, not strictly comparable, they may be compared after such corrections as is mentioned below in discussing the wattmeters. In any case, the curves are comparable, qualitatively, as regards the position of the critical point.

"It might be objected that the results are rendered questionable by the curves in Fig. 7. The curves were taken under presumably similar conditions, except that one was obtained by means of the Thomson wattmeter and the other by means of the Weston wattmeter. This discrepancy is attributed to a charging current passing through the shunt resistance of the Thomson wattmeter. That the amount of capacity current necessary to produce the discrepancy is small, appears upon the following considerations:—In one case the loss obtained upon a circuit at 38,000 volts when using the Weston wattmeter is 90 watts, and under the same conditions, but using the Thomson wattmeter at 38,000 volts a reading of 9,500 watts; the loss obtained by the two wattmeters is, therefore, 125 watts. The current is about 0.25 of an ampere. Now, 0.25 of an ampere, if in step with the E. M. F., would give on the Thomson wattmeter at 38,000 volts a reading of 9500 watts; therefore the capacity current through the shunt resistance necessary to produce the discrepancy of 125 watts is 125 divided by 9,500, or about 1.3 per cent. of the current in the shunt resistance. The shunt resistance has a value of 1,202,300 ohms; at 38,000 volts the current through it would be about 0.032 amperes; 1.3 per cent. of this, or 0.00416 amperes, is that required to produce the discrepancy noted. In further support of this method of accounting for the discrepancy, the results obtained at different numbers of alternation using the Thomson wattmeter show a variation for different numbers of alternations of the losses below the bend in the loss curve, and which are thought to occur over insulators and cross-arms. There should be no variation in such loss for a variation in frequency.

"Any discrepancy occurring in the Thomson wattmeter by reason of a capacity current in its shunt resistance will be affected to a greater or less extent by change in the wave form.

"It is believed that all the phenomena connected with this work may be studied in a tube which has been partly exhausted. The work could then be done with comparatively low voltage and using direct current, which would much simplify the measurements. The contents of the tube might be partially rarefied air or other gas, as the action would undoubtedly be similar in all cases. With such a tube might be studied the law of variation in distance and form of electrodes, also in material and surface of the same.

RESUME AND CONCLUSIONS.

"It is undoubtedly true that the loss is made up of a loss over insulators and a loss between wires, and that the latter is the only loss worth considering.

"The loss between wires is not affected by any atmospheric conditions except precipitation. This statement, of course, must be taken as applying to such a climate as that in which the measurements were taken. The lines were seldom in fogs or clouds, and when they were, or when rain was falling, the moisture was of the purest. Near cities the loss would be undoubtedly much greater than that shown in these curves, because of the impurities both in solution in the moisture of the atmosphere and in supsension.

"There will be for a given transmission a certain economical voltage, because while an increased voltage, with a given line wire, will reduce the loss in this wire by decreasing the transmission current, it will also increase the loss between the wires.

"It is believed that attention to wave form is very important. The sine wave is undoubtedly the best as giving a stable form, and because of superior results with all kinds of apparatus. A flat wave would of course give less loss, but would not be stable, and as the nearest practicable approach to a sine wave will not be perfectly stable but will still contain some harmonics, it will be of advantage to keep the series reactance of the transformers and generators as low as possible.

"It is believed that 40,000 volts is perfectly conservative and safe as regards loss between wires for any ordinarily good wave form, and in a climate such as that in which the measurements were taken, *i. e.*, where the air and precipitated moisture are practically pure, 40,000 volts comes well below the bend in the loss curve even under the worst weather conditions.

"I can see no advantage of porcelain over glass, unless it be that of superior mechanical strength. The latter is rather a doubtful advantage. The ball from a heavy calibre rifle or revolver such as are used in the western country will smash any insulator, whether glass or porcelain. Porcelain offers a more tempting mark, being white. As to hygroscopic properties, no difference could be discovered so far as these meas urements were concerned. It will make little difference under running conditions whether the insulator be hygroscopic or not, as the small amount of power necessary to keep the surfaces dry will be insignificant. I say under running conditions, because in starting up a 'cold' line there is danger of breakdown if current is put on suddenly at full value, instead of being raised gradually. As far as the resistance to piercing is concerned, glass is just as good practically at least as porcelain. It needs no electrical test to pick out a good glass insulator, which is one advantage of glass over porcelain.

"To sum up, glass insulators are cheaper, lighter, more easily tested and less likely to be shot at than procelain; on the other hand, they have less mechanical strength.

"In every case, in my experience, where a break-down has occurred, it has been on a cross-arm which was 'wind shaken' and 'weather cracked,' the current following the cracks. This leads to a curious result. The mark of the current will be on the surface of the arm for five ar six inches, then disappear

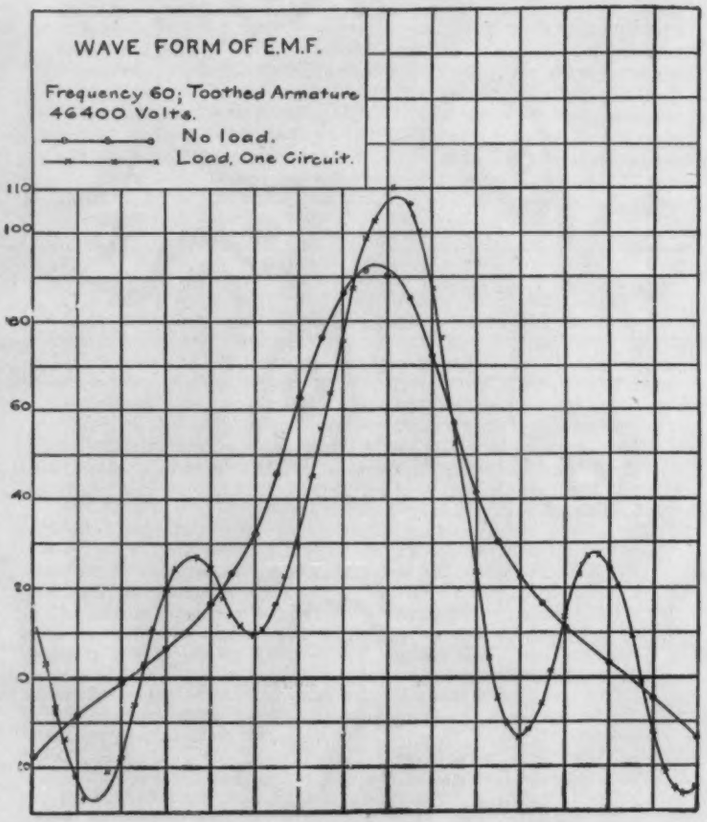


FIGURE 12.

from the surface altogether for some inches, then reappear, etc. On cutting open the arm one sees how the current has followed the best path, dodging in and out. Rain and moisture probably settle towards the cracks, carrying salts from the body and surface of the wood. This forms a path of low resistance, especialy in wet weather. For this reason I have in the plant of the Colorado Electric Power Company taken particular pains in treating both pins and cross-arms. The cross-arm treatment is such as fills all cracks and fissures as a section of the wood shows.

"This report would be incomplete without an acknowledgment of the assistance rendered in the work by the engineering force of the Telluride Power Transmission Company, headed by Mr. P. N. Nunn. Especial credit should be given Mr. A. L. Woodhouse for his faithful work and constant perseverance in the face of great discouragement."

FURTHER HIGH-TENSION TESTS.

Laboratory tests and measurements on a small scale cannot take the place of tests under the conditions of practical service,

such as those at Telluride. There are, however, many important elements which may be determined by laboratory measurements.

A high-tension line for testing insulators and making measurements upon the losses between wires was erected at the East Pittsburg factory in the fall of 1897. A number of the tests which have been made are here recorded.

(1) A test was made to determine whether the wave form of the charging current to the line was similar to that through a resistance, or whether it was modified by the loss component, the loss occurring only at the higher part of the E. M. F. wave. The current to the high-voltage line, at pressures varying from 30,000 to 60,000 volts, was passed through a coil possessing high self-induction. The E. M. F. upon the coil was measured by a voltmeter. The E. M. F. was also measured when a current of equal strength was passed through the coil, the line being short-circuited and a low E. M. F. applied. It was found that the voltage upon the coil was the same, within a small error of observation, in both cases, showing practically no difference in the wave form of the current under the two conditions. The current was from an armature giving practically a sine wave.

(2) The charging current to the line was measured under several different conditions when the current was obtained from a generator giving practically a sine wave. The results of measurements were compared with the currents as calculated by the theoretical formula. The last measurement in the table was made upon the Niagara-Buffalo line, with current from a Niagara generator, which differs slightly from a sine wave.

COMPARISON OF MEASURED AND CALCULATED CHARGING CURRENT TO PARALLEL WIRES. LENGTH, ONE MILE—10,000 VOLTS.

Size of Wire	Distance Between Wires	Frequency	Measured Amperes	Calculated Amperes
No. 8 B. & S.	21.7 inches	60	.0307	.028
8 B. & S.	48.0 inches	60	.0245	.0252
8 B. & S.	79.5 inches	60	.0234	.0238
8 B. & S.	127.5 inches	60	.0225	.0242
No. 8 and ground	120.0 inches	60	.0427	.0412
0.71 in. diameter	18 in for 1/20 distance 36 " 1/10 " "	25	.0176	.0176

(3) The fall of potential around the wires was noted by tests made with spark-gaps. The wires 48 inches apart were connected to the high-voltage terminals and a spark-gap was placed between two idle wires, also 48 inches apart, placed about 21 inches below the first wires. A spark-gap consisting of brass terminals with a ¼-inch radius was placed between the two idle wires. When the gap was 1-32 inches the spark began when the E. M. F. from the raising transformer was 26,000 volts. A gap of 1-32 inches requires an E. M. F. of 2,200 volts to produce sparking. When the spark-gap was made 8-32 inches (equivalent to 12,000 volts) the sparking began at 103,000 volts from the raising transformer. At intermediate points there is a fair proportionality between the spark-gap and the E. M. F.

In another test a spark-gap was placed between one of the idle wires and the adjacent wire of the live circuit. When the spark-gap was ⅛-inch (equivalent to 6,000 volts) the spark passed when the E. M. F. was 17,500 volts, and when the spark was made ¼-inch (equivalent to 12,000 volts) the sparking began at 33,000 volts. When the gap was ⅜-inch (equivalent to 16,000 volts) sparking began at 41,000 volts. When the gap was ½-inch (equivalent to 20,000 volts) sparking occurred at 49,000 volts. The E. M. F. did not differ greatly from a sine wave. These tests have an important bearing in connection with the running of telephone and other circuits adjacent to high-potential wires. It is essential that the wires of a high-potential circuit be spiralled so that each wire sustains the same relation as every other wire to the second circuit, in order that the effects of static induction may be neutralized.

(4) The effect of the size of wire upon the loss was investigated by running a pair of No. 28 brass wires 126 mils in diameter, and then replacing it by large rubber-covered wires. The rubber-covered wire was No. 7 B & S gauge, 144 mils in diameter; the outside diameter of the rubber covering was 300 mils and the diameter over the braid was 350 mils. Measurements were made upon another circuit which was unchanged during the different tests, and thus served for comparison. The results of these tests are shown in Fig. 13, which also gives the conditions when one fine wire and one wire of larger size, No. 8 B & S, constituted the circuit. This comparison shows the very marked increase in loss when the fine wire is used. The loss on the rubber-covered wire, however, increased considerably after the voltage had been raised and the rubber had broken down, thus permitting the current to pass freely to the outer surface of the insulation. It is quite probable that the loss would increase as the insulation became defective, until it was nearly equal to that of a wire having the same total diameter.

The measurements on wires of different sizes given in Fig. 13 are qualitatively correct, although some of the readings on which the curves are based were quite small, so that the absolute values may not be exact.

(5) The effect of the current in drying the surface of the insulators was illustrated in a test made during a rain. Upon applying 45,000 volts to a circuit the wattmeter indicated 116. After four minutes the deflection had decreased to 72, the current remaining the same. The E. M. F. was then increased to 60,000 volts, the wattmeter deflection increased to 155, and at the end of three minutes it had fallen to 138. The current was one-third greater than at the lower voltage, but remained constant while the wattmeter changed. The rain continued during the test, which shows, therefore, that the condition of the insulator is materially improved by the presence of the current.

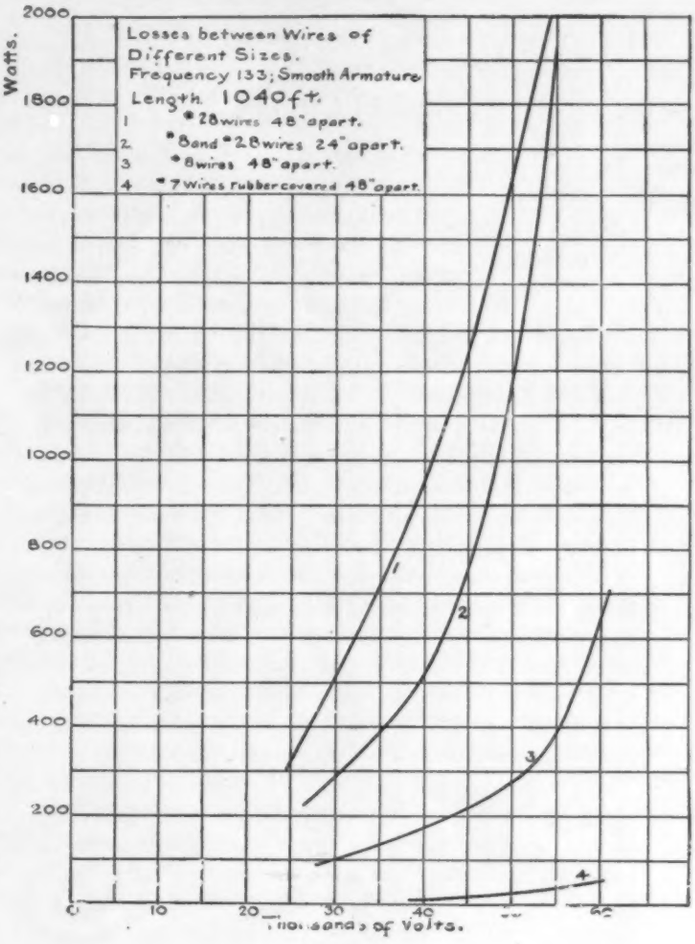


FIGURE 13.

(6) It was noticed that when there was a break-down upon the line and the current passed suddenly between wires over the surface of the cross-arm that there was a sparking between the terminals of the ammeters in the high-tension circuit across the surface of the instrument. This was further investigated by placing in circuit a coil of low resistance through which one ampere would be sent by about 1½ volts at a frequency of 125. A spark-gap was placed in shunt to this coil. A 2-inch spark-gap was placed between the line wires. The voltage of the primary was gradually raised until at 35,000

(Continued on page 126.)

THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

An Illustrated Review of the Industrial Applications of Electricity and Transmission of Power.

Official Organ of the Pacific Coast Electric Transmission Association.

Subscription invariably payable in advance. Terms—Domestic, One Dollar per Year; Foreign, Two Dollars per Year. The trade supplied by the San Francisco News Company. Advertising rates furnished on application.

GEO. P. LOW, : : : Editor and Proprietor

PUBLICATION OFFICE: 320 CALIFORNIA STREET, ROOM 14.

Address all communications to Editorial rooms, 427 TENTH AVE. Telephone, "Steiner 627."

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

ENTERED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE SAN FRANCISCO POSTOFFICE

VOLUME VI DECEMBER, 1898 NUMBER 6

EDITORIAL.

SCOTT ON HIGH-VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION.

Mr. Charles F. Scott's paper on "High Voltage Power Transmission," read before the Omaha meeting of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, is of such potent value to the electrical transmission interests that it is reprinted, practically in full, in this issue. Being the effort of one of the highest authorities on electric power transmission, as well as one who has had enequalled opportunities for the experimentation and study of high potential phenomena under working conditions, the paper may be accepted as a most authentic statement of the present condition of electric transmission work, particularly with reference to the use of high electromotive forces. We of the West look upon Mr. Scott's paper with no little measure of gratification, for it not only discusses Pacific Coast plants more freely than similar enterprises located elsewhere, but it confirms, in all material points, the essential details of transmission work that have been accepted here as settled practices.

Interest centers, of course, in the remarkable series of high tension experiments which were carried on at Telluride in conjunction with Mr. L. L. Nunn of the Telluride Electric Power Company, wherein pressures running up to 110,000 volts were tried upon the experimental line, although the paper does not state the fact of the trial of the electromotive force just named. The inference from the paper is that individual transformers may be relied upon to deliver 60,000 volts with satisfaction even under varied service and considerable periods of inactivity. To quote the author: "The making of a single large transformer for a very high voltage naturally involved new difficulties. Above 10,000 or 20,000 volts there was an unexplored and uncertain field in the matter of insulation. Materials which were commonly used at ordinary voltages might have very different characteristics under the new conditions. . . . . The large high tension transformer of today was not designed in a week or a month, but it has been an evolution, based upon experimental tests and experience in continued operation."

The insulator is characterized as "the fundamental factor in transmission," and the glass type of insulator is preferred for reasons which have already been given in these columns. The underhung type of insulator, which many believe to possess advantages, proved to be unsuccessful and unsatisfactory. It was "heavy and cumbersome, and no satisfactory method was devised for holding the wire. A wooden pin lacks strength and a metal pin reduces insulation. Moreover, smaller insulators of the ordinary form were found suitable for higher pressures than was anticipated."

The most prominent, if not the only instance of the use of underhung insulators on the Pacific Coast is by the Montana Power Company, transmitting power from the Big Hole River to the city of Butte, Mont., a distance of 20.6 miles, and the underhung insulators there in use are reported to be satisfactory, particularly because the banking of snow under them is impossible. As to the pin question, practice will probably center in the use of well treated wooden pins, or, when unusual strains are to be provided for, special pins of steel that are sheathed and capped with treated wood will perhaps come into general use. With these high electromotive forces, the length of the pins must be materially increased, which will probably necessitate the redesigning of the pin and insulator to enable the pin to be of such dimensions as will resist the additional strains imposed by the increase in length. The observation that smaller insulators of the ordinary form are suitable for higher pressure than was anticipated, seems especially pertinent after looking over the Pomona line, where the entire petticoats of hundreds of the Pomona type insulators have been shot away; where those of these insulators that were shattered so as to be unfit for further service have been replaced with ordinary glass telegraph insulators, and where service runs on uninterruptedly over Pomona type, petticoatless glass "stumps," and telegraph insulators as though it were not carrying the pressure that was looked upon six years ago as enormous.

Rain, in falling on porcelain insulators, preserves the form of the drops and rolls off as though the insulator were oily; but with glass insulators the moisture spreads all over the surface on reaching it. That the condition of the insulator is materially improved during rain by the action of the current was shown at Telluride by applying 45,000 volts to a circuit, when the wattmeter indicated 116. After four minutes the deflection decreased to 72 watts, the current remaining the same. The electromotive force was then increased to 60,000 volts, the wattmeter deflection increased to 155, and at the end of three minutes it had fallen to 138. The current was one-third greater than at the lower voltage, but remained constant while the wattmeter changed. Data of value would be given were it stated what approximately the wattmeter reading would probably have been were the line dry, in order that some determination might be made regarding the amount of energy expended in the so-called "drying" of insulators, as well as the real efficacy of such drying.

Regarding atmospheric conditions, the paper disabuses the once prevalent idea that line losses increased materially

with increased humidity or dampness, by stating that "if there was any variation in the loss on the lines for the observed range of weather conditions, it was so small as to be inappreciable. The results of all measurements taken seem to confirm the fact that the only weather conditions whatsoever which affect the loss to any practical extent is that of precipitation. The loss seems to bear some relation to the size of the particles precipitated, being greater for a fall of snow in which the flakes are large than one in which the flakes are small." The influences of fogs are not discussed and it is presumed that there is no fog at the Telluride plant. Fog is, however, of no consequence, as the experiences of the San Joaquin and Santa Cruz transmissions have demonstrated.

Of the feasibility of transmission at 40,000 volts even under most trying climatic and atmospheric conditions, there is no shadow of doubt, for its commercial practicability has been fully demonstrated in the Provo-Mercur installation which has been running now for a year or so through every possible variety of weather at the high electromotive force named. Transmission at 50,000 volts has not been tried on a commercial scale as yet, but the experiments thus far with lines at that pressure seem to indicate that the bulk of California transmissions would experience no more difficulty in operating at 50,000 volts than is found with the present potentials, provided of course, that insulators, pins and cross arms of the most approved types were used.

ELECTRIC POWER IN THE PRESSROOM.

The *Inland Printer*, which embodies all that is best in the art preservative, and is to typography and presswork what THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY is to electric transmission interests, (becoming modesty, this!) gives an unqualified endorsement to electric power in the pressroom by stating in its Christmas edition that when we consider that a printing press for a daily newspaper is in use only a few hours out of each twenty-four, that its output may vary within very wide limits, and that under the old system steam was kept up and belting running for a considerable time before and after the edition was actually printed, it is seen that the starting or stopping of a press by the turning of a hand switch results in a much more economical output of power. Among the practical difficulties which always existed in the pressroom of a large daily newspaper run by belting, was the fact that two men were always required to put the press in motion, if only for oiling purposes. This was because one man had always to stand by the belt to slip it on the pulley, while the other climbed up to oil bearings or to the semi-cylindrical stereotype plates on the printing cylinder. As the belt had only one invariable speed, and it took perceptible time for the man at the press to call out to the man at the belt, and for the man at the belt to throw it on to the idle pulley, the press was frequently turned past the desired mark, and had to be put through another revolution to again reach it. The electric motor, with twenty different rates of speed, between "dead slow" and full speed, and with "stop" buttons placed within easy reach of a man's hand in every part of the machine, has changed all this, so that what is now comfortable for one man to do, was formerly a thankless job for two men to attempt together.

Passing Comment

An Editorial Review of Current Events and Comtemporary Publications.

TESLA'S LINELESS POWER TRANSMISSION SYSTEM.

Nikola Tesla, to whose lines of research and invention the electrical world owes much, has secured patents on a novel system "of electric power transmission through natural media," and which, briefly described, consists in the generation of extremely high electromotive forces, even up into millions of volts, and the transmission of electrical energy from point to point thereby through the rarified atmosphere of the high altitudes. A description of the proposed system will be found in the *Electrical Review*, (N. Y.) for October 26th, together with a full page view of a Tesla oscillator, photographed in action, showing that the actual width of space traversed by the luminous streams issuing from a single terminal is over sixteen feet; that the area covered by the streamers is approximately two hundred square feet, and that the estimated effective electric pressure is two and one-half million volts. From the description, which is taken from the patent specifications, it appears that the generating and receiving stations do not differ from present practices in power transmission plants of today, but the novel features consist in the spirally wound coils of the raising and lowering transformers, and the conduction of the high potentials named to rarified strata of atmosphere as by balloons, a grounded return being used.

The times are not ripe for the acceptance of the views implied by the inventor. More than that, other ideas suggested and patented by him bear to a marked extent the imprint of day dreaming and unhealthful pandering "to the gallery" through the lurid columns of Sunday papers, and his once great name has suffered a possibly irreparable injury. Still, as stated, the engineering world owes much to his fertile brain, and its seeming degeneration can only excite pity and regret.

* * *

THE LIMITATIONS OF POWER TRANSMISSION.

The first duty of ever company distributing electric power for whatever purpose intended, is to provide for an uninterrupted service, says *The Electrical Engineer*, (N. Y.) for without this no customer will be satisfied, and without satisfied customers there can be no progress from a financial standpoint. It does not by any means follow that every water power can be successfully transmitted to long distances. The conditions which determine success, however, can in every case be fairly well prognosticated, but such prognostication ought to be left in the hands of most competent engineers. Nor does it follow that a water power transmission is subject to any other general laws as to loading, than is a steam plant. In fact,

the advantage, if any, is on the side of the latter, for whereas a steam plant can, in case of emergency, be forced considerably beyond its normal capacity for extended periods of time, such is not the case with a water power plant. It follows, therefore, that to load up a water power plant beyond its capacity is a practice that will sooner or later bring on trouble. All these troubles can, however, be avoided by judicious management, and examples that have been cited seem to indicate that had due precautions been taken, unfavorable results could have been avoided. Certain it is that the art of electric power transmission is now so well established and its limitations are so well understood, that there can be no excuse for failure.

Gas

ACETYLENE.*

BY PROF. VIVIAN B. LEWES, F. I. C., F. C. S.

I.

ACETYLENE, on analysis, is found to contain 92.3 parts of carbon and 7.7 parts of hydrogen. It has a density of 0.92. When prepared by the action of water upon calcic carbide it has a very strong and penetrating odor, but when the gas is thoroughly purified from sulphuretted and phosphoretted hydrogen, which are invariably present in it in minute traces, this pungent odor disappears and the pure acetylene has a not unpleasant etherial smell. It is readily soluble in water which, at normal temperature and pressure, takes up a little more than its own volume of the gas, and yields a solution giving a purple-red precipitate with ammoniacal cuprous chloride, and a white precipitate with silver nitrate, these precipitates consisting of acetylides of the metals.

The sulubility of the gas in various liquids, as given by different observers is as follows: 100 volumes of brine absorb 5 volumes of acetylene; 100 volumes of water absorb 110 volumes of acetylene; of alcohol, 600 volumes;

SOLUBILITY.

of paraffine, 150; of carbon disulphide, 100; of fusil oil, 100; of benzine, 400; of chloroform, 400; of acetic acid, 600; and of acetone, 3100 volumes. It will be seen from this that where it is desired to collect and keep acetylene over a liquid, brine is best for the purpose; but in practice it is found that unless water is agitated with acetylene or the gas is bubbled through the water, the top layer soon gets saturated and the gas then dissolves but slowly.

When acetylene was first introduced on a commercial scale, grave fears were entertained as to its safety, it being represented that it had the power of combining with certain metals, more especially copper and silver, to form acetylides of a highly explosive character, and that even with coal gas, which contains less than one per cent. of acetylene, such copper compounds had been known to be formed in cases where the distributing mains were of copper, and that accidents had happened from this cause. It was, therefore, predicted that the introduction of acetylene on a large scale would be followed by numerous accidents, unless copper and its alloys were rigidly

EXPLOSIONS.

excluded from contact with the gas. These fears, however, have fortunately proved to be absolutely unfounded; and the original gas fittings can be used with perfect safety with acetylene. This point was exhaustively experimented upon by H. Gerdes, the chief engineer of Messrs. Pintsch, of Berlin, in the summer of 1895, in which the gas was not only used under ordinary pressure, but also mixed with oil and coal gas at pressures of nearly ten atmospheres. Of all the metals and alloys used, the ones which are known to resist ordinary oxidation in the air remained perfectly unaffected, while the easily oxidizable metals suffered on the surface; but in no instance was it possible to trace any acetylene compound, and no explosion could be produced either by heating or hammering. If, however, acetylene be passed through an ammoniacal solution of cuprous chloride, copper acetylid is formed, and when dry this explodes with great violence when struck or when heated. Independent observations made by M. Bullier showed that in order to obtain this explosive compound of acetylene and copper, it was necessary that the gas should come in contact with a sub-salt of the metal in the presence of an excess of ammonia, and as in actual practice these conditions would never be realized, it is manifest that the alleged danger may be disregarded. As to the charge that it is a highly poisonous gas, the very extensive experiments of Dr. Grehant, Brociner, Malooz, Crismer and others, all conclusively show that acetylene is less toxic than carbon monoxide, and, indeed, less than coal gas.

Acetylene can be condensed into a liquid by cold or by pressure. Experiments by Ansell show that if it be subjected to a pressure of 21.53 atmospheres at 0° C., it is converted into a liquid state, the pressure required increasing, of course, with the rise of the temperature and decreasing with the lowering of the temperature, until, at 82° C., it becomes liquid

LIQUIFICATION.

under ordinary atmospheric temperature. With the advent of calcic carbide, acetylene assumed a position of commercial importance and a great future was expected from its use in liquid form, as a cylinder fitted with the necessary reducing valves would supply the gas to light a house for a considerable time, the liquid occupying between 1-400th and 1-500th of the volume of the gas. But where liquid acetylene has been made on a large scale, several fatal accidents have occurred owing to its explosion under not easily explained conditions. Berthelot and Violle have found that if liquid acetylene in a steel bottle be heated at one point by a platinum wire raised to a red heat, the whole mass decomposes and gives rise to tremendous pressures varying from 71,000 to 100,000 pounds per square inch. The liquid could not be detonated by shock. This decomposition did not spread far beyond the point at which it was started if the liquid was at ordinary pressure, but if it was under a pressure of more than thirty pounds per square inch, the decomposition became a detonation throughout the mass. These results showed clearly that liquified acetylene is far too dangerous for general introduction for domestic purposes, and in England its storage and use is prohibited.

If acetylene in contact with air be heated to 480° C., it ignites and burns with a flame the appearance of which varies with the way in which the gas is brought in contact with the air. With the gas in excess, a heavy, lurid flame, emitting dense volumes of smoke, results, while if the gas be driven out in a sufficiently thin sheet, it burns with intense bril-

COMBUSTION.

liancy and almost perfect whiteness by the light of which colors can be judged as well as by daylight. Acetylene can be ignited with any red hot carbonaceous matter, such as the glowing end of a cigar. For its complete combustion, acetylene requires 12½ volumes of air, and forms, as its products of combustion, carbon dioxide and water vapor. If, however, the air is in much smaller ratio, incomplete combustion ensues and carbon, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, hydrogen, and water vapor are produced. It is probable that when a flame is smoking badly, distinct traces of carbon monoxide are being produced; but when it is burning properly, its products are as harmless as are those of coal gas, and, light for light, very much less in amount. For all practical purposes the explosive limit of acetylene with air may be taken at 3½ per cent. of acetylene, and an explosive mixture of the gas and air attains its maximum power with a mixture of 12½ volumes of air to one of acetylene. Ordinary coal gas forms an explosive mixture between the limits of 6 and 29 per cent., and yields its maximum result with a mixture of one volume of coal gas to about ten volumes of air.

(To be continued.)

* Abstract of a series of four Cantor lectures delivered to the Society of Arts, London.

Physics

ENERGY RECEIVED FROM THE SUN.

BY PROF. L. G. CARPENTER.

IT is well known that the sunshine on our Western plains is much greater in amount than that received by the East. For ten years the author has maintained observations on the intensity of the energy received from the sun, (using the Arago-Davy conjugate thermometers) and also observations on the amount of sunshine. The observations show an intensity of from 7 to 17 calories per square meter from 8 a. m. to 5 p. m. on sunny days, or from ½ to 1.4 horse-power per square yard. It seems as reliable as the wind, which is extensively used as a source of power for small plants.

Hydraulics

HYDRAULIC EQUIVALENTS.

According to G. Olivio Newman, C. E., one miners inch of water under four inches pressure above the center of the opening flows in one second 0.02 cubic feet, or 0.1496 gallons; in one minute, 1.2 cubic feet, or 8.976 gallons; in one hour, 72.0 cubic feet, or 538.56 gallons; in twenty-four hours, 1728.0 cubic feet, or 12925.44 gallons.

One cubic foot per second equals fifty inches under four inches pressure.

Industrial

In Responding to Advertisements in this Publication, please mention "The Journal of Electricity."

SOMETHING NEW IN MOTORS.

There is nothing holds the fancy of the practical mechanic like a well constructed piece of machinery. In this age of change and rapid improvements electric motors have, of necessity, kept pace with the times.

The latest improvements have been embodied in a large shipment of Sprague-Lundell motors which has lately reached the Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation. Their large storerooms at 523-525 Mission street, now contain the most complete stock of motors, ranging from ½ to 25 horse-power, on the coast.

For beauty of design, superiority of construction, and perfection of detail, the Sprague-Lundell motors are unrivaled. This is not an idle boast. The Brooks-Follis corporation has issued a cordial invitation to its competitors and customers to inspect the latest thing in the way of motors, and the generous praises which the Sprague-Lundell's have called forth, is the highest tribute possible to bestow.

The manufacturers of these motors use the highest grade Sterling Extra Insulating Varnish in the construction of their apparatus. This varnish, so well known to the electrical trade, is manufactured by the James Todd process and patents. Its many good qualities have induced the Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation to accept the agency for the Pacific Coast, and, on its merits, they are vigorously pushing the sale of this varnish with gratifying success.

THE CENTRAL ELECTRIC CO. IN SAN FRANCISCO.

The Central Electric Company of Chicago, through its Pacific Coast agent, Mr. A. I. Neisser, of Los Angeles, has established an office at 530 California street, San Francisco, with Mr. Otto Neisser in charge. All communications addressed there or to the Los Angeles office, 327 Fred J. Byrne building, will at all times receive prompt attention.

The General Electric Company has established a sales office in the Templeton Building, Salt Lake City, Utah. It is in charge of Mr. B. E. Chubbuck.

Trade Literature.

(Catalogues mentioned in this department will be mailed gratuitously on application to the concerns publishing them. When writing, mention THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY. Where addresses are not given, they may be found through refereuce to the Advertisers' Index on page iii.)

"Enclosed Arc Lamps, (No. 1015). An artistic brochure of 58 pages discussing the many advantages of enclosed arc lamps and describing the special forms of those manufactured by the publisher of the booklet. From the press of the *General Electric Company*.

"Knight's Water Wheels." A catalogue of the well known Knight water wheels, rock breakers, hydraulic engines, traction engines, centrifugal pumps, mining dredges, etc., the greater portion of which is devoted to water wheels. Some very valuable hydraulic tables are included. *Knight & Company*, Sutter Creek, California.

"Electricity in Paper Making." A 30-page reprint of a paper read by Chas. F. Scott, chief electrician of the Westinghouse company, before the American Pulp and Paper Association. Although the introductory deals largely with electrical equipments as applied to paper making, the latter portion of the pamphlet contains an exceedingly clear exposition of the general principles underlying the action of electrical equipments of almost every description. *Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company*.

"Generators and Rotary Transformers for Electrolytic Work," and "Polyphase Inductor Generators," (Catalogues Nos. 200 and 201 respectively). Monthly bulletins of twelve and twenty pages, freely illustrated and of standard size for binding. No. 200 describes and discusses the characteristics of electrolytic apparatus of various capacities up 850 kilowatts, while, similarly, No. 201 describes the salient features of the polyphase induction generators recently brought out by the Westinghouse company. An excellent feature of most of these circulars is the dimensional data given by means of outline drawings and tables. *Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company*.

"Industrial Railways," (No. 9805); "Mast Fittings, Coal Tubs, Hoisting Blocks and Wheelbarrows," (No. 9807); and "Manila Rope," (No. 9811). Three freely illustrated and valuable catalogues of 48, 20 and 42 pages respectively, pertaining to the subjects named. Each describes special appliances of the highest states of their arts. No. 9805, for instance, is a treatise on sectional track, road beds, curvatures, etc., while the brochure on Manila rope is perhaps the most interesting dissertation on Manila fibre and the making and uses of rope that has ever been published. It describes various methods of splicing and shows how to tie about thirty of the knots, hitches or bends that are most frequently used, but the most valuable portion is that devoted to rope driving, which consumes about twenty pages of tables, rope transmission curves, diagrams and descriptive matter. *The C. W. Hunt Company*, 45 Broadway, New York.

SOME LETTERS TO THE EDITOR.

"Your San Gabriel edition is worth the price of a year's subscription."—STEPHEN D. FIELD, Stockbridge, Mass.

"For thorough and able treatment, the descriptions contained in the articles from your own pen on 'Electric Storage in an Edison Station,' and 'The San Gabriel-Los Angeles Transmission,' rank among the best of their class to be found in modern electrical journals."—FRED'K RECKENZAUN, electrical engineer, New York.

"I have just received a letter from Omar DeBast, professor of Electro-technology at Montefiore Institute of Electricity, in Liege, Belgium, which I consider to be the best school of electricity in the world. In this letter Prof. DeBast says: 'While in Europe you had the kindness to send me a few numbers of THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY of San Francisco. Permit me to thank you for the favor. I found the JOURNAL exceedingly interesting.' Mr. Editor, will you kindly forward a year's subscription to Prof. BeBast, sending the bill for the same to me?"—A. VAN DER NAILLEN.

HIGH-VOLTAGE POWER TRANSMISSION.

(Continued from page 121.)

volts the current passed across the spark-gap betwen the line wires. A spark also crossed a gap of ⅜-inch, shunting the small choke-coil. This test shows the remarkable suddenness of the rush of current when the short-circuit occurs due to the breaking down of the spark-gap on a high-voltage circuit. This phenomenon was observed by Mr. Mershon in choke-coils used in connection with lightning arresters at Telluride.

Running tests were made on four lines in multiple at high voltages. Each line consisted of two wires 1,040 feet in length held by 26 insulators. The insulators were of the various types of glass and porcelain, some of the ordinary form and some underhung. For hours at a time, 100,000 volts or slightly more were kept upon the line. For about six weeks, voltages ranging from 70,000 or 80,000 to 100,000 volts were kept on the lines for about eight hours a day. When there was rain the line would short circuit, and the voltage had to be reduced. During a driving rain-storm, 48,000 volts was kept on the lines, and it may have required a considerably higher voltage to have caused short-circuiting.

(7) A high-tension wattmeter similar to the Thomson wattmeter at Telluride was used. To correct the wattmeter for the errors caused by charging current in the shunt resistance, a condenser was placed in parallel to the shunt circuit of the wattmeter. This condenser should be so adjusted that the current through the shunt circuit of the wattmeter is the same that it would be if there were no condenser and the shunt resistance had no capacity. This permits the capacity current in the circuit to be shunted around the wattmeter by the condenser. The condenser in shunt to the wattmeter was capable of adjustment, and by varying its capacity the deflection could be made positive or zero or negative when current was delivered to a constant load. The proper adjustment was made by taking a comparatively low voltage, at which the charging current was very high in comparison with the loss, so that the loss was nearly negligible, and adjusting the wattmeter to indicate zero. At higher voltages, when there was a considerable loss, the error with this adjustment would be inappreciable. Certain variations with temperature and humidity were noted which would be explained by a variation in the capacity of the resistance, causing a variation in the charging current to the shunt circuit of the wattmeter. The high resistance for the shunt circuit was wound upon fuller-board plates containing brass stiffening pieces. Tests were made upon individual plates by measuring the capacity between the wire and the supporting strip of brass, and it was found that the capacity and the insulation resistance both varied with the amount of moisture in the fuller-board insulation. In order to prevent variations of this kind, subsequent resistances were wound upon glass plates, which seems to be a very satisfactory form of construction.

TESTS AT NIAGARA.

Some measurements have been made upon the Niagara-Buffalo transmission line. There are two circuits of three wires each, one of which was in service and the other was available for tests. Each circuit consists of three cables each of 350,000 c. m., about 0.7 inches in diameter. The cables are run on porcelain insulators, and are on the same cross-arm. Adjacent insulators are 18 inches apart and the circuit is spiralled, so that each of the three wires occupies the middle position for a third of the distance. Current from one of the 5,000 h. p. generators was applied to the line through a raising transformer, by which the voltage can be increased by small steps to 100,000 volts. This transformer is part of a high-tension testing outfit which is described by Mr. C. E. Skinner in the *Electrical World*, March 5, 1898. The wattmeter is a Thomson inclined coil instrument with a high resistance shunt of german silver wire wound on glass plates. The ammeter is a Thomson inclined coil instrument, connected directly in the high-voltage circuit.

Measurements were made between the various pairs of wires, i. e., 1 and 2, 2 and 3, and 1 and 3; the current was found to be practically the same in each case; the loss on one of the circuits was slightly greater than that on either of the other two, on which the losses were about equal. The accompanying curve shows the measurements of current when two wires were connected, and the measurement of loss; the latter measurements were made upon one pair of wires up to about 26,000 volts, and then upon a second pair. The results are given in Fig. 14.

On another day, measurements were made of the resistance between each wire and the ground, and corresponding measurements of loss were made by placing the high potentials between each wire and the ground. The measured loss was somewhat greater than the loss calculated by using the E. M. F. and the measured resistance. In these measurements, at voltages from 13,000 to 23,000 volts, the power factor calculated from the current and wattmeter measurement, varied from about 4 per cent. to 6 per cent., so that a very small charging current in the wattmeter would produce a considerable error in the reading.

Some measurements were made upon a pair of fine wires, in which the wires were placed at different distances apart. No. 31 B & S gauge spring brass wire 8.9 mils in diameter was used. The length of the parallel wires was 744 feet. They were suspended by light strings successively at 6 inches apart,

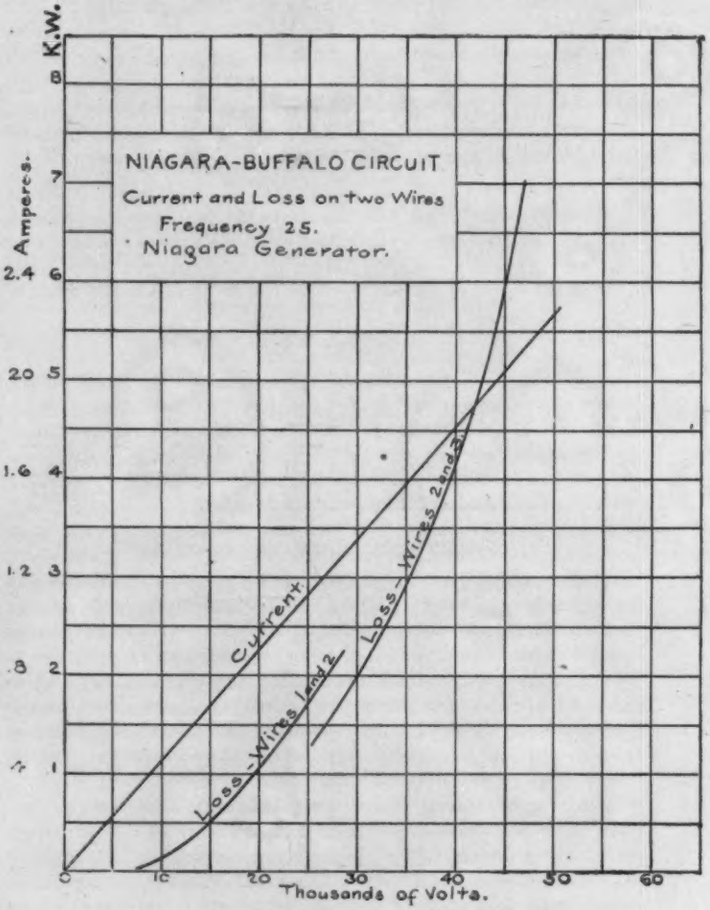


FIGURE 14.

14 inches apart, and 25 inches apart, the distance varying from 24 to 27 inches. The wattmeter readings are given in the curves in Fig. 15. The power factor of the measuremtns made above 100,000 volts is about 95 per cent ,.and is over 80 per cent. above 70,000 volts. There can be but little error in the wattmeter due to charging current in the resistance at these power factors.

TRANSMISSION PLANTS IN OPERATION.

Beginning with the plant at San Bernardino and Pomona, which began operation in 1892, using 10,000 volts and transmitting 30 miles, a constantly increasing number of plants have been installed operating at 10,000 or 15,000 volts. In some cases there has been little or no trouble experienced with the transmission lines, while in other cases the experiencs have been less satisfactory. The principal trouble seems to have been a poor grade or an insufficient size of porcelain insulator. In other cases, the insulators, sometimes porcelain and sometimes glass, have given almost perfect satisfaction.

The superintendent of a power company which has been running fifteen months with about 15,000 volts, reports that they "have had absolutely no trouble whatever of an electrical nature." Some insulators were broken because they had been used as targets by small boys or hunters, but only the outer

petticoats were broken, and no short-circuits occurred, although in some cases insulators were in use for months with most of the outer petticoats chipped off. The distance of transmission is twelve miles. Porcelain insulators are used.

In another plant, which has been in operation about a year and a half, employing 15,000 volts for a distance of nearly thirty miles, there have been but three shut-downs on account of line difficulties. These were due to the breaking of insulators at a point where the line was spiraled. In one case, the repair was made in half an hour, and the other case a few minutes interruption to service was sufficient for repairs.

The line is regularly patroled, and if a defective insulator or pin is found, the generating station is notified by telephone, and the line is shut down for a few moments at noon. In one case two poles were burned by a defect in the insulators on the top of each. The poles burned to the ground, leaving the line hanging clear without any one at either the generating station or sub-station being aware of the fact.

Troubles have arisen on some lines by the burning off of

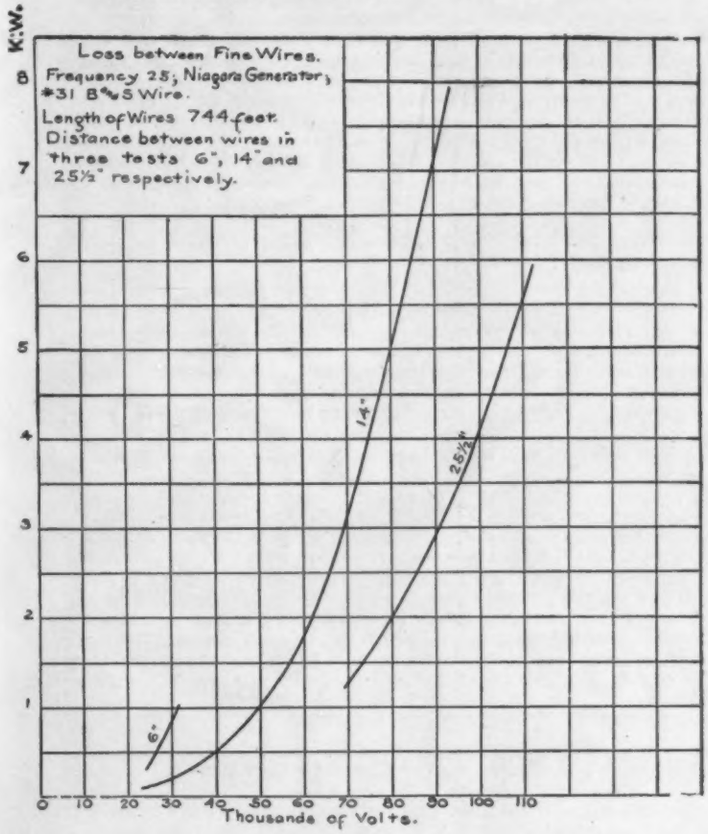


FIGURE 15.

pins by the passage of sparks from the outer edge of the insulator to the pin. These sparks make small holes in the pin, no larger than a needle-point, but after continuous sparking for some time the pin becomes entirely charred. An iron pin suggests itself as a remedy, but additional strains and liability to breakdown are liable when a conductor is placed within the insulator. The burning off of pins has occurred where small porcelain insulators are porous and the outside glaze is imperfect, while the glaze on the inside is good. When the porcelain is filled with water, the current readily passes through it to the lower rim of the insulator, and then sparks across to the pin. In one place which has been running for about three years some 250 pins burned off. The early insulators have been replaced by larger and better ones, and this defect has disappeared.

A 10,000 volt-line, which runs for a dozen miles or more within a few hundred miles of the Pacific Coast, has burned cross-arms on nearly every pole. The cross-arms near the ends of the line, which are away from the coast, are not burned. Usually, the burning appears as a mere blackening of the cross-arm for a short space between the insulators, on one side of the arm. In some cases, the charring is deeper, and appears on both sides. The side on which almost all of the burning occurs is the one toward which the winds come from the ocean, bearing the mist of salt water. The wire shows discoloration, and the iron braces for holding the cross-arms are, in a few cases, eaten through. Moreover, the cross-arms were green and full of sap when erected. The early porcelain insulators were porous, and have now been replaced, and the pins are of iron. The charring has ceased almost entirely since the new porcelains were put up.

It may be observed that in the plants which are herein referred to, and in the experimental tests, no mention has been made of insulators with cups containing oil for reducing the surface leakage. Insulators of this kind were used in the Frankfort-Lauffen experimental transmission line at 30,000 volts. Practically, however, the surface insulation is adequate without oil cups, and the principal duty of the insulator is to prevent the current passing over the surface and jumping to the pin or cross-arm, a matter with which the oil would have nothing to do.

Telephone lines are in use in a number of plants placed on the poles which carry the transmission wires. The telephone lines are usually placed some distance below the transmission wires, and are crossed at frequent intervals. The telephones in general work very satisfactorily.

There apepars to be practically nothing in power transmission in Europe using high potentials, outside of Switzerland. The installation in Paderno, in Switzerland, is operating at 15,000 volts, the highest voltage which has been used in that country. The damp weather is one of the limiting factors. The insulations used are porcelain with a triple petticoat.

40,000 VOLTS IN COMMERCIAL SERVICE.

The highest voltage which is used for transmission is in the Provo plant of the Telluride Power Transmission Company in Utah, which transmits power 35 miles to the Mercur mills at 40,000 volts. Raising transformers are three in number, and are connected in the star form. Each transformer has a capacity of 250 k. w. The middle points of both the high-tension and low-tension circuits are grounded. In general design, these transformers resemble the transformers used in the high-tension tests at Telluride; the design and construction having been under the direction of the same man in both cases. The line extends from Provo at an elevation of 4,500 feet to Mercur, at 2,000 feet above Provo, and the line reaches an extreme height of about 10,000 feet above the sea level. Three miles of the line are strictly mountain construction. The lightning protection is afforded by choke-coils and Wurts non-arcing metal arresters. The insulators are of glass. The design was based on the tests at Telluride, and they were made especially for this plant. The form is shown in Fig. 16. The insulators are held on special pins of oak which are thoroughly paraffined. The lower part of the insulator is 5" above the cross-arm.

In dry weather, there has been no difficulty whatever in operating. The insulators do their work as effectively as could be expected if the voltage were only a few thousand volts. When everything is dry, the line will operate without difficulty, even if some of the insulators are off and the wire rests upon the cross-arm. When it rains, there is sometimes trouble. It is indicated in the station by the ammeters giving quick swings, showing momentarily strong currents. Sometimes this is apparently a short-circuit and blows a fuse. In every case when there has been trouble on the line it has been in rainy weather, and broken insulators have been found which located the trouble. It is certain that in most cases these have been previously broken by bullets, and in other cases it is probable that the insulators were likewise broken. It is believed, therefore, that had there been no intentional breakage of insulators there would have been no trouble upon the line since the plant began operating in February last. A few of the insulators near the station are not far from the overflow, and are in a moisture equivalent to a rain all the time, without doing any damage. Snow has often backed from the cross-arm up against the bottom of the insulator and around the first petticoat. It is usually found that the part of the insulator around and near the wire does not receive deposits of moisture or frost but remains dry, the particles being repelled. At this plant, current for about 700 h. p. is carried through three fuses of copper wire 10 mils in diameter. Iron wire is used on a branch line for transmitting about 100 h. p. for about three miles.

This plant has been in operation in winter and in summer, "in thunder, lightning, or in rain," the sole supply of power for the enormous De Lamar mines and mills at Mercur, and is a happy and fitting consummation of the high-tension tests described in the beginning of this paper.

LIMITATIONS OF HIGH-VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION.

The important commercial question is: To what distance can power be transmitted? The relation between distance and voltage is well known. The same weight of copper can transmit with equal efficiency the same power to any distance, provided the voltage is increased directly as the distance is increased. The limiting commercial ratio between voltage and distance is easily found. If the distance be three miles per thousand volts, and the loss 16 per cent., the cost of copper is about $20 per h. p. The interest on the latter investment is about $1 per year. A distance in miles equal to three times the number of thousand volts may therefore be covered without an excessive annual charge per h. p. for copper. The limits to the voltage which are practicable depend principally upon the insulator and upon the loss between wires.

The Insulator—The two fundamental requirements are dielectric strength sufficient to prevent puncture, and a size and form which will prevent the passage of the current around the insulator. A given insulator will be adequate for a higher voltage where the atmosphere is comparatively pure and dry, than it will be under other conditions. The rapid progress which has been made in the design and construction of insulators during the last few years will doubtless provide an insulator which will accommodate the highest voltages that can be used due to other limitations. The insulator, therefore, while remaining the critical point in a transmission system will probably not determine the limit of practicable voltages.

Loss Between Wires—The loss between bare wires at high voltages sems to determine a positive limit, beyond which the voltage cannot be increased. This loss is subject to variation due to diameter of wire, distance between wires, and wave

FIGURE 16.—INSULATOR USED AT PROVO FOR 40,000 VOLTS.

form of the e. m. f., but the variations which may occur under favorable commercial conditions locate the point of increase of loss about 50,000 or 60,000 volts. Under favorable conditions this may be raised somewhat, but it is not probable that any material increase can be made.

Amount of Power—The amount of power to be transmitted involves some interesting commercial limits. There are certain elements in a transmission which do not vary greatly with the amount of power transmitted. Thus, the charging current to the line will be practically the same whether the wire will transmit 1,000 or 100 h. p. If the charging current happens to represent 300 h. p., it would be insignificant in one case, but for the smaller output it would require generating apparatus several times that necessary for the actual power.

It is not mechanically practicable to use wires as small as would be sufficient, in so far as conductivity is concerned, for transmitting a small power. For example, a No. 7 copper wire, which is as small as is ordinarily used, if employed in a 3-phase circuit fifty miles in length, would transmit over 1,000 k. w. at 40,000 volts with 10 per cent. loss. If only a few hundred kilowatts were to be transmitted, the cost per k. w. would be excessively high, and on the other hand a lower voltage could be used without undue loss. In some cases, indeed, where a high voltage is used for small power, as for example on a branch circuit, an iron telegraph wire would have ample conductivity. In other cases, an aluminum wire could be used to advantage, as an aluminum wire of the same conductivity as a copper wire has only about half the weight, and possesses greater mechanical strength in comparison to its weight.

It may also be noted that high-voltage transformers cannot be economically built for small output, as the insulation spaces required are so large. The cross-section of the copper is often not more than 10 or 20 per cent. of the area of the opening in the iron. The cost per k. w. increases very rapidly when the size of transformer falls under a few hundred k. w.

Cables and Conduits.—The overhead transmission line has been considered, and its limitations are the insulating strength of the insulator and the losses through the intervening medium. In a cable or a conduit the insulation must be provided continuously, instead of at points a hundred feet apart. Rubber-covered cables are made for 10,000 and 20,000 volts, but it is quite possible that it will not be commercially practicable to make cables for much higher voltages. The effect of continued electric stresses on the insulation of the cable, which is an unknown factor may prove to be a very important one. A conduit composed of a pipe containing oil, in which the wires are separated by glass tubes has been proposed. Many mechanical difficulties arise in constructions of this kind; the cost is high, and the action of continued high voltages on solids and liquids opens a field which is little known. A suitable insulation on the wires on high-voltage lines may enable higher voltages to be used than can be used with a bare wire.

Liquid air, with its high insulating properties, and the low temperature and consequent high conductivity which it would give to a conducting wire, may enable us to use air insulation in a new way.

Difficulties and Precautions.—High voltages have been referred to in this paper with perhaps undue familiarity. Familiarity with high voltages is not one which breeds contempt. A voltage which can produce sparks several inches in length, which can be felt through several feet of air, which causes hissing sounds, which produces luminosity, and which in a confined room generates strong odors of ozone, is one which creates profound respect. Dangers and difficulties accompany it, and the highest intelligence, vigilance and excellence must be employed to avoid accident and ensure success. While ordinary types of construction do not seem to reach their limitations until some 50,000 volts is reached, and pressures of this order have been and are in regular use, nevertheless they are not to be used indiscriminately or where they can be avoided. There are difficulties enough in handling 15,000 and 20,000 volts. As the pressure is raised, the liabilities to trouble increase at an alarming rate. It is, however, a fact that these voltages have been and can be used, and also that no new or modified methods of transmission will be required before 50,000 or 60,000 volts can be employed for distances up to 150 or 200 miles.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Illustrated articles are designated by an asterisk (*); Editorials by a dagger (†); Passing Comment by a double dagger (‡), and Industrial by a section mark (§).

† Electric Power in the Pressroom 123

Electro-Economics

§ Something New in Motors 125

Gas

Acetylene, by Prof. Vivian B. Lewes, F. I. C., F. C. S. 124

Hydraulics

Hydraulic Equivalents 125

Physics

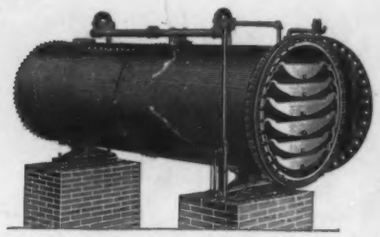
Energy Received from the Sun, by Prof. L. G. Carpenter 125

Transmission

* High-Voltage Power Transmission, by Chas. F. Scott 113
† Scott on High-Voltage Transmission 122
‡ Tesla's Lineless Power Transmission System 123
‡ The Limitations of Power Transmission 123

Trade Literature

..... 125



FEED-WATER PURIFIER

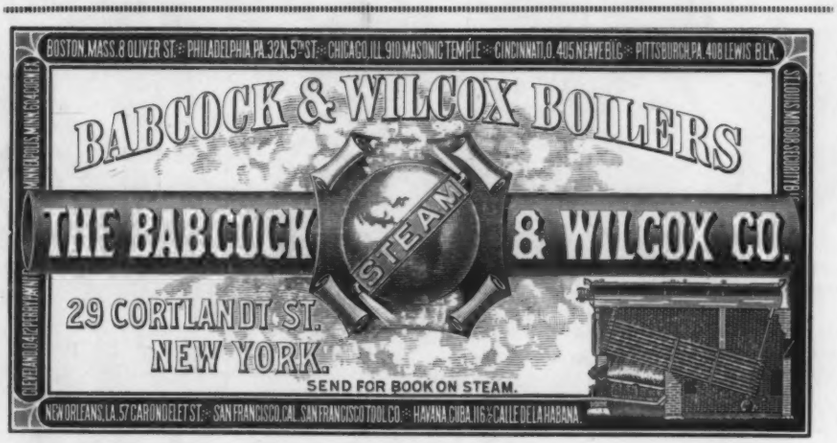
HOPPES
LIVE STEAM FEED-WATER
PURIFIERS

Are guaranteed to keep Boilers clean and free from scale. Are fitted with trough-shaped pans, made from hard sheet steel, that are easily cleaned.
NEW CATALOGUE (A) FREE.

SOME PACIFIC COAST USERS

Giant Powder Company.
John Wieland's Brewing Company.
Oakland Gas Light and Heat Company.
Alcatraz Asphalt Company.
San Francisco Gas and Electric Co.
Vacaville Water and Light Company.
Castle & Cook Light, Honolulu.

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO.
ENGINEERS
And Dealers in **High Grade Machinery**
32 FIRST ST., San Francisco


BOSTON, MASS. 8 OLIVER ST. ✻ PHILADELPHIA, PA. 32 N. 5TH ST. ✻ CHICAGO, ILL. 910 MASONIC TEMPLE ✻ CINCINNATI, O. 405 NEAVE BLG. ✻ PITTSBURGH, PA. 408 LEWIS BLK.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 65 ACME BLK.
ST. LOUIS, MO. 608 STEPHENS BLK.
BABCOCK & WILCOX BOILERS
THE BABCOCK
STEAM
& WILCOX CO.
29 CORTLANDT ST.
NEW YORK.
SEND FOR BOOK ON STEAM.
CLEVELAND, O. 40 PROPRIETARY BLK.
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 57 CARONDELET ST. ✻ SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SAN FRANCISCO TOOL CO. ✻ HAVANA, CUBA, 116 & 118 CALLE DE LA HABANA.

A new edition of the celebrated volume **"STEAM"** has just been issued, and will be mailed free on application to the BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., 32 First St., San Francisco. Send for it.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX.

	PAGE
Abner Doble Co.	iv, xiv
Alexander & Bro., Leo E.,	
American Carbon Co.	viii
American Machine Co.	v
Babcock & Wilcox.	iii
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation	vii
California Electrical Supply and Construction Co.	xii
California Electrical Works	xii
Chicago Scale Co.	iii
Cobb & Hesselmeyer	iii
Dunham, Carrigan & Hayden Co.	vi
Grothwell, A.	xiii
General Electric Co.	vi
Heald's School of Engineering	iii
Imperial Porcelain Works	xvi
Keating Wheel Co	xiii
Laclede Battery Co.	ix
Leffel & Co., The James	v
Locke, Fred M	xiii
Martin, John	ii
Mica Insulator Co	x
Moore & Co., Chas. C	iii
National Tube Works Co	vi
N. Y. Insulated Wire Co., The	xi
Okonite Company, Ltd., The	i
Pacific Electric Co.	v
Paraffine Paint Company, The	ix
Pelton Water Wheel Company	xiii
Portland General Elec. Co.	ii
Ridley, A. E. Brooke	xi
Roebling's Sons' Co., John A	xvi
Siemens-Halske Elec. Co.	xi
Sprout, E. E. Sydney	iii
Stanley Electric M'f'g Co	ii
Stuart Smith, E. E., M. E., W	iii
Union Lumber Co.	v
Van der Nailen School of Electricity	iii
Want Advertisements	v
Washburn & Moen M'f'g Co	xv
Western Telephone Construction Co.	v
Westinghouse Electric & M'f'g Co.	vi
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.	i

PROFESSIONAL.

COBB & HESSELMEYER
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
421 Market St., Cor. First St.
Telephone "Black 2403" Rooms 70-71
San Francisco, Cal.

SIDNEY SPROUT
SUPERVISING Electrical Engineer
STATION ECONOMICS A SPECIALTY.
421 Market Street - - San Francisco

W. STUART-SMITH
MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL
ENGINEER
Room 26, Sheldon Bldg., San Francisco

EDUCATIONAL.

HEALD'S BUSINESS COLLEGE
—AND—
ENGINEERING SCHOOL OF
The Theory and Practice of Electrical Engineering are Thoroughly Taught in its
Electrical Engineering Department
ORION BROOKS, Instructor
24 Post Street San Francisco

SCHOOL OF
Practical Electrical,
Civil, Mining and Mechanical Engineering, Surveying, Drawing, Architecture and Assaying
No. 723 Market Street
SAN FRANCISCO
ESTABLISHED 1864
A. VAN DER NAILLEN,
Send for Circulars President

16 oz. to 1 lb.
U. S. Standard
Gold, Silver or Currency buys the best Scales made at lowest prices. Don't be humbugged by Agents of a Trust, Buy of the Manufacturers.

Hundreds of Specialties at less than Wholesale prices, viz:

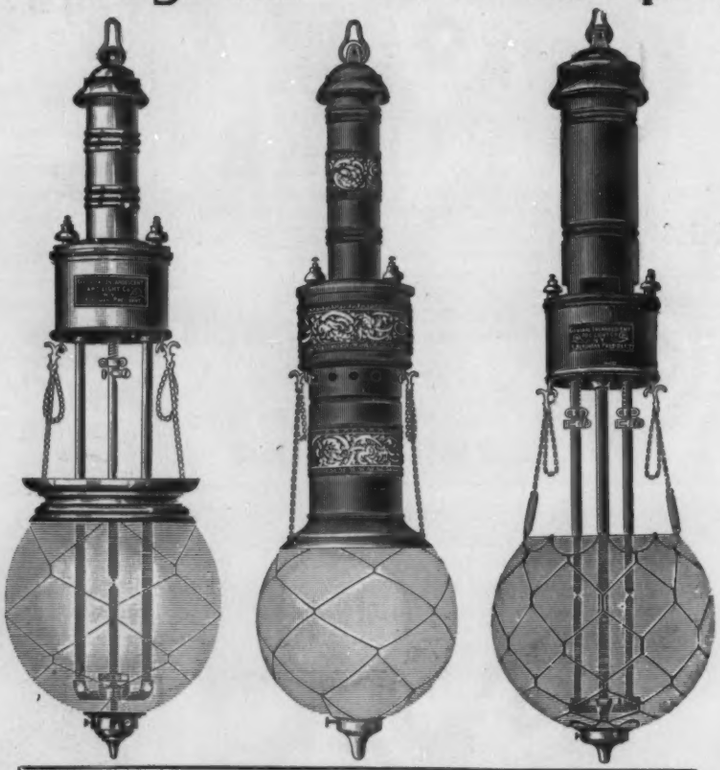
Sewing Machines,	Bicycles,	Organs,	Pianos,	Cider Mills,
Carriages, Carts,	Buggies,	Harness,	Safes,	Bone Mills,
Letter Presses,	Jack Screws,	Trucks,	Anvils,	Hay Cutters,
Press Stands,	Feed Mills,	Stoves,	Drills,	Road Plows,
Lawn Mowers,	Coffee Mills,	Forges,	Lathes,	Dump Carts,
Corn Sheilers,	Hand Carts,	Engines,	Tools,	Wire Fence,
Fanning Mills,	Crow Bars,	Boilers,	Watches,	Clothing &c.

Hay, Stock, Elevator, Railroad, Platform and Counter SCALES
Send for free Catalogue and save how to Save Money.
181 S. Jefferson St. CHICAGO SCALE CO., Chicago, Ill.

"Bergman" Arc Lamps

Alternating and Direct Current Lamps

Enclosed and Open Arc Types



Pacific Coast Agents

ABNER DOBLE COMPANY

Cor. Fremont and Howard Sts.,
San Francisco

Send for Catalogues and Price Lists

"Sun-Schmelzer -Nuremberg" Imported Carbons

WESTERN TELEPHONE CONSTRUCTION Co.

250 S. Clinton St., CHICAGO.

LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF

Telephones and Appliances,

EXCLUSIVELY, IN THE UNITED STATES.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

ARC LAMPS
Abner Doble Co.
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

BATTERIES
Brooks-Follis Electrical Corporation
California Electrical Works
Laclede Battery Co.
Ridley, A. E. Brooke

BICYCLES
Keating Wheel Co.

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS
The Journal of Electricity

CONSTRUCTING ENGINEERS
Abner Doble Co.
John Martin
Merriam Co., G. & C.

DYNAMOS AND MOTORS
Abner Doble Co
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
California Electrical Works.
General Electric Co.
John Martin
Ridley, A. E. Brooke.
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

EDUCATIONAL
Heald's Business College.
Van der Naillen's School of Electricity

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
Sidney Sprout
W. Stuart Smith

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

ENGINES
Abner Doble Co.
Moore & Co , Chas. C.

INCANDESCENT LAMPS
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

INSTRUMENTS
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.

INSULATING COMPOUND
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
A. Grothweli
New York Insulated Wire Co
Paraffine Paint Co.
Imperial Porcelain Works

LINE MATERIALS
Fred M. Locke
Mica Insulator Co.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
Cobb & Hesselmeyer.
W. Stuart Smith

MECHANICAL SPECIALTIES
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.

PIPE
Dunham, Carrigan & Aayden Co.
National Tube Works

POLES
Union Lumber Co.

POWER TRANSMISSION
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

RAILWAY SUPPLIES
Abner Doble Co.

STEAM BOILERS
The Babcock & Wilcox Co.

STEAM SPECIALTIES
Moore & Co., Chas. C.

TELEPHONES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation.
California Electrical Works
Western Telephone Construction Co.

TRANSFORMERS
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

TYPEWRITING SUPPLIES
Leo E. Alexander & Bro.

WATER WHEELS
Jas. Leffel & Co.
The Pelton Water Wheel Co.

WIRES AND CABLES
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
California Electrical Works.
New York Insulated Wire Co.
The Okonite Co.
John A. Roebling's Sons Co.
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Co.

SAMSON AND CASCADE

WATER WHEELS

ADAPTED TO ALL HEADS FROM

3 FEET TO 2000 FEET.

Specially designed and adapted to

ELECTRIC POWER AND LIGHTING PLANTS.

Securing **a high guaranteed percentage** and **great steadiness** of motion under variable loads. An **unequaled concentration** of power, and an **unprecedented high velocity.** Its **quickly operating balanced gates,** affords **prompt** and **fine regulation** by governor. **Satisfaction guaranteed where others fail.**

Write for pamphlet of either, stating your wants.

JAMES LEFFEL & CO., Springfield, Ohio, U.S.A.

NEW ADVERTISEMENTS.

REDWOOD POLES

For TELEGRAPH
TELEPHONE
ELECTRIC LIGHT
POWER PLANTS

In Lots and Sizes to Suit at Short Notice.

Union Lumber Company

'PHONE "FRONT 62,"

124 CALIFORNIA ST., S. F., CAL.

IMPROVED AND NOW PERFECT.

The "ESPERSEN ADJUSTABLE SHADE LAMP," made in ten different styles and colors to suit purchaser. Write for discounts and catalogue "E" Good agents wanted in the U. S. and Europe.

PACIFIC ELECTRIC CO.,

120 Main St., La Crosse, Wis.

If you require **BOOKS** on Electrical subjects,

write to THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

AMERICAN MACHINE CO.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN

SEWING MACHINES, BICYCLES, &c

Finest finished and most perfect Machine made, with all Modern up-to-date Improvements, including the most attractive Wood-Work and Latest Improved Attachments with full Instructions for working the same. Only the Best Material used and most experienced workmen employed. Our Machines will out-last any other made giving perfect satisfaction to users.

Bicycles at Cost to Our Customers.

The New "PRINCESS" is the favorite Machine among women who use them, consequently the most called for and profitable for Agents and Dealers to handle. Send for Circulars and Prices

Webster's International Dictionary

The One Great Standard Authority,
So writes Hon. D. J. Brewer,
Justice U. S. Supreme Court.

Send a Postal for Specimen Pages, etc.

Successor of the "Unabridged."

Standard
of the U. S. Gov't Printing Office, the U. S. Supreme Court, all the State Supreme Courts, and of nearly all the Schoolbooks.

Warmly Commended
by State Superintendents of Schools, and other Educators almost without number.

THE BEST FOR EVERYBODY
BECAUSE
It is easy to find the word wanted.
It is easy to ascertain the pronunciation.
It is easy to trace the growth of a word.
It is easy to learn what a word means.

The San Francisco Chronicle says:—
There is no doubt that the favorite dictionary in the United States is Webster's International. It has many competitors but it is generally accepted as the best dictionary for Americans to use. It seems to be equally esteemed in other English-speaking countries.—Dec. 11, 1895.

G. & C. MERRIAM CO., Publishers, Springfield, Mass., U.S.A.

The lower 1500 feet of the pipe line of the Blue Lakes Plant was manufactured by the

NATIONAL TUBE WORKS CO.

Manufacturers of

Standard Steam, Gas, and Water Pipe
Special Flanged Pipe for Compressed Air
Locomotive and Stationary Boiler Tubes
Pump Columns for Mines

Special Light Lap-Welded Pipe, Fitted with the Converse Patent Lock Joint for Water and Gas Mains
Cylinders with Dished or Flat Heads for Carbonic Acid and Other Gases

DUNHAM, CARRIGAN & HAYDEN CO.

PACIFIC COAST AGENTS

17-19 BEALE STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Manufacturers of Standard Systems for Electric Light and Power Distribution in Cities, Factories, Mills and Mines.

The Tesla Polyphase Alternating System of Electrical Transmission by which Power, Incandescent and Arc Lighting may be supplied from the Same Circuit.

The Westinghouse Electric Railway System, which is the Most Durable, Economical and Efficient on the Market.

NEW YORK: 120 Broadway.
BOSTON: Exchange Building.
CHICAGO: New York Life Building.
TACOMA, WASH.: 102 S. Tenth Street.
PITTSBURGH: Westinghouse Building.
BUFFALO: Erie County Bank Building.
PHILADELPHIA: Girard Building.
ST. LOUIS: 1130 Guaranty Building.
ATLANTA, GA.: Equitable Building.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.: 36-38 College Street.
SYRACUSE, N. Y.: Bastable Building.
SAN FRANCISCO: Mills Building.
WASHINGTON, D. C.: 1333 F Street, N.
Westinghouse Electric Co., Ltd., 32 Victoria St., London, S. W., England; 32 Ave. de l' Opera, Paris, France.
CANADA Address: AHEARN & SOPER, OTTAWA, CANADA.

General Electric Company,

SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

COMPLETE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS

For LIGHTING, POWER AND RAILWAY PURPOSES,
LONG DISTANCE POWER TRANSMISSION.

PACIFIC COAST OFFICE, 15 First Street - - - - - San Francisco, Cal.

We Sell

Mica Insulator Co.'s	India and Amber Mica, cut and uncut. "MICANITE."
Akron Smoking Pipe Co.'s	TUBES, and INSULATORS.
Interior Conduit and Insulation Co.'s	Lundell MOTORS and GENERATORS.
American Carbon Co.'s	High Grade CARBONS.
Jno. A. Robling's Sons Co.'s	Rubber Covered Wire INCANDESCENT LAMP CORD, Weather-Proof WIRE.
Fisher & Cramphorn	High-grade KNIFE SWITCHES
Anchor Electric Co.'s	SWITCHES, SOCKETS, Etc.
Westinghouse	Alternating Current GENERATORS and MOTORS, and FAN MOTORS.

.....AND A FULL LINE OF.....

Incandescent Lamps, Specialties, Arc Lamps, Conduit, Batteries, Telephones, Brackets, Pins, and all material necessary for the erection and maintenance of Electric Light Plants.

WRITE FOR PRICES.

BROOKS - FOLLIS ELECTRIC CORPORATION,

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

AMERICAN CARBONS

LEAD ALL OTHERS

Quality Best

Prices Lowest

Stock Largest

Shipments Promptest

AMERICAN CARBON CO.

San Francisco, California,

—AND—

NOBLESVILLE, - - INDIANA

Medical Batteries

PRICE, ONLY $7.50

NEAT AND COMPACT

Carbon Cylinder Batteries

FIRST GRADE,

Both as to Quality and Price

Write for Information

Laclede Battery Co.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

M.–I.–C.

Insulating Compound

Pleasant Odor *Quick Dryer*

Perfect Insulator

SEND FOR SAMPLE

MICANITE } **Cloth, Paper, Segments, Plates, Rings, Cylinders. Special Forms and Shapes Made to Order.**

Empire Cloth and Paper are perfect insulators for transformers coils, etc.

Cut and uncut India and Amber Mica.

MICA INSULATOR CO. } **San Francisco New York and London**

THE WARREN ALTERNATOR.

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL WORKS

409 MARKET ST., - - San Francisco, Cal.

AGENTS FOR

Western Electric Co.'s Arc and Incandescent Machinery,
Warren Alternating Current Dynamos,

Wagner Transformers, Kerite Wire, Helios Lamps, Buckeye Lamps.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

NEW YORK INSULATED WIRE CO.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

Grimshaw White Core, Raven White Core, Grimshaw Tapes and Splicing Compound, Competition Line Wire, Competition Tape, Lead Covered and Submarine Cables, Bicycle Tape.

WRITE AND GET OUR PRICES BEFORE PURCHASING ELSEWHERE

TRADE MARK. J. R. COLE, Sales Agent 115 New Montgomery St., SAN FRANCISCO

BOOKS

on electrical subjects mailed to any address in the world, POSTAGE PREPAID, on receipt of price. Address, THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Station M, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

A. E. Brooke Ridley

Siemens & Halske Electric Co.
Chloride Storage Batteries
Manhattan Enclosed Arc Lamps
Wimshurst-Holtz Static Machines

APPARATUS FOR MEDICAL USE

CONSULTING AND CONTRACTING ENGINEER FOR COMPLETE STEAM AND ELECTRIC PLANTS

222 MARKET STREET and 10 FRONT STREET

SAN FRANCISCO - - - - - CALIFORNIA

WHO SAID CONDUIT?

?

Nearly 20,000 feet of American Circular Loom Co.'s Flexible Conduit in all sizes.

This Is Positively the Best Conduit on the Market.

ALSO:

Fifteen Thousand pieces of Brass Armored Conduit

ELBOWS,
CONNECTORS,
OFFSETS and
JUNCTION BOXES

All New and For Sale at a Low Figure for Cash.

California Electrical Supply and Construction Co.

1145 Market Street, San Francisco.

Locke's Triple Petticoat China Insulator

Which stood the severe test of the great Cataract Construction on lines between Niagara Falls and Buffalo, November 26th, in the heavy rainstorm, when all other insulators broke down.

The material in these Insulators is guaranteed to give satisfaction at any voltage required in practical use.

GLASS INSULATORS FOR ANY POTENTIAL
Manufactured by Fred M. Locke, Victor, N. Y.

JOHN MARTIN, Pacific Coast Agent,
300 California Street, - - - - San Francisco, Cal.

---

mitated often Never excelled

P&B

Insulating Tape
Armature Varnish
Electrical Compound

MANUFACTURED ONLY BY

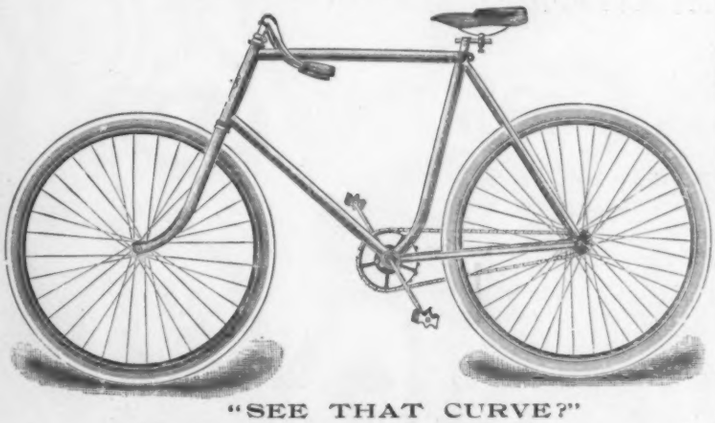
PARAFFINE PAINT CO.

524 So. Broadway, Los Angeles 116 Battery Street, San Francisco

---

Keating Bicycles

"365 DAYS AHEAD OF THEM ALL."



"SEE THAT CURVE?"

The giant strength of the KEATING, the lightest practical road wheel made, is evidence of perfection in design, materials and workmanship.

THE FRAME IS RIGID.
THE SWAY MOTION IS NOT THERE.

Keating riders recognize the exquisite glide that is exclusively Keating, as well as the elegance of the silent double roller chain.

Send for Catalogue We want active dealers.

KEATING WHEEL COMPANY,
MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

THE PELTON SYSTEM OF POWER

Represents the highest development yet attained in water wheel practice, and affords the most simple, efficient and economical means of utulizing water for power purposes.

SEVEN THOUSAND WHEELS NOW RUNNING,

Aggregating over 400,000 horse power. Adaption made to all conditions and every variety of service.

ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION

PELTON WHEELS are the recognized standard for electrical work and are running a majority of the stations of this character in all parts of the world.

Catalogues furnished upon application. Address,

THE PELTON WATER WHEEL CO.
121 Main Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

MOGUL

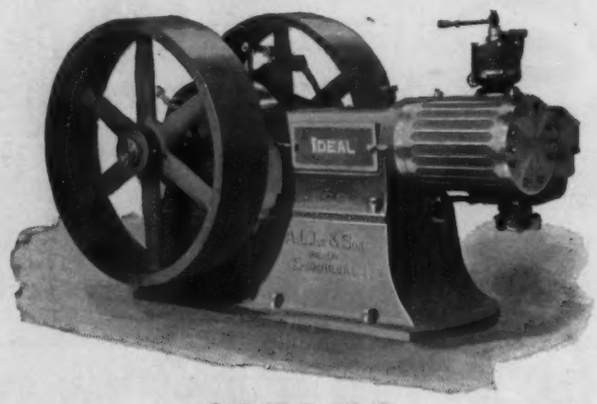
A. Grothwell,
Sole Manufacturer...

Preservative Paint
Electrical Compound
Waterproof Roofing
Building Papers
Teredo-proof Pile Covering
Flume Lining

26 Montgomery St., - San Francisco, Cal.

IS YOUR ENGINE OVERLOADED?

Perhaps a 125 h. p. "IDEAL" would be just what is required. If so, we can deliver such in first-class condition, f. o. b. San Francisco, including two fly-wheels, Ide governor and all parts newly renovated and repainted, complete for

125 

H. P.

$950.00

This engine has been in service at the Benicia, Cal., Electric Light Works for about a year, where it carried but approximately 50 h. p., and has lately been replaced by a 65 h. p. "IDEAL" engine.

It is a 14x14 simple engine, running at from 250 to 275 revolutions per minute, and weighing about 12,000 pounds. The Benicia Electric Light Company can attest the light service it has been put to, and its present excellent condition

This offer means that a 125 h. p. "IDEAL" engine in prime condition, can be bought at the price of an ordinary engine of one half its capacity.

We have overhauled the engine at our works and offer it for sale at this very low figure with the knowledge that it is in strictly first-class condition and fully worthy of the guarantee that it is the peer of any engine of the simple high speed class.

For sale by and may be examined at the Works of the

ABNER DOBLE COMPANY,

Fremont and Howard Streets, SAN FRANCISCO

WASHBURN & MOEN MFG. CO.

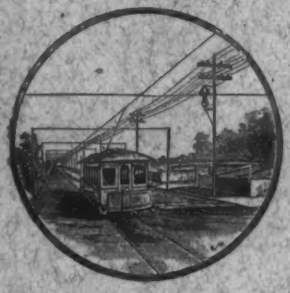
—DRAWERS OF—

IRON, STEEL & COPPER WIRE

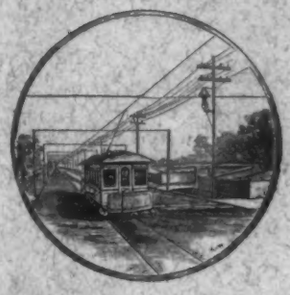
AND MANUFACTURERS OF

BARE AND INSULATED ELECTRICAL WIRES

FOR



TELEPHONE,
TELEGRAPH,
ELECTRIC RAILWAY,
ELECTRIC LIGHTING and
POWER TRANSMISSION
PURPOSES.



ESTABLISHED 1831. Works at Worcester, Mass., Waukegan, Ill., and San Francisco, Cala.

San Francisco Office and Warehouse,

FRANK L. BROWN, Pacific Coast Agent. **8 AND 10 PINE STREET.**

Alternating Currents
AND
Alternating Current Machinery.

BY

DUGALD C. JACKSON, C.E.,

Professor of Electrical Engineering in the University of Wisconsin; Member of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, etc.;

AND

JOHN P. JACKSON, M.E.,

Professor of Electrical Engineering in the Pennsylvania State College; Member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, etc.

12mo. Cloth. pp. xvii + 739. Price $3.50, net.

COMMENTS.

"It appears to be a very valuable work, and I have no doubt it will be thoroughly appreciated by practical electrical engineers as well as instructors."—RALPH W. POPE, *Secretary Amer. Inst. of Elec. Engineers.*

"I like the way in which they develop their theory and make practical applications. I feel sure that the book will receive a hearty welcome."—GEORGE W. PATTERSON, JR., *Asst. Prof. of Physics, University of Michigan.*

"We believe this is the only text-book on the subject worthy of the name; and it is, in our opinion, a matter of congratulation that the student has at hand at last something adapted to his needs."—*The Electrical Engineer*, New York.

"I have taken occasion to read with some care the work on 'Alternating Currents and Alternating Current Machinery' by Dugald C. and J. P. Jackson. It better fulfils, I think, the requirements of a text-book for students in electrical engineering than any work with which I am acquainted. I find especially valuable the chapters devoted to the discussion of different arrangements of resistance, capacity, and inductance in circuits, both series and parallel, matter which in this work is most clearly treated.

"Then, too, I conceive it to be a matter of considerable consequence that some discussion be given of the use of complex quantities in alternating current problems as is here done."

"The general appearance of the work is excellent. I am using it with my fourth-year students in electrical engineering, who find it a most helpful work."

H. E. CLIFFORD, S.B., *Asst. Prof. of Theoretical Physics, Mass. Inst. of Tech., Boston.*

By Mail Post Paid on Receipt of Price by THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, San Francisco.

JOHN A. ROEBLING'S SONS CO.

TRENTON, N. J.

.....MANUFACTURERS OF.....

Bare and Insulated Copper and Iron Wires

Of Every Description and for All Purposes

SUBMARINE ARMORED AND LEAD ENCASED CABLES

Rubber Covered Wire and Cables, Aerial and Underground

WIRE ROPE

For Hoisting, Logging, Shipping, Tramways, Elevators, etc.

Cable and Strand for Street Railways, Guys, etc.

FLAT STRAND WIRE ROPE and "HERCULES" WIRE ROPE

WIRE CLOTH AND NETTING

Roebling's Patent Fire Proof Stiffened Wire Lathing

SOLE AGENTS PACIFIC COAST FOR

IMPERIAL HIGH POTENTIAL PORCELAIN INSULATORS

Thoroughly Vitrified and Homogeneous Throughout

Guaranteed to stand without puncturing a salt water test of 40,000 volts

Every Insulator Tested. Send for Circular.

.....PROPRIETORS.....

NEW JERSEY WIRE CLOTH CO.

WEST COAST WIRE AND IRON WORKS

25 and 27 Fremont Street **San Francisco, Cal.**

Protection Against Lightning.

Hydraulic Problems.

The Journal of Electricity

An Illustrated Review of the Industrial Applications of Electricity, Gas and Power.

Vol. V, No. 2. San Francisco, November, 1897. { Yearly Subscription, $1.00 / Single Copies, - - 10 cents

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.,
114-120 William St.,
NEWARK - - - N. J., U. S. A.

PORTABLE GALVANOMETER.

Weston Standard Portable Direct-Reading
VOLTMETERS, MILLIVOLTMETERS, VOLTAMMETERS, AMMETERS, MILLIAMMETERS, GROUND DETECTORS and CIRCUIT TESTERS, OHMMETERS.

Our Portable Instruments are recognized as the STANDARD the world over. The SEMI-PORTABLE LABORATORY STANDARDS are still better. Our STATION VOLTMETERS and AMMETERS are unsurpassed in point of extreme accuracy and lowest consumption of energy.

1889
Paris Exposition
Medal for
Rubber Insulation

OKONITE
TRADE MARK

1893
WORLD'S FAIR
Medal for
Rubber Insulation

Sole Manufacturers of
Okonite Tape, Manson Tape, Candee Weather-proof Wires.
THE OKONITE CO., Ltd.

Willard L. Candee, H. Durant Cheever, Managers
Geo. T. Manson, Gen'l Supt.
W. H. Hodgins, Sec'y

253 Broadway,
NEW YORK

GENERATORS AND MOTORS FOR ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER

Siemens & Halske Electric Company of America

MANHATTAN ARC LAMP: Life of 12-inch Carbon, 150 Hours; Current, 5 Amperes, 2000 Candle Power

No. 10 Front Street, San Francisco, California

A. [illegible] BROOKE-RIDLEY, Agent

SPECIAL

10,000 THOMSON-HOUSTON KEY SOCKETS, - $9.00 per 100
10,000 WESTINGHOUSE " " - $9.00 per 100

Terms: Cash with order

Quality guaranteed

Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation

523-525 Mission Street, San Francisco, Cal.

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."

. . . THE SUPPLY HOUSE . . .

OF THE

-: Portland General Electric Company :-

CARRIES EVERYTHING NECESSARY FOR THE

Installation, Operation and Maintenance

—OF—

Electric Lighting and Power Plants.

The Only fully Equipped SUPPLY House in the Pacific Northwest.

THE PORTLAND GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY,
PORTLAND, OREGON.

-:- THE S. K. C. TWO-PHASE A. C. SYSTEM. -:-

NO MOVING WIRE.

The First and Only Complete and Perfected System by which Light and Power can be Supplied from the Same Generator and Circuits. Power Transmission and Distribution made Practical and Commercially Successful.

POINTS OF SUPERIORITY:

Our system is much more simple and consequently much more durable than any other, either direct or alternating.

Our generator is much more efficient than any other alternator, requires less attention and absolutely no supplies except lubricant for bearings.

It is practically self-regulating without the loss of energy involved by compounding or compensating. Other multi-phase machinery require a balance of load.

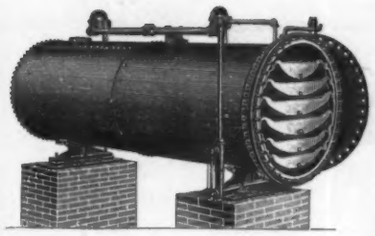
We have entirely eliminated from our generators the usual sources of trouble, expense and interruption of service; i. e.; he revolving armature, commutator, collector rings, brushes, etc.

They can be built for any voltage from 110 for isolating lighting to the high voltages required for power transmision work, in latter case doing away with the expense and loss of step-up transformers; the usual central station machine can be connected at will for either 1,000 or 2,000 volts.

Our transformers insure satisfactory service and the greatest economy. We are prepared to fill all orders promptly.

JOHN MARTIN, PACIFIC COAST AGENT, 300 CALIFORNIA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO

STANLEY ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO., PITTSFIELD, MASS.



FEED-WATER PURIFIER

HOPPES

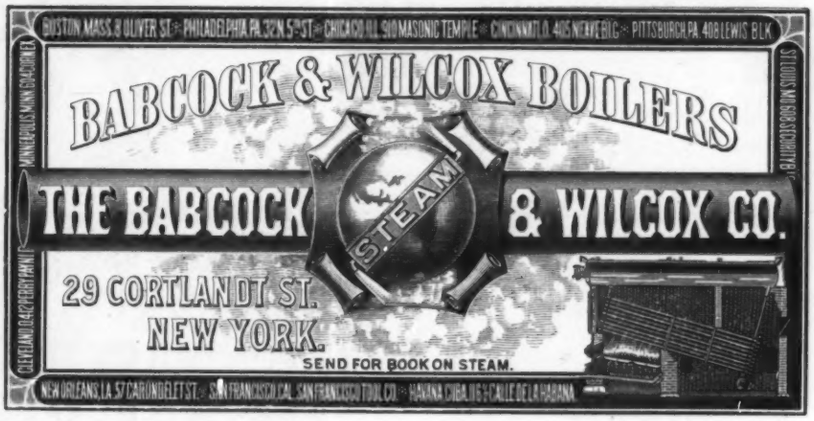
LIVE STEAM FEED-WATER PURIFIERS

Are guaranteed to keep Boilers clean and free from scale. Are fitted with trough-shaped pans, made from hard sheet steel, that are easily cleaned.
NEW CATALOGUE (A) FREE.

SOME PACIFIC COAST USERS

Giant Powder Company.
John Wieland's Brewing Company.
Oakland Gas Light and Heat Company.
Alcatraz Asphalt Company.
San Francisco Gas and Electric Co.
Vacaville Water and Light Company.
Castle & Cook Light, Honolulu.

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO.
ENGINEERS
And Dealers in High Grade Machinery
32 FIRST ST., San Francisco


BOSTON, MASS. 8 OLIVER ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. 32 N. 5TH ST. CHICAGO, ILL. 510 MASONIC TEMPLE CINCINNATI, O. 405 NEW YORK BLK PITTSBURGH, PA. 408 LEWIS BLK
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 514 BOARD OF TRADE
ST. LOUIS, MO. 608 CHESTNUT ST.
CLEVELAND, O. 142 SUPERIOR AVE.
BABCOCK & WILCOX BOILERS
THE BABCOCK
STEAM
& WILCOX CO.
29 CORTLANDT ST.
NEW YORK.
SEND FOR BOOK ON STEAM.
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 57 CARONDELET ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SAN FRANCISCO TOOL CO. HAVANA, CUBA, 116 & CALLE DE LA HABANA

A new edition of the celebrated volume "STEAM" has just been issued, and will be mailed free on application to the BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., 32 First St., San Francisco. Send for it.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX.

	PAGE
Abner Doble Co.	iv, xii
Alexander & Bro., Leo E.	xi
American Machine Co.	v
Babcock & Wilcox.	iii
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation	i
California Electrical Supply and Construction Co.	xiii
California Electrical Works	vi
Chicago Scale Co.	iii
Cobb & Hesselmeyer	iii
Dunham, Carrigan & Hayden Co.	
Grothwell, A.	ix
General Electric Co.	vii
Heald's School of Engineering	iii
Imperial Porcelain Works	
Keating Wheel Co.	ix
Laclede Battery Co.	
Leffel & Co., The James	v
Locke, Fred M.	ix
Martin, John	ii
Mica Insulator Co.	
Moore & Co., Chas. C.	iii
National Tube Works Co.	
N. Y. Insulated Wire Co., The	vii
Okonite Company, Ltd., The	i
Pacific Electric Co.	v
Paraffine Paint Company, The	ix
Pelton Water Wheel Company	vii
Portland General Elec. Co.	ii
Ridley, A. E. Brooke	vi
Roebling's Sons' Co., John A.	
Siemens-Halske Elec. Co.	
Sprout, E. E. Sydney	iii
Stanley Electric M'f'g Co.	ii
Stuart Smith, E. E., M. E., W.	iii
Union Lumber Co.	v
Van der Nailen School of Electricity	iii
Want Advertisements	v
Washburn & Moen M'f'g Co.	xi
Westinghouse Electric & M'f'g Co.	vii
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.	i

PROFESSIONAL.

COBB & HESSELMEYER
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
421 Market St., Cor. First St.
Telephone "Black 2403" Rooms 70-71
San Francisco, Cal.

SIDNEY SPROUT
SUPERVISING Electrical Engineer
STATION ECONOMICS A SPECIALTY.
421 Market Street - - San Francisco

W. STUART-SMITH
MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL
ENGINEER
Room 26, Sheldon Bldg., San Francisco

EDUCATIONAL.

HEALD'S BUSINESS COLLEGE
—AND—
ENGINEERING SCHOOL OF
The Theory and Practice of Electrical Engineering are Thoroughly Taught in its
Electrical Engineering Department
ORION BROOKS, Instructor
24 Post Street San Francisco

SCHOOL OF
Practical Electrical,
Civil, Mining and Mechanical Engineering, Surveying, Drawing, Architecture and Assaying
No. 723 Market Street
SAN FRANCISCO
ESTABLISHED 1864
A. VAN DER NAILLEN,
Send for Circulars President

16 oz. to 1 lb.
U. S. Standard
Gold, Silver or Currency buys the best Scales made at lowest prices. Don't be humbugged by Agents of a Trust, Buy of the Manufacturers.

Hundreds of Specialties at less than Wholesale prices. viz:

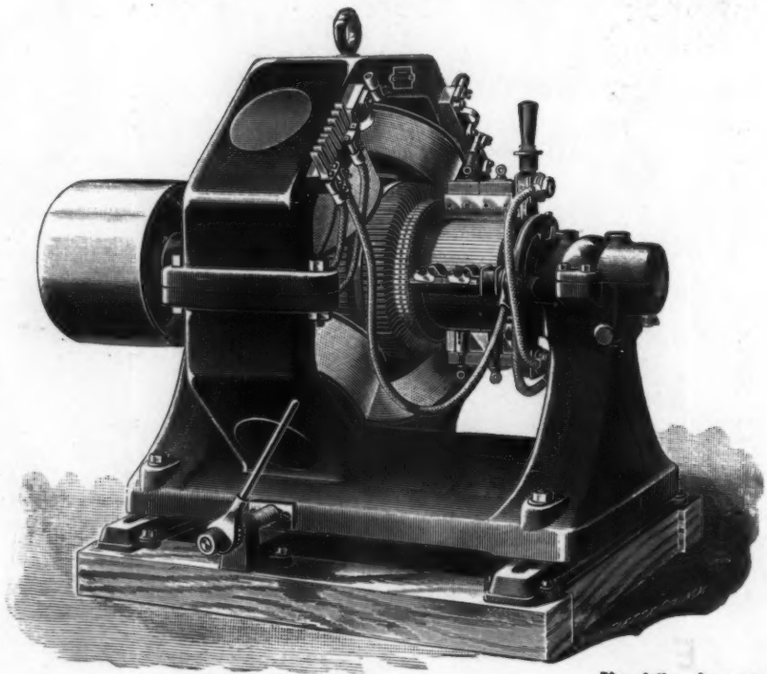
Sewing Machines,	Bicycles,	Organs,	Pianos,	Cider Mills,
Carriages, Carts,	Buggies,	Harness,	Safes,	Bone Mills,
Letter Presses,	Jack Screws,	Trunks,	Anvils,	Hay Cutters,
Press Stands,	Feed Mills,	Stoves,	Drills,	Road Plows,
Lawn Mowers,	Coffee Mills,	Forges,	Lathes,	Dump Carts,
Corn Sheilers,	Hand Carts,	Engines,	Tools,	Wire Fence,
Fanning Mills,	Crow Bars,	Rollers,	Watches,	Clothing &c.

Hay, Stock, Elevator, Railroad, Platform and Counter SCALES
Send for free Catalogue and see how to Save Money.
141 S. Jefferson St. CHICAGO SCALE CO., Chicago, Ill.

CROCKER-WHEELER

BI-POLAR

AND



MULTI-POLAR

DYNAMOS AND MOTORS

For All Industrial Purposes

Pacific Coast Agents

ABNER DOBLE COMPANY

Cor. Fremont and Howard Sts.
San Francisco

THE PACIFIC COAST ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION ASSOCIATION

has selected "The Journal of Electricity" as the

OFFICIAL ORGAN

FOR THE EXCLUSIVE PUBLICATION OF ITS PAPERS AND DISCUSSIONS.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

ARC LAMPS
Abner Doble Co.
Brooks Follis Electric Co.
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

BATTERIES
Brooks-Follis Electrical Corporation
California Electrical Works
Laclede Battery Co.
Ridley, A. E. Brooke

BICYCLES
Keating Wheel Co.

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS
The Journal of Electricity

CONSTRUCTING ENGINEERS
Abner Doble Co.
John Martin
Merriam Co., G. & C.

DYNAMOS AND MOTORS
Abner Doble Co
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
California Electrical Works.
General Electric Co.
John Martin
Ridley, A. E. Brooke.
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

EDUCATIONAL
Heald's Business College.
Van der Naillen's School of Electricity

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
Sidney Sprout
W. Stuart Smith

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

ENGINES
Abner Doble Co.
Moore & Co , Chas. C.

INCANDESCENT LAMPS
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

INSTRUMENTS
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.

INSULATING COMPOUND
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
A. Grothwell
New York Insulated Wire Co
Paraffine Paint Co.
Imperial Porcelain Works

LINE MATERIALS
Fred M. Locke
Mica Insulator Co.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
Cobb & Hesselmeyer.
W. Stuart Smith

MECHANICAL SPECIALTIES
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.

PIPE
Dunham, Carrigan & Aayden Co.
National Tube Works

POLES
Union Lumber Co.

POWER TRANSMISSION
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

RAILWAY SUPPLIES
Abner Doble Co.

STEAM BOILERS
The Babcock & Wilcox Co.

STEAM SPECIALTIES
Moore & Co., Chas. C.

TELEPHONES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation.
California Electrical Works
Western Telephone Construction Co.

TRANSFORMERS
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

TYPEWRITING SUPPLIES
Leo E. Alexander & Bro.

WATER WHEELS
Jas. Leffel & Co.
The Pelton Water Wheel Co.

WIRES AND CABLES
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
California Electrical Works.
New York Insulated Wire Co.
The Okonite Co.
John A. Roebling's Sons Co.
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Co.

SAMSON AND CASCADE

WATER WHEELS

ADAPTED TO ALL HEADS FROM

3 FEET TO 2000 FEET.

Specially designed and adapted to

ELECTRIC POWER AND LIGHTING PLANTS.

Securing **a high guaranteed percentage** and **great steadiness** of motion under variable loads. An **unequaled concentration** of power, and an **unprecedented high velocity.** Its **quickly operating balanced gates,** affords **prompt** and **fine regulation** by governor. **Satisfaction guaranteed where others fail.**

Write for pamphlet of either, stating your wants.

JAMES LEFFEL & CO., Springfield, Ohio, U.S.A.

NEW ADVERTISEMENTS.

REDWOOD POLES

For TELEGRAPH
TELEPHONE
ELECTRIC LIGHT
POWER PLANTS

In Lots and Sizes to Suit at Short Notice.

Union Lumber Company

'PHONE "FRONT 62,"

124 CALIFORNIA ST., S. F., CAL.

IMPROVED AND NOW PERFECT.

The "ESPERSEN ADJUSTABLE SHADE LAMP," made in ten different styles and colors to suit purchaser. Write for discounts and catalogue "E." Good agents wanted in the U. S. and Europe.

PACIFIC ELECTRIC CO.,

120 Main St., La Crosse, Wis.

If you require **BOOKS** on Electrical subjects,

write to THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

AMERICAN MACHINE CO.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN

SEWING MACHINES, BICYCLES, &c

Finest finished and most perfect Machine made, with all Modern up-to-date Improvements, including the most attractive Wood-Work and Latest Improved Attachments with full Instructions for working the same. Only the Best Material used and most experienced workmen employed. Our Machines will out-last any other made giving perfect satisfaction to users.

Bicycles at Cost to Our Customers.

The New "PRINCESS" is the favorite Machine among women who use them, consequently the most called for and profitable for Agents and Dealers to handle. Send for Circulars and Prices

FOR SALE

ONE WESTON ALTERNATING AND DIRECT Current, Direct Reading

WATTMETER

Scale 0 to 30,000 Watts; 0 to 200 amperes and 0 to 510 volts. Complete, with conducting cable and portable case. But little used and in strictly first-class condition. A bargain for cash. May be examined at the office of THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY

FOR SALE

SEWING MACHINE MOTORS, ETC.

Owing to having changed our service from the constant current to the constant potential system, we offer the following second-hand apparatus for sale at the prices given.

300 Cleveland 1-12 h. p., 9.6 ampere, Sewing Machine motors at **$3.50 each**

50 Cleveland ¼ h. p., 9.6 ampere bi-polar motors at - - - **$7.00 each**

The above prices include starting-box.

27 "Wood" absolute break fire-proof switches at - - **$1.60 each**

75 single pole, 25 ampere slate base switches at - - **40 cents each**

The Pacific Electric Motor Company,

12 Annie Street, San Francisco.

104 VOLTS 380 WATTS 6 AMPERES

OLD COURT HOUSE,
ROOM 7, FIRST FLOOR.

City of Boston.

Office of Electrical Construction Division
of Public Buildings Department.

September 13 th 1897

Mr Stuart W. Wise

Puritan Elec Co. #150 Nassau St New York.

Dear Sir.

After an extended test of your Puritan Lamp by this Div. We have found it satisfactory in every particular and up to the claims you have made. We tested Lamp on 104 Volt Circuit at 6 amperes and the wattage ranged from 340 to 380 which we consider exceptionally good. The test lasted 4 hours, and we are perfectly satisfied to use them whenever possible . Hoping you will have the success which your Lamp merits.

I am most Respt.

H L Scottt

Chief of Elec Const Div.

PURITAN ALTERNATING ENCLOSED ARC LAMPS

MANUFACTURED BY

PURITAN ELECTRIC CO.

A. E. BROOKE RIDLEY, AGENT

No. 10 Front Street **San Francisco, Cal.**

THE WARREN ALTERNATOR.

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL WORKS

409 MARKET ST., - - San Francisco, Cal.

AGENTS FOR

Western Electric Co.'s Arc and Incandescent Machinery,

Warren Alternating Current Dynamos,

Wagner Transformers, Kerite Wire, Helios Lamps, Buckeye Lamps.

ELECTRIC L SUPPLIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

NEW YORK INSULATED WIRE CO.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

Grimshaw White Core, Raven White Core, Grimshaw Tapes and Splicing Compound, Competition Line Wire, Competition Tape, Lead Covered and Submarine Cables, Bicycle Tape.

WRITE AND GET OUR PRICES BEFORE PURCHASING ELSEWHERE

TRADE MARK. J. R. COLE, Sales Agent 115 New Montgomery St., SAN FRANCISCO

BOOKS

on electrical subjects mailed to any address in the world, POSTAGE PREPAID, on receipt of price. Address, THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Station M, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

General Electric Company,

SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

COMPLETE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS

For LIGHTING, POWER AND RAILWAY PURPOSES,
LONG DISTANCE POWER TRANSMISSION.

PACIFIC COAST OFFICE, Clause Spreckels Building, - - - San Francisco, Cal.

Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Manufacturers of Standard Systems for Electric Light and Power Distribution in Cities, Factories, Mills and Mines.

The Tesla Polyphase Alternating System of Electrical Transmission by which Power, Incandescent and Arc Lighting may be supplied from the Same Circuit.

The Westinghouse Electric Railway System, which is the Most Durable, Economical and Efficient on the Market.

NEW YORK: 120 Broadway.
BOSTON: Exchange Building.
CHICAGO: New York Life Building.
TACOMA, WASH.: 102 S. Tenth Street.
PITTSBURGH: Westinghouse Building.
BUFFALO: Erie County Bank Building.
PHILADELPHIA: Girard Building.
ST. LOUIS: 130 Guaranty Building.
ATLANTA, GA.: Equitable Building.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.: 36-38 College Street.
SYRACUSE, N. Y.: Bastable Building.
SAN FRANCISCO: Mills Building.
WASHINGTON, D. C.: 1333 F Street, N.

Westinghouse Electric Co., Ltd., 32 Victoria St., London, S. W., England; 32 Ave. de l' Opera, Paris, France.
CANADA Address: AIKMAN & SOPER, OTTAWA, CANADA.

WHO SAID CONDUIT?

?

Nearly 20,000 feet of American Circular Loom Co.'s Flexible Conduit in all sizes.

This Is Positively the Best Conduit on the Market.

ALSO:

Fifteen Thousand pieces of Brass Armored Conduit

ELBOWS,

CONNECTORS,

OFFSETS and

JUNCTION BOXES

All New and For Sale at a Low Figure for Cash.

California Electrical Supply and Construction Co.

1145 Market Street, San Francisco.

Locke's Triple Petticoat China Insulator

Which stood the severe test of the great Cataract Construction on lines between Niagara Falls and Buffalo, November 26th, in the heavy rainstorm, when all other insulators broke down.

The material in these Insulators is guaranteed to give satisfaction at any voltage required in practical use.

GLASS INSULATORS FOR ANY POTENTIAL
Manufactured by Fred M Locke, Victor, N. Y.

JOHN MARTIN, Pacific Coast Agent,
300 California Street, - - - - - San Francisco, Cal.

---

mitated often Never excelled

P&B

Insulating Tape
Armature Varnish
Electrical Compound

MANUFACTURED ONLY BY

PARAFFINE PAINT CO.

524 So. Broadway, Los Angeles 116 Battery Street, San Francisco

---

Keating Bicycles

"365 DAYS AHEAD OF THEM ALL."

"SEE THAT CURVE?"

The giant strength of the KEATING, the lightest practical road wheel made, is evidence of perfection in design, materials and workmanship.

THE FRAME IS RIGID.
THE SWAY MOTION IS NOT THERE.

Keating riders recognize the exquisite glide that is exclusively Keating, as well as the elegance of the silent double roller chain.

Send for Catalogue We want active dealers.

KEATING WHEEL COMPANY,
MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

THE PELTON SYSTEM OF POWER

Represents the highest development yet attained in water wheel practice, and affords the most simple, efficient and economical means of utulizing water for power purposes.

SEVEN THOUSAND WHEELS NOW RUNNING,

Aggregating over 400,000 horse power. Adaption made to all conditions and every variety of service.

ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION

PELTON WHEELS are the recognized standard for electrical work and are running a majority of the stations of this character in all parts of the world.

Catalogues furnished upon application. Address,

THE PELTON WATER WHEEL CO.
121 Main Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

MOGUL

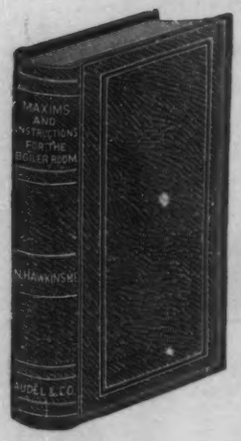
A. Grothwell,

Sole Manufacturer...

Preservative Paint
Electrical Compound
Waterproof Roofing
Building Papers
Teredo-proof Pile Covering
Flume Lining

26 Montgomery St., - San Francisco, Cal.

Four Invaluable Books!



HAWKINS' New Catechism of Electricity, just issued, up-to-date 552 pages, 300 illustrations, - - - - - - **$2.00**

HAWKINS' Aids to Engineers Examinations, with questions and answers, **$2.00**

HAWKINS' Maxims and Instructions for the Boiler Room, 7th edition, **$2.50**

HAWKINS' Hand Book of Calculations for Engineers, Firemen and Steam Users, twelfth edition, - - - - - **$2.50**

NO Engineer or Fireman can really afford to be without these books. The "Aids" are bound in red leather, with gold titles and edges, size 5½ by 8½, weight 1½ lbs.

The "New Catechism of Electricity" is bound in red leather, pocket book form, with title and edges in gold. The other two books are bound in silk cloth, 6 by 8¾ inches, weight 2¾ lbs each. The four books form a library by themselves.

This set of books, or any one of them, will be mailed to anyone on receipt of price.

Address JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Sta. "M," San Francisco.

Alternating Currents
AND
Alternating Current Machinery.

BY

DUGALD C. JACKSON, C.E.,

Professor of Electrical Engineering in the University of Wisconsin; Member of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, etc.;

AND

JOHN P. JACKSON, M.E.,

Professor of Electrical Engineering in the Pennsylvania State College; Member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, etc.

12mo. Cloth. pp. xvii + 739. Price $3.50, net.

COMMENTS.

"It appears to be a very valuable work, and I have no doubt it will be thoroughly appreciated by practical electrical engineers as well as instructors."—RALPH W. POPE, *Secretary Amer. Inst. of Elec. Engineers.*

"I like the way in which they develop their theory and make practical applications. I feel sure that the book will receive a hearty welcome."—GEORGE W. PATTERSON, JR., *Asst. Prof. of Physics, University of Michigan.*

"We believe this is the only text-book on the subject worthy of the name; and it is, in our opinion, a matter of congratulation that the student has at hand at last something adapted to his needs."—*The Electrical Engineer*, New York.

"I have taken occasion to read with some care the work on 'Alternating Currents and Alternating Current Machinery' by Dugald C. and J. P. Jackson. It better fulfils, I think, the requirements of a text-book for students in electrical engineering than any work with which I am acquainted. I find especially valuable the chapters devoted to the discussion of different arrangements of resistance, capacity, and inductance in circuits, both series and parallel, matter which in this work is most clearly treated.

"Then, too, I conceive it to be a matter of considerable consequence that some discussion be given of the use of complex quantities in alternating current problems as is here done. . . .

"The general appearance of the work is excellent. I am using it with my fourth-year students in electrical engineering, who find it a most helpful work."

H. E. CLIFFORD, S.B., *Asst. Prof. of Theoretical Physics, Mass. Inst. of Tech., Boston.*

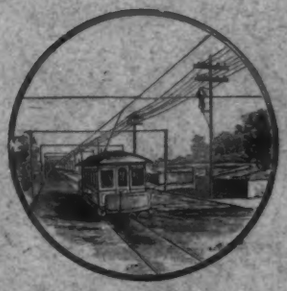
By Mail Post Paid on Receipt of Price by THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, San Francisco.

NORTH WORKS, WORCESTER, MASS.

Washburn & Moen Mfg. Co.

SOUTH WORKS, WORCESTER, MASS.

DRAWERS OF
IRON, STEEL and
COPPER WIRE



MANUFACTURERS OF
BARE and INSULATED
ELECTRICAL WIRES

BARBED
BALING
COPPER
INSULATED
WIRE
NAILS
ROPE
SPRINGS
BALE TIES

WORKS: WORCESTER, MASS.; WAUKEGAN, ILL.; SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE:

WAUKEGAN WORKS, WAUKEGAN ILL.

8 AND 10 PINE STREET

FRANK L. BROWN
PACIFIC COAST AGENT

PACIFIC WORKS SAN FRANCISCO CAL.

JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

ADVERTISING RATES

Column Width: 21 or 43 Ems Pica (3½ or 7½ inches).

	1 Mo.	3 Mos.	6 Mos.	1 Year.
Eighth page	$ 8 00	$22 50	$39 60	$72 00
Quarter page	13 50	37 50	66 00	120 00
Half page	24 00	66 00	115 50	210 00
Full page	40 00	112 50	198 00	360 00

Column Width: 14 Ems Pica (2½ inches).

Half inch	$ 1 10	$ 3 15	$ 5 50	$10 00
One inch	2 00	5 65	9 90	18 00
Eighth column	2 45	6 85	12 10	22 00
Quarter column	4 45	12 50	22 00	40 00
Half column	7 75	21 95	38 50	70 00
Three-quarter column	11 00	31 25	55 00	100 00
Full column (one-third page).	13 50	37 50	66 00	120 00

Rates for special positions quoted on application.

Reading notices to non-advertisers 25 cents per line, Brevier measurement.

These Rates are Net. Positively no deviation therefrom.

A Book Simplified For All.

The book for those who want to know

"ALL ABOUT ELECTRICITY."

THE BOOK FOR THE DYNAMO TENDER AND FOR THE MASSES.

550 pages; 300 illustrations. Price, $2.00, post free, by

THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Station M, San Francisco.

IMPROVEMENT THE ORDER OF THE AGE.

NEW No. 2

SMITH PREMIER TYPEWRITER

Numbers of important improvements which are found in no other Typewriter.

GREATEST YET PRODUCED.

Write for Illustrated Catalogue.

LEO. E. ALEXANDER & BRO.,

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."

IS YOUR ENGINE OVERLOADED?

Perhaps a 125 h. p. "IDEAL" would be just what is required. If so, we can deliver such in first-class condition, f. o. b. San Francisco, including two fly-wheels, Ide governor and all parts newly renovated and repainted, complete for

125

H. P.

$950.00

This engine has been in service at the Benicia, Cal., Electric Light Works for about a year, where it carried but approximately 50 h. p., and has lately been replaced by a 65 h. p. "IDEAL" engine.

It is a 14x14 simple engine, running at from 250 to 275 revolutions per minute, and weighing about 12,000 pounds. The Benicia Electric Light Company can attest the light service it has been put to, and its present excellent condition

This offer means that a 125 h. p. "IDEAL" engine in prime condition, can be bought at the price of an ordinary engine of one half its capacity.

We have overhauled the engine at our works and offer it for sale at this very low figure with the knowledge that it is in strictly first-class condition and fully worthy of the guarantee that it is the peer of any engine of the simple high speed class.

For sale by and may be examined at the Works of the

ABNER DOBLE COMPANY,

Fremont and Howard Streets, SAN FRANCISCO

Some Station Wrinkles

The Journal of Electricity

An Illustrated Review of the Industrial Applications of Electricity, Gas and Power.

Vol. V, No. 3. San Francisco, December, 1897. { Yearly Subscription, $1.00 / Single Copies, - - 10 cents

THE WESTON STANDARD

PORTABLE

VOLTMETERS, AMMETERS and WATTMETERS

The Weston Ammeter.

Send for New Catalogue.

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.

114-120 WILLIAM ST., NEWARK, N. J.

1889 Paris Exposition Medal for Rubber Insulation

OKONITE TRADE MARK

1893 WORLD'S FAIR Medal for Rubber Insulation

Sole Manufacturers of

Okonite Tape, Manson Tape, Candee Weather-proof Wires.

THE OKONITE CO., Ltd.

Willard L. Candee, H. Durant Cheever, Geo. T. Manson, Gen'l Supt., W. H. Hodgins, Sec'y } Managers

253 Broadway, NEW YORK

GENERATORS AND MOTORS FOR ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER

Siemens & Halske Electric Company of America

MANHATTAN ARC LAMP: Life of 12-inch Carbon, 150 Hours; Current, 5 Amperes, 2000 Candle Power

No. 10 Front Street, San Francisco, California

A. E. BROOKE-RIDLEY, Agent

THE NAME OF WESTINGHOUSE IS A GUARANTEE.

Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Pittsburg, Pa.

Westinghouse

Spell it

Wurts. The u is important. Remember that. Wurts Lightning Arrester is the only sure protector for electric plant. Our arc lamps, motors, meters, switches, circuit-breakers are perfect. Nothing less. Westinghouse Electric.

New York, Boston, Chicago, Philadelphia, St. Louis, San Francisco, Buffalo, Syracuse, Atlanta, Tacoma. For Canada, Ahearn & Soper, Ottawa. WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CO. Ltd., 32 Victoria St., London.

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."

. . . THE SUPPLY HOUSE . . .

OF THE

-: Portland General Electric Company :-

CARRIES EVERYTHING NECESSARY FOR THE

Installation, Operation and Maintenance

—OF—

Electric Lighting and Power Plants.

The Only fully Equipped SUPPLY House in the Pacific Northwest.

THE PORTLAND GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY,
PORTLAND, OREGON.

-:- THE S. K. C. TWO-PHASE A. C. SYSTEM. -:-

NO MOVING WIRE.

The First and Only Complete and Perfected System by which Light and Power can be Supplied from the Same Generator and Circuits. Power Transmission and Distribution made Practical and Commercially Successful.

POINTS OF SUPERIORITY:

Our system is much more simple and consequently much more durable than any other, either direct or alternating.

Our generator is much more efficient than any other alternator, requires less attention and absolutely no supplies except lubricant for bearings.

It is practically self-regulating without the loss of energy involved by compounding or compensating. Other multi-phase machinery require a balance of load.

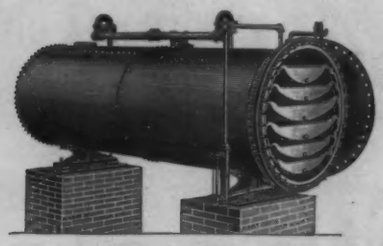
We have entirely eliminated from our generators the usual sources of trouble, expense and interruption of service; i. e.: he revolving armature, commutator, collector rings, brushes, etc.

They can be built for any voltage from 110 for isolating lighting to the high voltages required for power transmision work, in latter case doing away with the expense and loss of step-up transformers; the usual central station machine can be connected at will for either 1,000 or 2,000 volts.

Our transformers insure satisfactory service and the greatest economy. We are prepared to fill all orders promptly.

JOHN MARTIN, PACIFIC COAST AGENT, 300 CALIFORNIA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO

STANLEY ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO., PITTSFIELD, MASS.



FEED-WATER PURIFIER

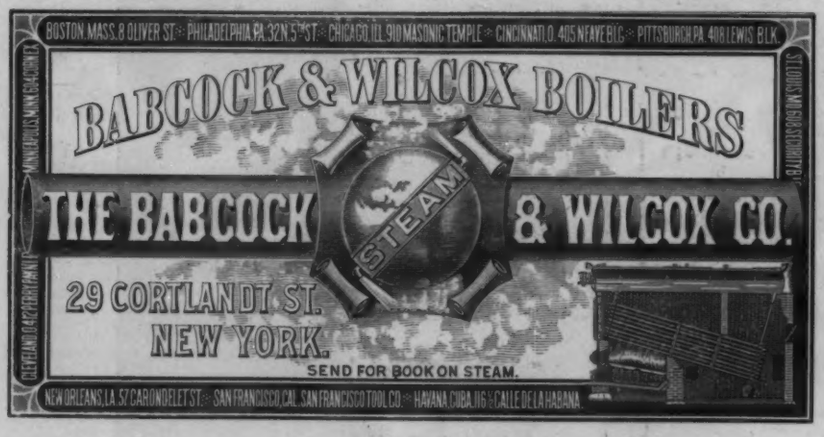
HOPPES
LIVE STEAM FEED-WATER PURIFIERS

Are guaranteed to keep Boilers clean and free from scale. Are fitted with trough-shaped pans, made from hard sheet steel, that are easily cleaned.
NEW CATALOGUE (A) FREE.

SOME PACIFIC COAST USERS

Giant Powder Company.
John Wieland's Brewing Company.
Oakland Gas Light and Heat Company.
Alcatraz Asphalt Company.
San Francisco Gas and Electric Co.
Vacaville Water and Light Company.
Castle & Cook Light, Honolulu.

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO.
ENGINEERS
And Dealers in High Grade Machinery
32 FIRST ST., San Francisco


BOSTON, MASS. 8 OLIVER ST. · PHILADELPHIA, PA. 32 N. 5TH ST. · CHICAGO, ILL. 910 MASONIC TEMPLE · CINCINNATI, O. 405 NEAVE BLG. · PITTSBURGH, PA. 408 LEWIS BLK.
BABCOCK & WILCOX BOILERS
THE BABCOCK & WILCOX CO.
STEAM
29 CORTLANDT ST. NEW YORK.
SEND FOR BOOK ON STEAM.
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 57 CARONDELET ST. · SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SAN FRANCISCO TOOL CO. · HAVANA, CUBA, JIG 6 CALLE DE LA HABANA.

A new edition of the celebrated volume "STEAM" has just been issued, and will be mailed free on application to the BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., 32 First St., San Francisco. Send for it.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX.

	PAGE
Abner Doble Co.	iv, xii
Alexander & Bro., Leo E.	xi
American Machine Co.	v
Babcock & Wilcox.	iii
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation	i
California Electrical Supply and Construction Co.	xiii
California Electrical Works	vi
Chicago Scale Co.	iii
Cobb & Hesselmeyer	iii
Dunham, Carrigan & Hayden Co.	
Grothwell, A.	ix
General Electric Co.	vi
Heald's School of Engineering	iii
Imperial Porcelain Works	
Keating Wheel Co.	ix
Laclede Battery Co.	
Leffel & Co., The James	v
Locke, Fred M.	ix
Martin, John	ii
Mica Insulator Co	
Moore & Co., Chas. C.	iii
National Tube Works Co.	
N. Y. Insulated Wire Co., The	vii
Okonite Company, Ltd., The.	i
Pacific Electric Co.	v
Paraffine Paint Company, The.	vii
Pelton Water Wheel Company	vii
Portland General Elec. Co.	ii
Ridley, A. E. Brooke.	vi
Roebling's Sons' Co., John A.	
Siemens-Halske Elec. Co.	
Sprout, E. E. Sydney	iii
Stanley Electric M'f'g Co.	ii
Stuart Smith, E. E., M. E, W.	iii
Union Lumber Co.	v
Van der Nailen School of Electricity	iii
Want Advertisements	v
Washburn & Moen M'f'g Co.	xi
Westinghouse Electric & M'f'g Co.	vii
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.	i

PROFESSIONAL.

COBB & HESSELMEYER
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
421 Market St., Cor. First St.
Telephone "Black 2403" Rooms 70-71
San Francisco, Cal.

SIDNEY SPROUT
SUPERVISING Electrical Engineer
STATION ECONOMICS A SPECIALTY.
421 Market Street - - San Francisco

W. STUART-SMITH
MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL
ENGINEER
Room 26, Sheldon Bldg., San Francisco

EDUCATIONAL.

HEALD'S BUSINESS COLLEGE
—AND—
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
The Theory and Practice of Electrical Engineering are Thoroughly Taught in its
Electrical Engineering Department
ORION BROOKS, Instructor
24 Post Street San Francisco

SCHOOL OF
Practical Electrical,
Civil, Mining and Mechanical Engineering, Surveying, Drawing, Architecture and Assaying
No. 723 Market Street
SAN FRANCISCO
ESTABLISHED 1864
A. VAN DER NAILLEN,
Send for Circulars President

16 oz. to 1 lb.
U. S. Standard
Gold, Silver or Currency buys the best Scales made at lowest prices. Don't be humbugged by Agents of a Trust, Buy of the Manufacturers.

Hundreds of Specialties at less than Wholesale prices. viz:

Sewing Machines,	Bicycles,	Organs,	Pianos,	Cider Mills,
Carriages, Carts,	Buggies,	Harness,	Safes,	Bone Mills,
Letter Presses,	Jack Screws,	Trucks,	Anvils,	Hay Cutters,
Press Stands,	Feed Mills,	Stoves,	Drills,	Road Plows,
Lawn Mowers,	Coffee Mills,	Forges,	Lathes,	Dump Carts,
Corn Shellers,	Hand Carts,	Engines,	Tools,	Wire Fence,
Fanning Mills,	Crow Bars,	Boilers,	Watches,	Clothing &c.

Hay, Stock, Elevator, Railroad, Platform and Counter SCALES
Send for free Catalogue and see how to Save Money.
161 S. Jefferson St. CHICAGO SCALE CO., Chicago, Ill.

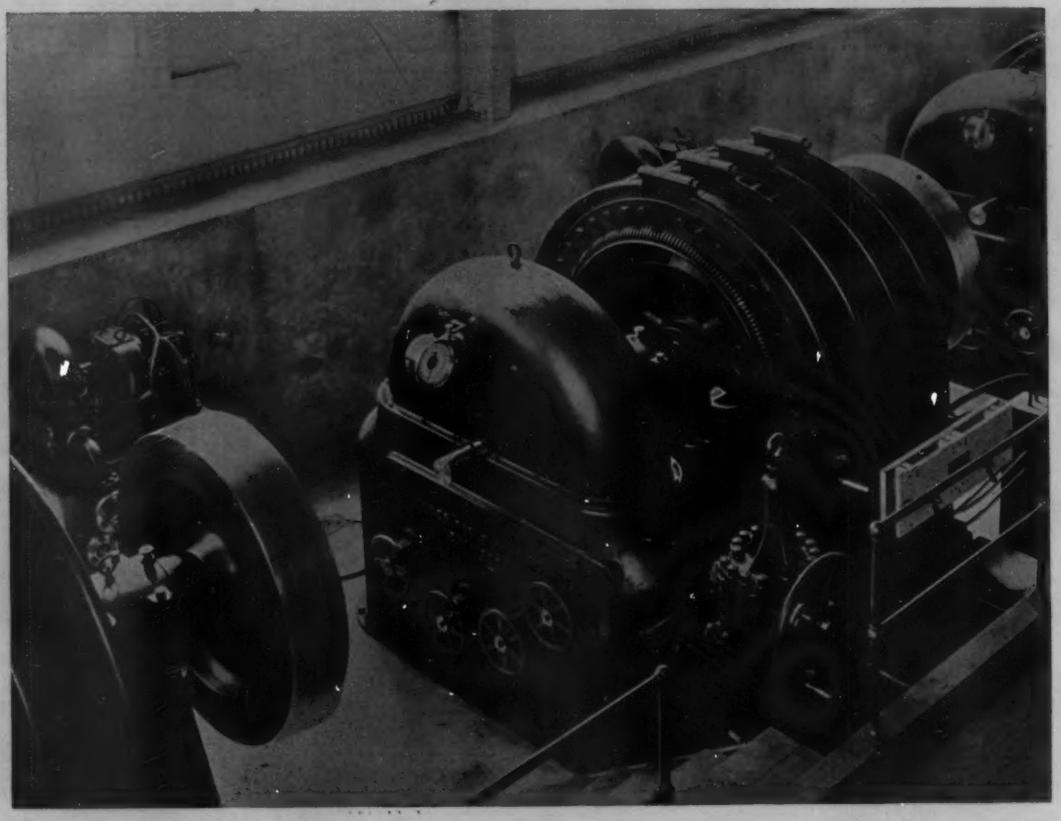
DURING 1897

THE APPROXIMATE
.....INSTALLATION OF.....

Doble Water Wheels

IN TEN DIFFERENT PLANTS WAS

6000 HORSE POWER



DOBLE WHEELS IN THE BLUE LAKES POWER PLANT.

WE HAVE THE LATEST AND THE BEST TANGENTIAL WHEEL MADE

Write Us for Further Information

ABNER DOBLE COMPANY,

...Engineers...

FREMONT AND HOWARD STREETS, - - - SAN FRANCISCO.

THE PACIFIC COAST ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION ASSOCIATION

has selected "The Journal of Electricity" as the

OFFICIAL ORGAN

FOR THE EXCLUSIVE PUBLICATION OF ITS PAPERS AND DISCUSSIONS.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

ARC LAMPS
Abner Doble Co.
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

BATTERIES
Brooks-Follis Electrical Corporation
California Electrical Works
Laclede Battery Co.
Ridley, A. E. Brooke

BICYCLES
Keating Wheel Co.

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS
The Journal of Electricity

CONSTRUCTING ENGINEERS
Abner Doble Co.
John Martin
Merriam Co., G. & C.

DYNAMOS AND MOTORS
Abner Doble Co
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
California Electrical Works.
General Electric Co.
John Martin
Ridley, A. E. Brooke.
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

EDUCATIONAL
Heald's Business College.
Van der Naillen's School of Electricity

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
Sidney Sprout
W. Stuart Smith

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

ENGINES
Abner Doble Co.
Moore & Co., Chas. C.

INCANDESCENT LAMPS
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

INSTRUMENTS
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.

INSULATING COMPOUND
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
A. Grothwell
New York Insulated Wire Co
Paraffine Paint Co.
Imperial Porcelain Works

LINE MATERIAL
Fred M. Locke
Mica Insulator Co.

MECHANICAL ENGINEE
Cobb & Hesselmeyer.
W. Stuart Smith

MECHANICAL SPECIALTI
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.

PIPE
Dunham, Carrigan & Aayden Co.
National Tube Works

POLES
Union Lumber Co.

POWER TRANSMISSION
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

RAILWAY SUPPLIES
Abner Doble Co.

STEAM BOILERS
The Babcock & Wilcox Co.

STEAM SPECIALTIES
Moore & Co., Chas. C.

TELEPHONES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation.
California Electrical Works
Western Telephone Construction Co.

TRANSFORMERS
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

TYPEWRITING SUPPLIES
Leo E. Alexander & Bro.

WATER WHEELS
Jas. Leffel & Co.
The Pelton Water Wheel Co.

WIRES AND CABLES
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
California Electrical Works.
New York Insulated Wire Co.
The Okonite Co.
John A. Roebling's Sons Co.
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Co.

SAMSON AND CASCADE

WATER WHEELS

ADAPTED TO ALL HEADS FROM

3 FEET TO 2000 FEET.

Specially designed and adapted to

ELECTRIC POWER AND LIGHTING PLANTS.

Securing a **high guaranteed percentage** and **great steadiness** of motion under variable loads. An **unequaled concentration** of power, and an **unprecedented high velocity.** Its **quickly operating balanced gates,** affords **prompt and fine regulation** by governor. **Satisfaction guaranteed where others fail.**

Write for pamphlet of either, stating your wants.

JAMES LEFFEL & CO., Springfield, Ohio, U.S.A.

NEW ADVERTISEMENTS.

REDWOOD POLES

For TELEGRAPH
TELEPHONE
ELECTRIC LIGHT
POWER PLANTS

In Lots and Sizes to Suit at Short Notice.

Union Lumber Company

'PHONE "FRONT 62,"

124 CALIFORNIA ST., S. F., CAL.

AMERICAN MACHINE CO.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN

SEWING MACHINES, BICYCLES, &c

Finest finished and most perfect Machine made, with all Modern up-to-date Improvements, including the most attractive Wood-Work and Latest Improved Attachments with full Instructions for working the same. Only the Best Material used and most experienced workmen employed. Our Machines will out-last any other made giving perfect satisfaction to users.

Bicycles at Cost to Our Customers.

The New "PRINCESS" is the favorite Machine among women who use them, consequently the most called for and profitable for Agents and Dealers to handle. Send for Circulars and Prices

FOR SALE

SEWING MACHINE MOTORS, ETC.

Owing to having changed our service from the constant current to the constant potential system, we offer the following second-hand apparatus for sale at the prices given.

300 Cleveland 1-12 h. p., 9.6 ampere, Sewing Machine motors at **$3.50 each**

50 Cleveland ¼ h. p., 9.6 ampere bi-polar motors at - - - **$7.00 each**

The above prices include starting-box.

27 "Wood" absolute break fire-proof switches at - - **$1.60 each**

75 single pole, 25 ampere slate base switches at - - **40 cents each**

The Pacific Electric Motor Company,

12 Annie Street, San Francisco.

BOOKS

on Electrical Subjects mailed to any address, POSTAGE PAID, on receipt of price.

Address

The Journal of Electricity

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

General Electric Company,

SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

COMPLETE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS

For LIGHTING, POWER AND RAILWAY PURPOSES,
LONG DISTANCE POWER TRANSMISSION.

PACIFIC COAST OFFICE, Clause Spreckels Building, - - - San Francisco, Cal.

Locke's Triple Petticoat China Insulator

Which stood the severe test of the great Cataract Construction on lines between Niagara Falls and Buffalo, November 26th, in the heavy rainstorm, when all other insulators broke down.

The material in these Insulators is guaranteed to give satisfaction at any voltage required in practical use.

GLASS INSULATORS FOR ANY POTENTIAL
Manufactured by Fred M. Locke, Victor, N. Y.

JOHN MARTIN, Pacific Coast Agent,
300 California Street, - - - - San Francisco, Cal.

A. E. Brooke Ridley

Siemens & Halske Electric Co.
Chloride Storage Batteries
Manhattan Enclosed Arc Lamps
Wimshurst-Holtz Static Machines

APPARATUS FOR MEDICAL USE

CONSULTING AND CONTRACTING ENGINEER FOR COMPLETE STEAM AND ELECTRIC PLANTS

222 MARKET STREET and 10 FRONT STREET

SAN FRANCISCO - - - - - - - CALIFORNIA

THE WARREN ALTERNATOR.

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL WORKS

409 MARKET ST., - - San Francisco, Cal.

AGENTS FOR

Western Electric Co.'s Arc and Incandescent Machinery,

Warren Alternating Current Dynamos,

Wagner Transformers, Kerite Wire, Helios Lamps, Buckeye Lamps.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

NEW YORK INSULATED WIRE CO.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

Grimshaw White Core, Raven White Core, Grimshaw Tapes and Splicing Compound, Competition Line Wire, Competition Tape, Lead Covered and Submarine Cables, Bicycle Tape.

WRITE AND GET OUR PRICES BEFORE PURCHASING ELSEWHERE

TRADE MARK. J. R. COLE, Sales Agent 115 New Montgomery St., SAN FRANCISCO

BOOKS

on electrical subjects mailed to any address in the world, POSTAGE PREPAID, on receipt of price. Address, THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Station M, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Imitated often Never excelled

P&B

Insulating Tape
Armature Varnish
Electrical Compound

MANUFACTURED ONLY BY

PARAFFINE PAINT CO.

524 So. Broadway, Los Angeles 116 Battery Street, San Francisco

Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Manufacturers of Standard Systems for Electric Light and Power Distribution in Cities, Factories, Mills and Mines.

The Tesla Polyphase Alternating System of Electrical Transmission by which Power, Incandescent and Arc Lighting may be supplied from the Same Circuit.

The Westinghouse Electric Railway System, which is the Most Durable, Economical and Efficient on the Market.

NEW YORK: 120 Broadway.
BOSTON: Exchange Building.
CHICAGO: New York Life Building.
TACOMA, WASH.: 102 S. Tenth Street.
PITTSBURGH: Westinghouse Building.
BUFFALO: Erie County Bank Building.
PHILADELPHIA: Girard Building.
ST. LOUIS: 1130 Guaranty Building.
ATLANTA, GA.: Equitable Building.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.: 36-38 College Street.
SYRACUSE, N. Y.: Bastable Building.
SAN FRANCISCO: Mills Building.
WASHINGTON, D. C.: 1333 F Street, N.

Westinghouse Electric Co., Ltd., 32 Victoria St., London, S. W., England; 32 Ave. de l' Opera, Paris, France.
CANADA Address: AHEARN & SOPER, OTTAWA, CANADA.

WHO SAID CONDUIT?

?

Nearly 20,000 feet of American Circular Loom Co.'s Flexible Conduit in all sizes.

This Is Positively the Best Conduit on the Market.

ALSO:

Fifteen Thousand pieces of Brass Armored Conduit

ELBOWS,
CONNECTORS,
OFFSETS and
JUNCTION BOXES

All New and For Sale at a Low Figure for Cash.

California Electrical Supply and Construction Co.

1145 Market Street, San Francisco.

Keating Bicycles

"365 DAYS AHEAD OF THEM ALL."

"SEE THAT CURVE?"

The giant strength of the KEATING, the lightest practical road wheel made, is evidence of perfection in design, materials and workmanship.

THE FRAME IS RIGID.
THE SWAY MOTION IS NOT THERE.

Keating riders recognize the exquisite glide that is exclusively Keating, as well as the elegance of the silent double roller chain.

Send for Catalogue We want active dealers.

KEATING WHEEL COMPANY,
MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

THE PELTON SYSTEM OF POWER

Represents the highest development yet attained in water wheel practice, and affords the most simple, efficient and economical means of utulizing water for power purposes.

SEVEN THOUSAND WHEELS NOW RUNNING,

Aggregating over 400,000 horse power. Adaption made to all conditions and every variety of service.

ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION

PELTON WHEELS are the recognized standard for electrical work and are running a majority of the stations of this character in all parts of the world.

ataogues furnished upon appl ca tion. Address,

THE PELTON WATER WHEEL CO.
121 Main Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

MOGUL

A. Grothwell,
Sole Manufacturer...

Preservative Paint .
Electrical Compound .
Waterproof Roofing .
Building Papers . . .
Teredo-proof Pile Covering . . . . .
Flume Lining . . . . .

26 Montgomery St., - San Francisco, Cal.

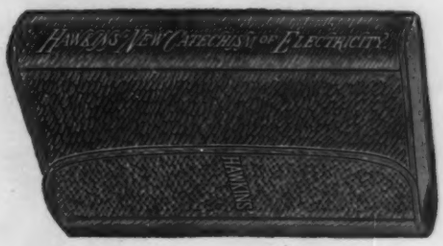
"THE WHITE IS KING,
WHEN THE ROSES BLOOM AND ROBINS SING
AND EVEN WHEN THE SLEIGH-BELLS RING,
THE WHITE IS KING."

The White Bicycle

MODELS A AND B.—$65.00
A-A RACER.....$75.00
MODELS E AND F. CHAINLESS $125.00

THE WHITE SEWING MACHINE CO.
CLEVELAND, O.
BRANCHES
NEW YORK, BOSTON, SAN FRANCISCO
LONDON PARIS

A Book Simplified For All.



The book for those who want to know

"ALL ABOUT ELECTRICITY."

THE BOOK FOR THE DYNAMO TENDER AND FOR THE MASSES.

550 pages; 300 illustrations. Price, $2.00, post free, by

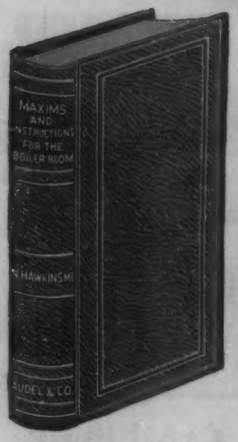
THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Station M, San Francisco.

IMPROVEMENT THE ORDER OF THE AGE.
NEW No. 2

SMITH PREMIER TYPEWRITER

Numbers of important improvements which are found in no other Typewriter.
GREATEST YET PRODUCED.
Write for Illustrated Catalogue.
LEO. E. ALEXANDER & BRO.,

Four Invaluable Books!

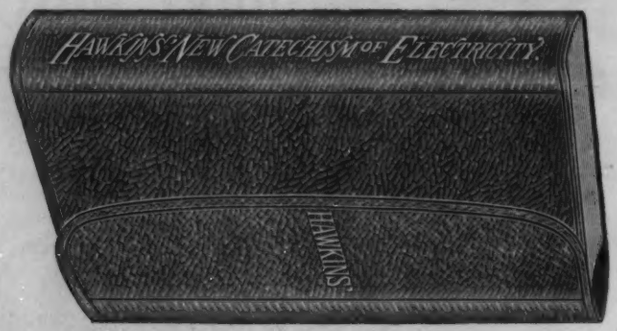


HAWKINS' New Catechism of Electricity, just issued, up-to-date 552 pages, 300 illustrations, - - - - - - **$2.00**

HAWKINS' Aids to Engineers Examinations, with questions and answers, **$2.00**

HAWKINS' Maxims and Instructions for the Boiler Room, 7th edition, **$2.50**

HAWKINS' Hand Book of Calculations for Engineers, Firemen and Steam Users, twelfth edition, - - - - - **$2.50**



NO Engineer or Fireman can really afford to be without these books. The "Aids" are bound in red leather, with gold titles and edges, size 5½ by 8¼, weight 1½ lbs.

The "New Catechism of Electricity" is bound in red leather, pocket book form, with title and edges in gold. The other two books are bound in silk cloth, 6 by 8¾ inches, weight 2¾ lbs each. The four books form a library by themselves.

This set of books, or any one of them, will be mailed to anyone on receipt of price.

Address JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Sta. "M," San Francisco.

Alternating Currents
AND
Alternating Current Machinery.

BY

DUGALD C. JACKSON, C.E.,

Professor of Electrical Engineering in the University of Wisconsin; Member of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, etc.;

AND

JOHN P. JACKSON, M.E.,

Professor of Electrical Engineering in the Pennsylvania State College; Member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, etc.

12mo. Cloth. pp. xvii + 729. Price $3.50, net.

COMMENTS.

"It appears to be a very valuable work, and I have no doubt it will be thoroughly appreciated by practical electrical engineers as well as instructors."—RALPH W. POPE, *Secretary Amer. Inst. of Elec. Engineers.*

"I like the way in which they develop their theory and make practical applications. I feel sure that the book will receive a hearty welcome."—GEORGE W. PATTERSON, JR., *Ast. Prof. of Physics, University of Michigan.*

"We believe this is the only text-book on the subject worthy of the name; and it is, in our opinion, a matter of congratulation that the student has at hand at last something adapted to his needs."—*The Electrical Engineer*, New York.

"I have taken occasion to read with some care the work on 'Alternating Currents and Alternating Current Machinery' by Dugald C. and J. P. Jackson. It better fulfils, I think, the requirements of a text-book for students in electrical engineering than any work with which I am acquainted. I find especially valuable the chapters devoted to the discussion of different arrangements of resistance, capacity, and inductance in circuits, both series and parallel, matter which in this work is most clearly treated.

"Then, too, I conceive it to be a matter of considerable consequence that some discussion be given of the use of complex quantities in alternating current problems as is here done. . . .

"The general appearance of the work is excellent. I am using it with my fourth-year students in electrical engineering, who find it a most helpful work."

H. E. CLIFFORD, S.B., *Ast. Prof. of Theoretical Physics, Mass. Inst. of Tech., Boston.*

By Mail Post Paid on Receipt of Price by THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, San Francisco.

WASHBURN & MOEN MFG. CO.

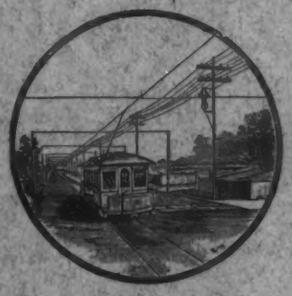
—DRAWERS OF—

IRON, STEEL & COPPER WIRE

AND MANUFACTURERS OF

BARE AND INSULATED «ELECTRICAL WIRES»

—FOR—



TELEPHONE,
TELEGRAPH,
ELECTRIC RAILWAY,
ELECTRIC LIGHTING and
POWER TRANSMISSION
PURPOSES.

ESTABLISHED 1831. Works at Worcester, Mass., Waukegan, Ill., and San Francisco, Cala.

San Francisco Office and Warehouse,

FRANK L. BROWN, Pacific Coast Agent. **8 AND 10 PINE STREET.**

THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

ADVERTISING RATES

Column Width: 21 or 43 Ems Pica (3½ or 7⅛ inches).

	1 Mo.	3 Mos.	6 Mos.	1 Year.
Eighth page	$ 8 00	$22 50	$39 60	$72 00
Quarter page	13 50	37 50	66 00	120 00
Half page	24 00	66 00	115 50	210 00
Full page	40 00	112 50	198 00	360 00

Column Width: 14 Ems Pica (2⅓ inches).

Half inch	$ 1 10	$ 3 15	$ 5 50	$10 00
One inch	2 00	5 65	9 90	18 00
Eighth column	2 45	6 85	12 10	22 00
Quarter column	4 45	12 50	22 00	40 00
Half column	7 75	21 85	38 50	70 00
Three-quarter column	11 00	31 25	55 00	100 00
Full column (one-third page).	13 50	37 50	66 00	120 00

Rates for special positions quoted on application.

Reading notices to non-advertisers 25 cents per line, Brevier measurement.

These Rates are Net. Positively no deviation therefrom.

"Its principles seem sound."—Scientific Machinist, Cleveland, O.

"It contains matter exceptionally valuable.'—Rambling Notes, San Francisco.

"A publication of the very highest class."—Street Railway Review, Chicago.

"It has a large amount of local information."—Canadian Engineer, Toronto.

"Our Golden Gate Contemporary is a handsome paper, well edited."—Electrical Journal, Chicago.

"Neat and attractive in appearance and contains much that is of interest."—Electrical Industries, New York.

"It has received no little attention, and it is with interest that we turn its pages."—Electricity, London.

"It contains much valuable knowledge for the student as well as the practical electrician."—Overland Monthly, San Francisco.

"It demonstrates the high stage that electrical engineering and education have reached on the Pacific Slope."—Electrical Engineer, New York.

"It is of handsome appearance and gives promise of being an important factor in the electrical advancement of the Pacific Coast region."—Western Electrican, Chicago.

IS YOUR ENGINE OVERLOADED?

Perhaps a 125 h. p. "IDEAL" would be just what is required. If so, we can deliver such in first-class condition, f. o. b. San Francisco, including two fly-wheels, Ide governor and all parts newly renovated and repainted, complete for

125 H. P.

$950.00

This engine has been in service at the Benicia, Cal., Electric Light Works for about a year, where it carried but approximately 50 h. p., and has lately been replaced by a 65 h. p. "IDEAL" engine.

It is a 14x14 simple engine, running at from 250 to 275 revolutions per minute, and weighing about 12,000 pounds. The Benicia Electric Light Company can attest the light service it has been put to, and its present excellent condition

This offer means that a 125 h. p. "IDEAL" engine in prime condition, can be bought at the price of an ordinary engine of one half its capacity.

We have overhauled the engine at our works and offer it for sale at this very low figure with the knowledge that it is in strictly first-class condition and fully worthy of the guarantee that it is the peer of any engine of the simple high speed class.

For sale by and may be examined at the Works of the

ABNER DOBLE COMPANY,

Fremont and Howard Streets, SAN FRANCISCO

Some Transmission Practices

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Feb 14, 1898
REGISTERED

The Journal of Electricity

AN ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF THE INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRICITY, GAS AND POWER.

VOL. V, NO. 4. SAN FRANCISCO, JANUARY, 1898. YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION, $1.00 SINGLE COPIES, - - 10 cents

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.,
114-120 William St.,
NEWARK - - - N. J., U. S. A.

Weston Standard Portable Direct Reading
VOLTMETERS, MILLIVOLTMETERS, VOLTAMMETERS, AMMETERS, MILLIAMMETERS, GROUND DETECTORS and CIRCUIT TESTERS, OHMMETERS, PORTABLE GALVANOMETERS.

Our Portable Instruments are Recognized as the STANDARD the world over. The SEMI-PORTABLE LABORATORY STANDARDS are still better. Our STATION VOLTMETERS and AMMETERS are unsurpassed in point of extreme accuracy and lowest consumption of energy.

1889 Paris Exposition Medal for Rubber Insulation

OKONITE TRADE MARK

1893 WORLD'S FAIR Medal for Rubber Insulation

Sole Manufacturers of
Okonite Tape, Manson Tape, Candee Weather-proof Wires.
THE OKONITE CO., Ltd.

Willard L. Candee, H. Durant Cheever, Geo. T. Manson, Gen'l Supt., W. H. Hodgins, Sec'y } Managers

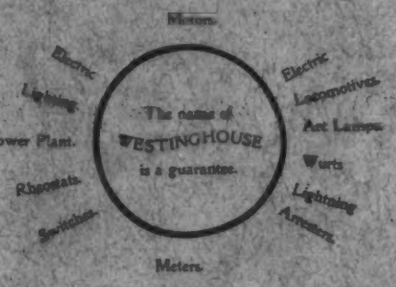
253 Broadway, NEW YORK

A. E. BROOKE RIDLEY ELECTRICAL ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR

222 Market Street
10 Front Street . .
San Francisco

Don't use old methods, use new, and keep up with the times.

Drive all your machinery by electricity.



Everything Electric.

WESTINGHOUSE Electric & Mfg. Co.

Pittsburgh, New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, Buffalo, Syracuse, St. Louis, San Francisco, Tacoma, Atlanta, Canada, Ahearn & Soper, Ottawa.
Westinghouse Electric Co. Ltd.
32 Victoria Street, London.

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."

. . . THE SUPPLY HOUSE . . .

OF THE

-: Portland General Electric Company :-

CARRIES EVERYTHING NECESSARY FOR THE

Installation, Operation and Maintenance

—OF—

Electric Lighting and Power Plants.

The Only fully Equipped SUPPLY House in the Pacific Northwest.

THE PORTLAND GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY,
PORTLAND, OREGON.

-:- THE S. K. C. TWO-PHASE A. C. SYSTEM. -:-

NO MOVING WIRE.

The First and Only Complete and Perfected System by which Light and Power can be Supplied from the Same Generator and Circuits. Power Transmission and Distribution made Practical and Commercially Successful.

POINTS OF SUPERIORITY:

Our system is much more simple and consequently much more durable than any other, either direct or alternating.

Our generator is much more efficient than any other alternator, requires less attention and absolutely no supplies except lubricant for bearings.

It is practically self-regulating without the loss of energy involved by compounding or compensating. Other multi-phase machinery require a balance of load.

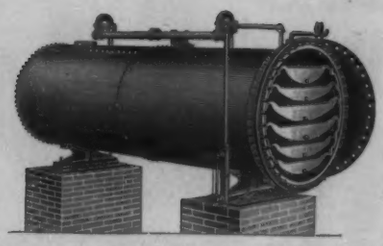
We have entirely eliminated from our generators the usual sources of trouble, expense and interruption of service; i. e.: he revolving armature, commutator, collector rings, brushes, etc.

They can be built for any voltage from 110 for isolating lighting to the high voltages required for power transmision work, in latter case doing away with the expense and loss of step-up transformers; the usual central station machine can be connected at will for either 1,000 or 2,000 volts.

Our transformers insure satisfactory service and the greatest economy. We are prepared to fill all orders promptly.

JOHN MARTIN, PACIFIC COAST AGENT, 300 CALIFORNIA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO

STANLEY ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO., PITTSFIELD, MASS.



FEED-WATER PURIFIER

HOPPES
LIVE STEAM FEED-WATER
PURIFIERS

Are guaranteed to keep Boilers clean and free from scale. Are fitted with trough-shaped pans, made from hard sheet steel, that are easily cleaned.
NEW CATALOGUE (A) FREE.

SOME PACIFIC COAST USERS

Giant Powder Company.
John Wieland's Brewing Company.
Oakland Gas Light and Heat Company.
Alcatraz Asphalt Company.
San Francisco Gas and Electric Co.
Vacaville Water and Light Company.
Castle & Cook Light, Honolulu.

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO.
ENGINEERS
And Dealers in High Grade Machinery
32 FIRST ST., San Francisco

BOSTON, MASS. 8 OLIVER ST. :: PHILADELPHIA, PA. 9TH & FIRST ST. :: CHICAGO, ILL. 910 MASONIC TEMPLE :: CINCINNATI, O. 405 NEAVE BLG. :: PITTSBURGH, PA. 408 LEWIS BLK.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 614 GUARANTEE
ST. LOUIS, MO. 608 STOCK YARDS
CLEVELAND, O. 457 PERRY PAY'T

BABCOCK & WILCOX BOILERS

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX CO.

STEAM

29 CORTLANDT ST. NEW YORK.

SEND FOR BOOK ON STEAM.

NEW ORLEANS, LA. 57 CARONDELET ST. :: SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SAN FRANCISCO TOOL CO. :: HAVANA, CUBA, 116 CALLE DE LA HABANA.

A new edition of the celebrated volume "STEAM" has just been issued, and will be mailed free on application to the BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., 32 First St., San Francisco. Send for it.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX.

	PAGE
Abner Doble Co.	iv, xii
Alexander & Bro., Leo E.	xi
American Machine Co.	v
Babcock & Wilcox	iii
California Electrical Supply and Construction Co.	xiii
California Electrical Works	vi
Central Manufacturing Co.	vii
Chicago Scale Co.	iii
Cobb & Hesselmeyer	iii
Grothwell, A.	ix
General Electric Co.	vi
Heald's School of Engineering	iii
Keating Wheel Co.	ix
Knight & Co.	v
Leffel & Co., The James	v
Locke, Fred M.	vi
Martin, John	xii
Moore & Co., Chas. C.	iii
N. Y. Insulated Wire Co., The	vii
Okonite Company, Ltd., The	i
Paraffine Paint Company, The	vii
Pelton Water Wheel Company	vii
Portland General Elec. Co.	ii
Ridley, A. E. Brooke	i
Sprout, E. E. Sydney	iii
Stanley Electric M'f'g Co.	xii
Stuart Smith, E. E., M. E., W.	iii
Union Lumber Co.	v
Van der Nailen School of Electricity	iii
Wagor & Co., P. R.	v
Want Advertisements	v
Washburn & Moen M'f'g Co.	xi
Westinghouse Electric & M'f'g Co.	i
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.	i
White Sewing Machine Co.	ix
Young, C. S.	x

PROFESSIONAL.

COBB & HESSELMEYER
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
421 Market St., Cor. First St.
Telephone "Black 2403" Rooms 70-71
San Francisco, Cal.

SIDNEY SPROUT
SUPERVISING Electrical Engineer
STATION ECONOMICS A SPECIALTY.
421 Market Street - - San Francisco

W. STUART-SMITH
MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL
ENGINEER
Room 26, Sheldon Bldg., San Francisco

EDUCATIONAL.

HEALD'S BUSINESS COLLEGE
—AND—
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
The Theory and Practice of Electrical Engineering are Thoroughly Taught in its
Electrical Engineering Department
ORION BROOKS, Instructor
24 Post Street San Francisco

SCHOOL OF
Practical Electrical,
Civil, Mining and Mechanical Engineering, Surveying, Drawing, Architecture and Assaying
No. 723 Market Street
SAN FRANCISCO
ESTABLISHED 1864
A. VAN DER NAILLEN,
Send for Circulars President

16 oz. to 1 lb.
U. S. Standard
Gold, Silver or Currency buys the best Scales made at lowest prices. Don't be humbugged by Agents of a Trust, Buy of the Manufacturers.

Hundreds of Specialties at less than Wholesale prices, viz:
Sewing Machines, Bicycles, Organs, Pianos, Cider Mills, Carriages, Carts, Buggies, Harness, Safes, Rose Mills, Letter Presses, Jack Screws, Trucks, Anvils, Hay Cutters, Press Stands, Feed Mills, Stoves, Drills, Road Plows, Lawn Mowers, Coffee Mills, Forges, Lathes, Dump Carts, Corn Shellers, Hand Carts, Engines, Tools, Wire Fence, Fanning Mills, Crow Bars, Boilers, Watches, Clothing &c.
Hay, Stock, Elevator, Railroad, Platform and Counter SCALES
Send for free Catalogue and see how to Save Money.
121 S. Jefferson St. CHICAGO SCALE CO., Chicago, Ill.

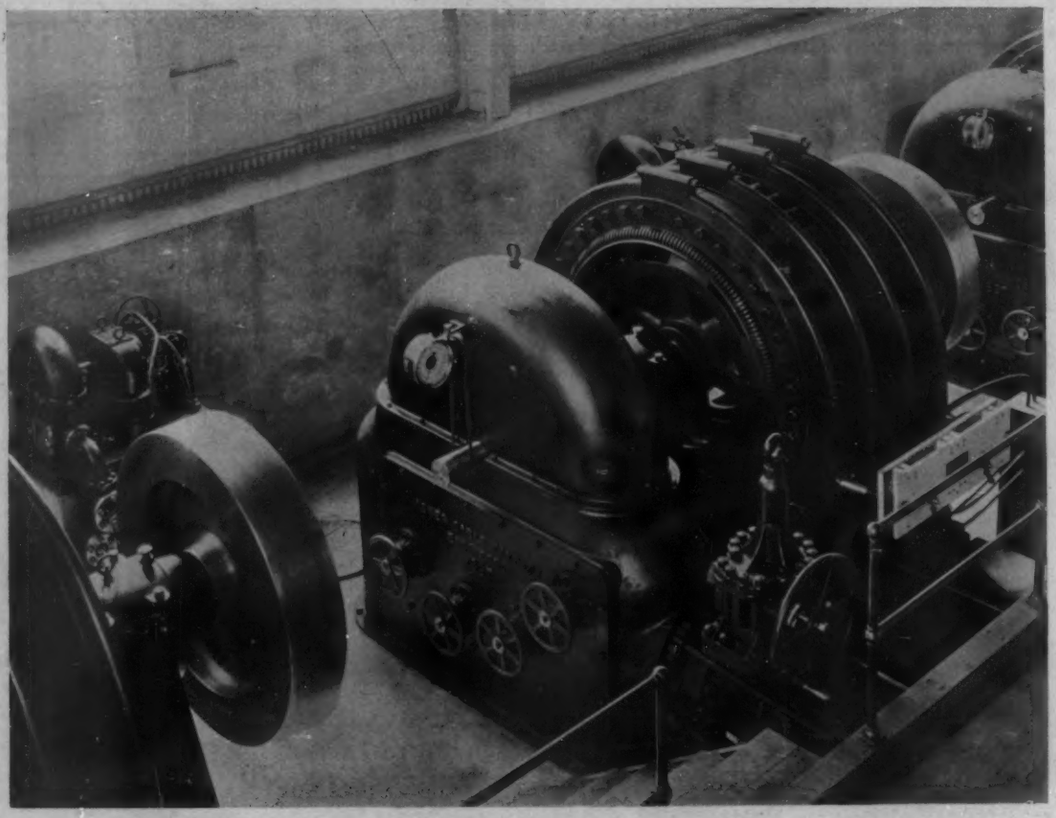
DURING 1897

THE APPROXIMATE
.....INSTALLATION OF.....

Doble Water Wheels

IN TEN DIFFERENT PLANTS WAS

6000 HORSE POWER



DOBLE WHEELS IN THE BLUE LAKES POWER PLANT.

WE HAVE THE LATEST AND THE BEST TANGENTIAL WHEEL MADE

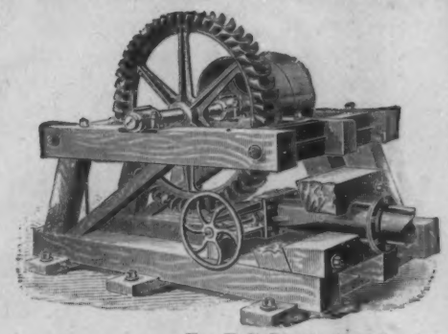
Write Us for Further Information

ABNER DOBLE COMPANY,

...Engineers...

FREMONT AND HOWARD STREETS, - - - SAN FRANCISCO.

KNIGHT'S WATER WHEEL



The accompanying cut shows the general arrangement of **Knight's Standard Water Wheel**, of which there are **hundreds in use** in different States of the Union.

These wheels are made from **3 feet to 6 feet in diameter, from 10 to 1000 horse power, and adapted to all heads and purposes.**

Wheels inclosed in iron cases, from 6 to 24 inches.

Wheels for electrical power can be furnished **with or without Governors. Highest regulation guaranteed.**

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO

KNIGHT & CO.

Sutter Creek, Cal.

For Full Particulars Send for Descriptive Catalogue

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

ARC LAMPS
Abner Doble Co.
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

BATTERIES
Brooks-Follis Electrical Corporation
California Electrical Works
Laclede Battery Co.
Ridley, A. E. Brooke

BICYCLES
Keating Wheel Co.

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS
The Journal of Electricity

CONSTRUCTING ENGINEERS
Abner Doble Co.
John Martin
Merriam Co., G. & C.

DYNAMOS AND MOTORS
Abner Doble Co
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
California Electrical Works.
General Electric Co.
John Martin
Ridley, A. E. Brooke.
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

EDUCATIONAL
Heald's Business College.
Van der Naillen's School of Electricity

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
Sidney Sprout
W. Stuart Smith

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

ENGINES
Abner Doble Co.
Moore & Co , Chas. C.

INCANDESCENT LAMPS
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

INSTRUMENTS
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.

INSULATING COMPOUND
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
A. Grothwell
New York Insulated Wire Co
Paraffine Paint Co.
Imperial Porcelain Works

LINE MATERIALS
Fred M. Locke
Mica Insulator Co.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
Cobb & Hesselmeyer.
W. Stuart Smith

MECHANICAL SPECIALTIES
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.

PIPE
Dunham, Carrigan & Aayden Co.
National Tube Works

POLES
Union Lumber Co.

POWER TRANSMISSION
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

RAILWAY SUPPLIES
Abner Doble Co.

STEAM BOILERS
The Babcock & Wilcox Co.

STEAM SPECIALTIES
Moore & Co., Chas. C.

TELEPHONES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation.
California Electrical Works
Western Telephone Construction Co.

TRANSFORMERS
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

TYPEWRITING SUPPLIES
Leo E. Alexander & Bro.

WATER WHEELS
Jas. Leffel & Co.
The Pelton Water Wheel Co.

WIRES AND CABLES
Brooks-Follis Electric Co.
California Electrical Works.
New York Insulated Wire Co.
The Okonite Co.
John A. Roebling's Sons Co.
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Co.

SAMSON AND CASCADE

WATER WHEELS

ADAPTED TO ALL HEADS FROM

3 FEET TO 2000 FEET.

Specially designed and adapted to

ELECTRIC POWER AND LIGHTING PLANTS.

Securing a **high guaranteed percentage** and **great steadiness** of motion under variable loads. An **unequaled concentration** of power, and an **unprecedented high velocity.** Its **quickly operating balanced gates,** affords **prompt** and **fine regulation** by governor. **Satisfaction guaranteed where others fail.**

Write for pamphlet of either, stating your wants.

JAMES LEFFEL & CO., Springfield, Ohio, U.S.A.

NEW ADVERTISEMENTS.

REDWOOD POLES

For **TELEGRAPH**
TELEPHONE
ELECTRIC LIGHT
POWER PLANTS

In Lots and Sizes to Suit at Short Notice.

Union Lumber Company

'PHONE "FRONT 62,"

124 CALIFORNIA ST., S. F., CAL.

WIRE GUARDS

AND GUARDS TO ORDER FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES

Write for Catalogue B

P. R. WAGOR & CO.
WIRE WORKERS
Manufacturers and Jobbers

275-279 Main St., Springfield, Mass.

AMERICAN MACHINE CO.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN

SEWING MACHINES, BICYCLES, &c

Finest finished and most perfect Machine made, with all Modern up-to-date Improvements, including the most attractive Wood-Work and Latest Improved Attachments with full Instructions for working the same. Only the Best Material used and most experienced workmen employed. Our Machines will out-last any other made giving perfect satisfaction to users.

Bicycles at Cost to Our Customers.

The New "PRINCESS" is the favorite Machine among women who use them, consequently the most called for and profitable for Agents and Dealers to handle. Send for Circulars and Prices

FOR SALE

SEWING MACHINE MOTORS, ETC.

Owing to having changed our service from the constant current to the constant potential system, we offer the following second-hand apparatus for sale at the prices given.

300 Cleveland 1-12 h. p., 9.6 ampere, Sewing Machine motors at **$3.50 each**

50 Cleveland ¼ h. p., 9.6 ampere bi-polar motors at - - - **$7.00 each**

The above prices include starting-box.

27 "Wood" absolute break fire-proof switches at - - **$1.60 each**

75 single pole, 25 ampere slate base switches at - - **40 cents each**

The Pacific Electric Motor Company,

12 Annie Street, San Francisco.

General Electric Company,

SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

COMPLETE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS

For LIGHTING, POWER AND RAILWAY PURPOSES,
LONG DISTANCE POWER TRANSMISSION.

PACIFIC COAST OFFICE, Clause Spreckels Building, - - - San Francisco, Cal.

Locke's Triple Petticoat China Insulator

Which stood the severe test of the great Cataract Construction on lines between Niagara Falls and Buffalo, November 26th, in the heavy rainstorm, when all other insulators broke down.

The material in these Insulators is guaranteed to give satisfaction at any voltage required in practical use.

GLASS INSULATORS FOR ANY POTENTIAL
Manufactured by Fred M. Locke, Victor, N. Y.

JOHN MARTIN, Pacific Coast Agent,
300 California Street, - - - - - San Francisco, Cal.

MULTI-GLAZE PORCELAIN INSULATORS

GUARANTEED UP TO 50,000 VOLTS

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL WORKS . . .

THE BOCH PORCELAIN INSULATOR.

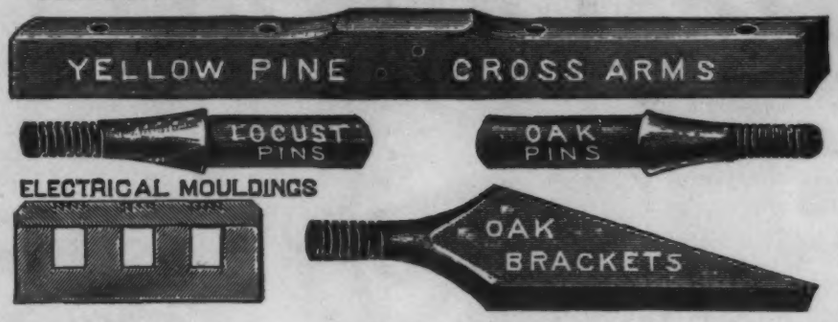
409 Market Street
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

The Insulators Described on Page 76 of This Number are On Sale at the Pacific Coast Agency.

The Largest Electrical Supply House West of Chicago

Central Manufacturing Co.,

CHATTANOOGA, MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN TENN.



BOOKS

on Electrical Subjects mailed to any address, POSTAGE PAID, on receipt of price.

Address

The Journal of Electricity

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

NEW YORK INSULATED WIRE CO.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

Grimshaw White Core, Raven White Core, Grimshaw Tapes and Splicing Compound, Competition Line Wire, Competition Tape, Lead Covered and Submarine Cables, Bicycle Tape.

WRITE AND GET OUR PRICES BEFORE PURCHASING ELSEWHERE

TRADE MARK. J. R. COLE, Sales Agent 115 New Montgomery St., SAN FRANCISCO

Imitated often Never excelled

P&B

Insulating Tape
Armature Varnish
Electrical Compound

MANUFACTURED ONLY BY

PARAFFINE PAINT CO.

524 So. Broadway, Los Angeles 116 Battery Street, San Francisco

JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY
SAN FRANCISCO.

Official Organ of the Pacific Coast Electric Transmission Association

To the JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Station M, San Francisco:

Please send the Journal of Electricity to the address below for one year, beginning with the _____ *number, and for which find One Dollar enclosed.*

Name _____ *City* _____

No. _____ *Street* *State* _____

_____ *189*

WHO SAID CONDUIT?

?

Nearly 20,000 feet of American Circular Loom Co.'s Flexible Conduit in all sizes.

This Is Positively the Best Conduit on the Market.

ALSO:

Fifteen Thousand pieces of Brass Armored Conduit

ELBOWS,
CONNECTORS,
OFFSETS and
JUNCTION BOXES

All New and For Sale at a Low Figure for Cash.

California Electrical Supply and Construction Co.

1145 Market Street, San Francisco.

Keating Bicycles

"365 DAYS AHEAD OF THEM ALL."

"SEE THAT CURVE?"

The giant strength of the KEATING, the lightest practical road wheel made, is evidence of perfection in design, materials and workmanship.

THE FRAME IS RIGID.
THE SWAY MOTION IS NOT THERE.

Keating riders recognize the exquisite glide that is exclusively Keating, as well as the elegance of the silent double roller chain.

Send for Catalogue We want active dealers.

KEATING WHEEL COMPANY,
MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

THE PELTON SYSTEM OF POWER

Represents the highest development yet attained in water wheel practice, and affords the most simple, efficient and economical means of utulizing water for power purposes.

SEVEN THOUSAND WHEELS NOW RUNNING,

Aggregating over 400,000 horse power. Adaption made to all conditions and every variety of service.

ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION

PELTON WHEELS are the recognized standard for electrical work and are running a majority of the stations of this character in all parts of the world.

Catalogues furnished upon application. Address,

THE PELTON WATER WHEEL CO.
121 Main Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

MOGUL

A. Grothwell,
Sole Manufacturer...

Preservative Paint
Electrical Compound
Waterproof Roofing
Building Papers
Teredo-proof Pile Covering
Flume Lining

26 Montgomery St., - San Francisco, Cal.

"THE WHITE IS KING,
WHEN THE ROSES BLOOM AND ROBINS SING
AND EVEN WHEN THE SLEIGH-BELLS RING,
THE WHITE IS KING."
ALL THE YEAR ROUND THE WHITE IS KING.
The White Bicycle
THE WHITE SEWING MACHINE CO.
CLEVELAND, O.
BRANCHES
NEW YORK, BOSTON, SAN FRANCISCO
LONDON, PARIS
MODELS A AND B.—$65.00
A-A RACER.....$75.00
MODELS E AND F. CHAINLESS $125.00

WHITE SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

Young Men's Christian Association Building, Corner Mason and Eddy Streets

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

The Van Syckel Water Gas System

Plants installed and in successfull operation at Petaluma, St. Helena, and Woodland, California, and in about twenty other cities and towns of other States.

❋ ❋ ❋

An option for the exclusive use of this system in seventy States and Territories has been secured. I would like a capitalist to advance from $5,000 to $50,000 to be used for current expenses in leasing plants, installing plants, and selling territory, and who, with me, will give his attention to this business.

❋ ❋ ❋

This standard gas system is endorsed by the leading gas experts of the world.

❋ ❋ ❋

Gas by this process costs 15 per cent less than by any similar process, and in some places 50 per cent less than by the use of coal. The quality of the gas is equal, if not superior, to any other illuminating gas used.

❋ ❋ ❋

In my opinion no similarly good opportunity for money making has ever been presented in this line of business as I am now prepared to offer to the right kind of a business man.

❋ ❋ ❋

C. S. YOUNG

602 Market Street (CROCKER BUILDING) San Francisco, Cal.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

NORTH WORKS WORCESTER, MASS.

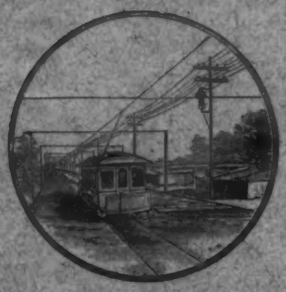
Washburn & Moen Mfg. Co.

SOUTH WORKS, WORCESTER, MASS.

DRAWERS OF

IRON, STEEL and

COPPER WIRE



MANUFACTURERS OF

BARE and INSULATED

ELECTRICAL WIRES

BARBED
BALING
COPPER
INSULATED

WIRE

NAILS
ROPE
SPRINGS
BALE TIES

WORKS: WORCESTER, MASS.; WAUKEGAN, ILL.; SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE:

8 AND 10 PINE STREET

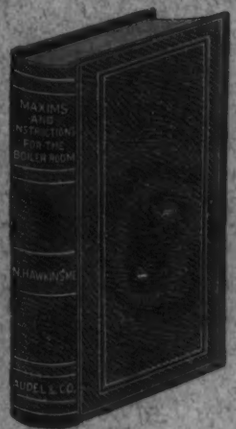
FRANK L. BROWN

PACIFIC COAST AGENT

WAUKEGAN WORKS, WAUKEGAN ILL.

PACIFIC WORKS SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Four Invaluable Books!

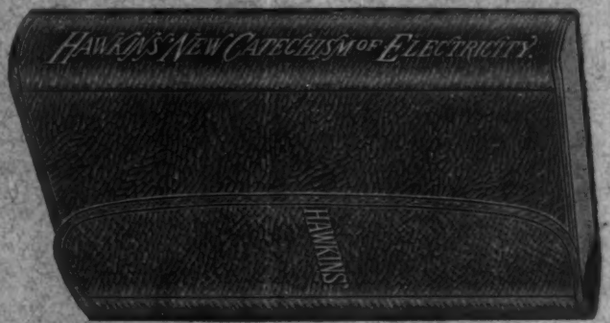


HAWKINS' New Catechism of Electricity, just issued, up-to-date 552 pages, 300 illustrations, - - - - - - - - **$2.00**

HAWKINS' Aids to Engineers Examinations, with questions and answers, **$2.00**

HAWKINS' Maxims and Instructions for the Boiler Room, 7th edition, **$2.50**

HAWKINS' Hand Book of Calculations for Engineers, Firemen and Steam Users, twelfth edition, - - - - - **$2.50**



NO Engineer or Fireman can really afford to be without these books. The "Aids" are bound in red leather, with gold titles and edges, size 5½ by 8¼, weight 1½ lbs.

The "New Catechism of Electricity" is bound in red leather, pocket book form, with title and edges in gold. The other two books are bound in silk cloth, 6 by 8½ inches, weight 2¼ lbs. each. The four books form a library by themselves.

This set of books, or any one of them, will be mailed to anyone on receipt of price.

Address JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Sta. "M," San Francisco.

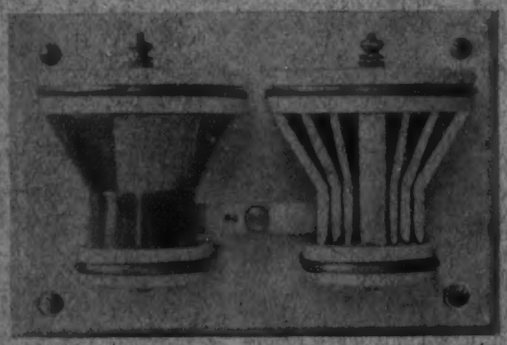
PROTECTION!!

"S. K. C."

A. C. LIGHTNING ARRESTERS

FOR ANY VOLTAGE

ALWAYS READY



INDOOR TYPE

NEVER FAILS

STANLEY ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO.

PITTSFIELD, MASS.

JNO. MARTIN 300 CALIFORNIA STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

PACIFIC COAST AGENT

WRITE FOR PRICES

PROTECTION!!

The Newcastle-Sacramento Transmission

The Journal of Electricity

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
RECEIVED
MAR 21 1898
PERIODICAL DEPT.

An Illustrated Review of the Industrial Applications of Electricity, Gas and Power.

Vol. V, No. 5. San Francisco, February, 1898. { Yearly Subscription, $1.00 / Single Copies, - - 10 cents

WESTON ILLUMINATED DIAL STATION INSTRUMENTS

These instruments are based upon the same general principle and are just as accurate as our regular Standard Portable Direct Current Voltmeters and Ammeters, but are much larger and the working parts are inclosed in a neatly designed dust-proof cast iron case which effectually shields the instrument from disturbing influences of external magnetic fields.

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
114-120 WILLIAM ST., NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

1889 Paris Exposition Medal for Rubber Insulation

OKONITE TRADE MARK

1893 WORLD'S FAIR Medal for Rubber Insulation

Sole Manufacturers of

Okonite Tape, Manson Tape, Candee Weather-proof Wires.

THE OKONITE CO., Ltd.

Willard L. Candee, H. Durant Cheever, Geo. T. Manson, Gen'l Supt., W. H. Hodgins, Sec'y } Managers

253 Broadway, NEW YORK

A. E. BROOKE RIDLEY ELECTRICAL ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR

222 Market Street
10 Front Street . .

San Francisco

Why are the greatest Electrical Undertakings awarded to us? Because the name of Westinghouse is a guarantee. Because it leads in electrical work. Because it means success. Because our experiments are made in our shops, and not on our customers. Everything electric.

WESTINGHOUSE Electric & Mfg. Co.

Pittsburgh, New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, Buffalo, Syracuse, St. Louis, San Francisco, Tacoma, Atlanta, Canada, Ahearn & Soper, Ottawa, Westinghouse Electric Co. Ltd. 32 Victoria Street, London.

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."

. . . THE SUPPLY HOUSE . . .

OF THE

-: Portland General Electric Company :-

CARRIES EVERYTHING NECESSARY FOR THE

Installation, Operation and Maintenance

—OF—

Electric Lighting and Power Plants.

The Only fully Equipped SUPPLY House in the Pacific Northwest.

THE PORTLAND GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY,
PORTLAND, OREGON.

-:- THE S. K. C. POLYPHASE A. C. SYSTEMS -:-

NO MOVING WIRE.

The First and Only Complete and Perfected System by which Light and Power can be Supplied from the Same Generator and Circuits. Power Transmission and Distribution made Practical and Commercially Successful.

POINTS OF SUPERIORITY:

Our system is much more simple and consequently much more durable than any other, either direct or alternating.

Our generator is much more efficient than any other alternator, requires less attention and absolutely no supplies except lubricant for bearings.

It is practically self-regulating without the loss of energy involved by compounding or compensating. Other multi-phase machinery require a balance of load.

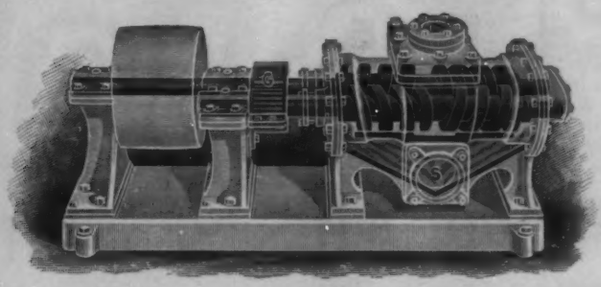
We have entirely eliminated from our generators the usual sources of trouble, expense and interruption of service; i. e.: he revolving armature, commutator, collector rings, brushes, etc.

They can be built for any voltage from 110 for isolating lighting to the high voltages required for power transmision work, in latter case doing away with the expense and loss of step-up transformers; the usual central station machine can be connected at will for either 1,000 or 2,000 volts.

Our transformers insure satisfactory service and the greatest economy. We are prepared to fill all orders promptly.

JOHN MARTIN, PACIFIC COAST AGENT, 300 CALIFORNIA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO

STANLEY ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO., PITTSFIELD, MASS.



QUIMBY SCREW PUMPS

UNEQUALLED FOR SIMPLICITY AND EFFICIENCY

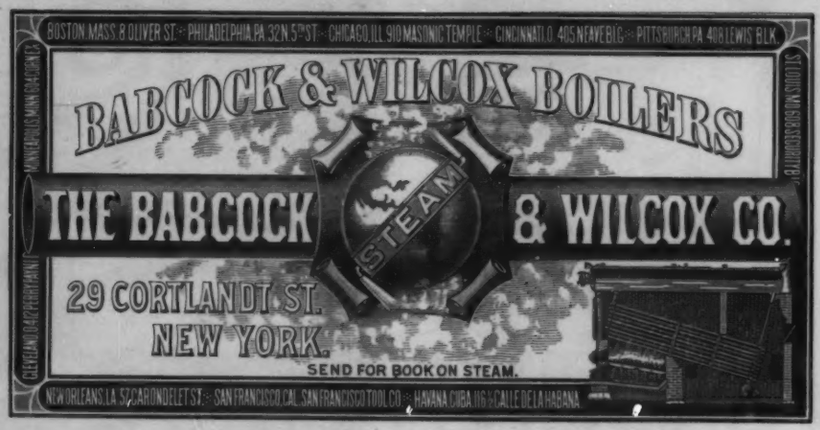
Adapted for Direct Connection to Motors for Elevator Service, Oil Refineries, Paper Mills, Mines and Quarries. It Handles Any Thick Material, such as Asphalt, Soap, Syrup, or Other Semi-Liquid to Perfection.

NO PACKING. NO PULSATION.

On Exhibition at the Showrooms of

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO. 32 FIRST STREET San Francisco, Cal.

Send for Catalogue and full information


BOSTON, MASS. 8 OLIVER ST. :: PHILADELPHIA, PA. 32 N. 5TH ST. :: CHICAGO, ILL. 910 MASONIC TEMPLE :: CINCINNATI, O. 405 NEAVE BLG. :: PITTSBURGH, PA. 408 LEWIS BLK.
BABCOCK & WILCOX BOILERS
THE BABCOCK & WILCOX CO.
STEAM
29 CORTLANDT ST. NEW YORK.
SEND FOR BOOK ON STEAM.
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 37 CARONDELET ST. :: SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SAN FRANCISCO TOOL CO. :: HAVANA, CUBA, 116 CALLE DE LA HABANA.

A new edition of the celebrated volume **"STEAM"** has just been issued, and will be mailed free on application to the BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., 32 First St., San Francisco. Send for it.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX.

	PAGE
Abner Doble Co.	iv, xii
Alexander & Bro., Leo E.	xi
American Machine Co.	v
Babcock & Wilcox.	iii
California Electrical Supply and Construction Co.	xiii
California Electrical Works.	vii
Central Manufacturing Co.	v
Chicago Scale Co.	iii
Cobb & Hesselmeyer.	iii
Grothwell, A.	ix
General Electric Co.	vii
Heald's School of Engineering.	iii
Keating Wheel Co.	ix
Knight & Co.	v
Locke, Fred M.	vi
Martin, John.	ii, xii
Moore & Co., Chas. C.	iii
N. Y. Insulated Wire Co., The.	vii
Okonite Company, Ltd., The.	i
Paraffine Paint Company, The.	vii
Pelton Water Wheel Company.	vii
Portland General Elec. Co.	ii
Ridley, A. E. Brooke.	i
Sprout, E. E. Sydney.	iii
Stanley Electric M'f'g Co.	ii, xii
Stuart Smith, E. E., M. E., W.	iii
Union Lumber Co.	v
Van der Nailen School of Electricity	iii
Wagor & Co., P. R.	v
Want Advertisements	v
Washburn & Moen M'f'g Co.	xi
Westinghouse Electric & M'f'g Co.	i
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.	i
White Sewing Machine Co.	ix
Young, C. S.	x

PROFESSIONAL.

COBB & HESSELMEYER
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
421 Market St., Cor. First St.
Telephone "Black 2403" Rooms 70-71
San Francisco, Cal.

SIDNEY SPROUT
SUPERVISING Electrical Engineer
STATION ECONOMICS A SPECIALTY.
421 Market Street - - San Francisco

W. STUART-SMITH
MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL
ENGINEER
Room 26, Sheldon Bldg., San Francisco

EDUCATIONAL.

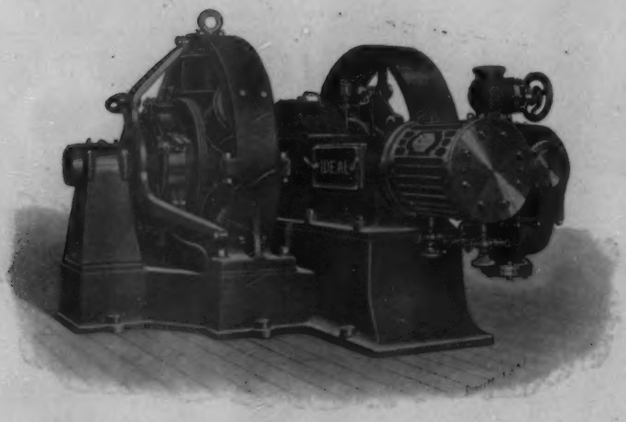
HEALD'S BUSINESS COLLEGE
—AND—
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
The Theory and Practice of Electrical Engineering are Thoroughly Taught in its
Electrical Engineering Department
ORION BROOKS, Instructor
24 Post Street San Francisco

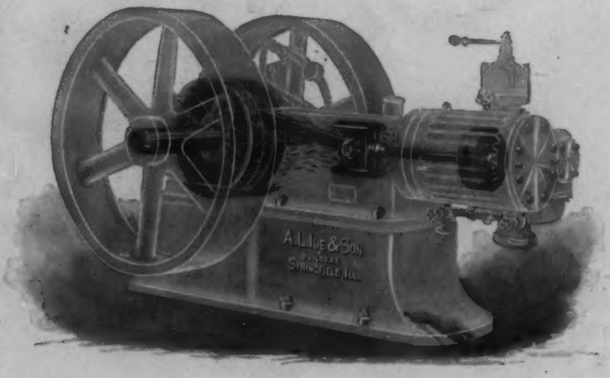
SCHOOL OF PRACTICAL ELECTRICAL
Civil, Mining and Mechanical Engineering, Surveying, Drawing, Architecture and Assaying
No. 933 Market Street
SAN FRANCISCO
A. VAN DER NAILLEN, PRESIDENT
Send for Circulars Established 1864

16 oz. to 1 lb.
U. S. Standard
Gold, Silver or Currency buys the best Scales made at lowest prices. Don't be humbugged by Agents of a Trust, Buy of the Manufacturers.

Hundreds of Specialties at less than Wholesale prices, viz:
Sewing Machines, Bicycles, Organs, Pianos, Cider Mills, Carriages, Carts, Buggies, Harness, Safes, Bone Mills, Letter Presses, Jack Screws, Trucks, Anvils, Hay Cutters, Press Stands, Feed Mills, Stoves, Drills, Road Plows, Lawn Mowers, Coffee Mills, Forges, Lathes, Dump Carts, Corn Sheliers, Hand Carts, Engines, Tools, Wire Fence, Fanning Mills, Crow Bars, Boilers, Watches, Clothing &c. Hay, Stock, Elevator, Railroad, Platform and Counter SCALES
Send for free Catalogue and see how to Save Money.
181 S. Jefferson St. CHICAGO SCALE CO., Chicago, Ill

The largest steamers running on the Yukon River this season





Will drive their electric light plants by

IDEAL ENGINES

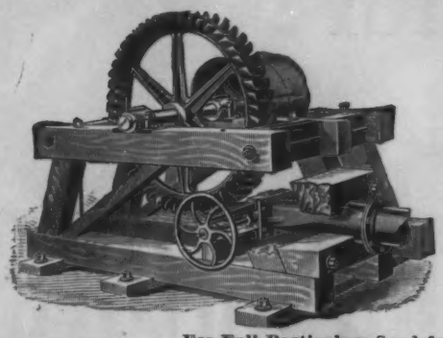
The Boilers made by the Oil City Boiler Works, Oil City, Penn., are being largely used for the river vessels now building, and we have en route eight Scotch Marine Boilers for local builders

---

ABNER DOBLE COMPANY

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

KNIGHT'S WATER WHEEL



The accompanying cut shows the general arrangement of **Knight's Standard Water Wheel**, of which there are **hundreds in use** in different States of the Union.

These wheels are made from **2 feet to 6 feet in diameter, from 10 to 1000 horse power, and adapted to all heads and purposes.**

Wheels inclosed in iron cases, from 6 to 24 inches.

Wheels for electrical power can be furnished **with or without Governors. Highest regulation guaranteed.**

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO

KNIGHT & CO.

Sutter Creek, Cal.

For Full Particulars Send for Descriptive Catalogue

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

AIR COMPRESSORS AND ROCK DRILLS
Abner Doble Co.

ARC LAMPS
Abner Doble Co.
California Electric Works
General Electric Co.
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

BATTERIES
California Electrical Works

BICYCLES
Keating Wheel Co.
White Sewing Machine Co.

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS
The Journal of Electricity

CONSTRUCTING ENGINEERS
Abner Doble Co.
A. E. Brooke Ridley
John Martin

DYNAMOS AND MOTORS
Abner Doble Co
California Electrical Works.
General Electric Co.
John Martin
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

EDUCATIONAL
Heald's Business College.
Van der Naillen's School of Electricity

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
Sidney Sprout
A. E. Brooke Ridley
W. Stuart Smith

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Portland General Electric Co.
P. R. Wagor & Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

ENGINES
Abner Doble Co.
Moore & Co , Chas. C.

INCANDESCENT LAMPS
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

INSTRUMENTS
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.

INSULATING COMPOUND
A. Grothwell
New York Insulated Wire Co
Paraffine Paint Co.
Imperial Porcelain Works

LINE MATERIALS
California Electrical Works
Fred M. Locke

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
Cobb & Hesselmeyer.
W. Stuart Smith

MINING AND MILL SUPPLIES
Abner Doble Co.

POLES
Central Manufacturing Co.
Union Lumber Co.

POWER TRANSMISSION
Abner Doble Co.
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

RAILWAY SUPPLIES
Abner Doble Co.

STEAM BOILERS
Abner Doble Co.
The Babcock & Wilcox Co.

STEAM SPECIALTIES
Moore & Co., Chas. C.

TELEPHONES
California Electrical Works
Portland General Electric Co.

TRANSFORMERS
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

TYPEWRITING SUPPLIES
Leo E. Alexander & Bro.

WATER WHEELS
Abner Doble Co.
Knight & Co.
The Pelton Water Wheel Co.

WIRES AND CABLES
California Electrical Works.
New York Insulated Wire Co.
Portland General Electric Co.
The Okonite Co.
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Co.

Central Manufacturing Co.,

CHATTANOOGA, TENN. MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN

NEW ADVERTISEMENTS.

REDWOOD POLES

For TELEGRAPH
TELEPHONE
ELECTRIC LIGHT
POWER PLANTS

In Lots and Sizes to Suit at Short Notice.

Union Lumber Company

'PHONE "FRONT 62,"

124 CALIFORNIA ST., S. F., CAL.

WIRE GUARDS

AND GUARDS TO ORDER FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES

Write for Catalogue B

P. R. WAGOR & CO.
WIRE WORKERS
Manufacturers and Jobbers

275-279 Main St., Springfield, Mass.

AN ALTERNATOR FOR SALE

SPECIFICATION—Thirty Kilowatts; 16,000 alterations per minute; 1,100 volts; used less than three years and in fine condition; it is a bargain. For further information and price, address

"E. N."
Care Journal of Electricity,
San Francisco.

TRANSACTIONS FOR SALE.

The transactions of the Pacific Coast Electric Transmission Association, Santa Cruz and Sacramento Conventions, have been bound in paper and are for sale, price 50 cents, post free. Address

ROBERT McF. DOBLE, Secretary
175 Crocker Building, San Francisco.

FOR SALE

SEWING MACHINE MOTORS, ETC.

Owing to having changed our service from the constant current to the constant potential system, we offer the following second-hand apparatus for sale at the prices given.

50 Cleveland ¼ h. p., 9.6 ampere bi-polar motors at - - - **$7.00 each**
The above price includes starting-box.

27 "Wood" absolute break fire-proof switches at - - **$1.60 each**

75 single pole, 25 ampere slate base switches at - - **40 cents each**

The Pacific Electric Motor Company,
12 Annie Street, San Francisco.

AMERICAN MACHINE CO.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.
MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN
SEWING MACHINES, BICYCLES, &c

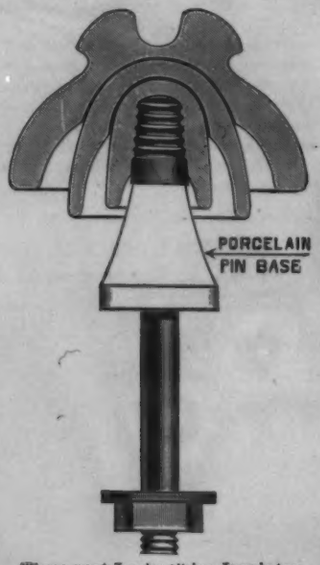
Finest finished and most perfect Machine made, with all Modern up-to-date Improvements, including the most attractive Wood-Work and Latest Improved Attachments with full Instructions for working the same. Only the Best Material used and most experienced workmen employed. Our Machines will out-last any other made giving perfect satisfaction to users.

Bicycles at Cost to Our Customers.

The New "PRINCESS" is the favorite Machine among women who use them, consequently the most called for and profitable for Agents and Dealers to handle. Send for Circulars and Prices

There are more

"Locke" Insulators



Three part Locke China Insulator, Steel Pin.

In use on Power Transmission Lines on the Pacific Coast than there are of any other manufacture.

"LOCKE" INSULATORS USED BY THE FOLLOWING PLANTS IN CALIFORNIA:

San Joaquin Electric Company, Fresno	20,000 volts
Yuba Power Company, Marysville	16,500 "
San Gabriel Power Company, Los Angeles	15,000 "
Blue Lakes Water Company, Blue Lakes City	11,000 "
California Exploration Company, Calaveras County	11,000 "
Rawhide Power Company, Jamestown	10,000 "
Sacramento Gas and Electric Railway Company, Folsom	10,000 "
South Yuba Power Company, Newcastle	10,000 "
Power Development Company, Bakersfield	10,000 "
Big Creek Power Company, Santa Cruz	10,000 "
Nevada County Electric Power Company, Nevada City	5,500 "
Merced Falls Power Company, Merced	5,000 "

NOTE: By decision of the Patent Office, February 11, 1898, all other 3-part insulators are infringements.

FRED M. LOCKE, Victor, New York.

JOHN MARTIN,
Pacific Coast Agent,
300 California Street, - (See Trade article within) - San Francisco, Cal.

General Electric Company,

SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

COMPLETE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS

For LIGHTING, POWER AND RAILWAY PURPOSES,
LONG DISTANCE POWER TRANSMISSION.

PACIFIC COAST OFFICE, Claus Spreckels Building, - - - San Francisco, Cal.

THE WARREN ALTERNATOR.

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL WORKS

409 MARKET ST., - - San Francisco, Cal.

AGENTS FOR

Western Electric Co.'s Arc and Incandescent Machinery,
Warren Alternating Current Dynamos,

Wagner Transformers, Kerite Wire, Helios Lamps, Buckeye Lamps.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

BOOKS

on electrical subjects mailed to any address in the world, POSTAGE PREPAID, on receipt of price. Address, THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Station M, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

NEW YORK INSULATED WIRE CO.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

Grimshaw White Core, Raven White Core, Grimshaw Tapes and Splicing Compound, Competition Line Wire, Competition Tape, Lead Covered and Submarine Cables, Bicycle Tape.

WRITE AND GET OUR PRICES BEFORE PURCHASING ELSEWHERE

TRADE MARK. J. R. COLE, Sales Agent 115 New Montgomery St., SAN FRANCISCO

Imitated often Never excelled

P&B

Insulating Tape
Armature Varnish
Electrical Compound

MANUFACTURED ONLY BY

PARAFFINE PAINT CO.

524 So. Broadway, Los Angeles 116 Battery Street, San Francisco

The Use of Electricity in Mines

A valuable series of illustrated articles, descriptive of the Practical Applications of Electricity in Mining, is to begin in the April number of the JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, and will discuss this most important subject in a clear, accurate and impartial way. It will be invaluable to every one who is interested in the rapid adoption of electricity to modern mining and electro-metallurgical purposes.

JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY

This Coupon, when accompanied by fifty cents, will entitle any miner to One Year's Subscription to the Journal of Electricity, beginning with the issue of April, 1898.

To be sent to

_____

_____

The JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY is the only electrical magazine published west of Chicago, and the exceptional excellence of its illustrated descriptive articles have given it an enviable and world-wide distinction in technical journalism.

Its regular subscription price is $1.00 yearly, but the accompanying coupon enables miners to secure a trial subscription for one year for fifty cents. Specimen copies free.

The Journal of Electricity

Station M SAN FRANCISCO

Keating Bicycles

"365 DAYS AHEAD OF THEM ALL."

"SEE THAT CURVE?"

The giant strength of the KEATING, the lightest practical road wheel made, is evidence of perfection in design, materials and workmanship.

THE FRAME IS RIGID.
THE SWAY MOTION IS NOT THERE.

Keating riders recognize the exquisite glide that is exclusively Keating, as well as the elegance of the silent double roller chain.

Send for Catalogue We want active dealers.

KEATING WHEEL COMPANY,
MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

THE PELTON SYSTEM OF POWER

Represents the highest development yet attained in water wheel practice, and affords the most simple, efficient and economical means of utulizing water for power purposes.

SEVEN THOUSAND WHEELS NOW RUNNING,

Aggregating over 400,000 horse power. Adaption made to all conditions and every variety of service.

ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION

PELTON WHEELS are the recognized standard for electrical work and are running a majority of the stations of this character in all parts of the world.

Catalogues furnished upon application. Address,

THE PELTON WATER WHEEL CO.
121 Main Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

MOGUL

A. Grothwell,
Sole Manufacturer...

Preservative Paint
Electrical Compound
Waterproof Roofing
Building Papers
Teredo-proof Pile Covering
Flume Lining

26 Montgomery St., - San Francisco, Cal.

The White Bicycle
THE WHITE SEWING MACHINE Co.
CLEVELAND, O.
BRANCHES
NEW YORK, BOSTON, SAN FRANCISCO
LONDON, PARIS
MODELS A AND B.—$65.00
A-A RACER.....$75.00
MODELS E AND F. CHAINLESS $125.00
ALL THE YEAR ROUND THE WHITE IS KING.
"THE WHITE IS KING.
WHEN THE ROSES BLOOM AND ROBINS SING
AND EVEN WHEN THE SLEIGH-BELLS RING,
THE WHITE IS KING."

WHITE SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

Young Men's hristian Association Building, Corner Mason and Eddy Streets
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

The Van Syckel Water Gas System

Plants installed and in successfull operation at Petaluma, St. Helena, and Woodland, California, and in about twenty other cities and towns of other States.

* * *

An option for the exclusive use of this system in twenty States and Territories has been secured. I would like a capitalist to advance from $5,000 to $50,000 to be used for current expenses in leasing plants, installing plants, and selling territory, and who, with me, will give his attention to this business.

* * *

This standard gas system is endorsed by the leading gas experts of the world.

* * *

Gas by this process costs 15 per cent less than by any similar process, and in some places 50 per cent less than by the use of coal. The quality of the gas is equal, if not superior, to any other illuminating gas used.

* * *

In my opinion no similarly good opportunity for money making has ever been presented in this line of business as I am now prepared to offer to the right kind of a business man.

* * *

C. S. YOUNG

602 Market Street (CROCKER BUILDING) San Francisco, Cal.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

WASHBURN & MOEN MFG. CO.

—DRAWERS OF—

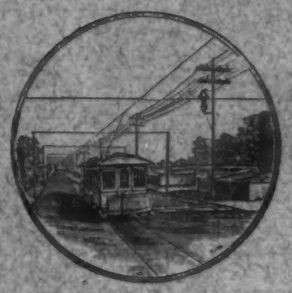
IRON, STEEL & COPPER WIRE

AND MANUFACTURERS OF

BARE AND INSULATED «ELECTRICAL WIRES»

—FOR—

TELEPHONE,
TELEGRAPH,
ELECTRIC RAILWAY,
ELECTRIC LIGHTING and
POWER TRANSMISSION
PURPOSES.

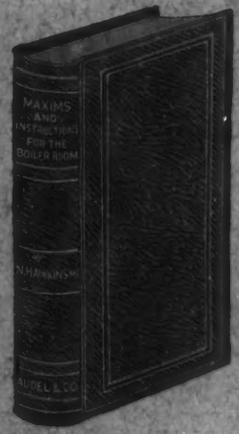


ESTABLISHED 1831. Works at Worcester, Mass., Waukegan, Ill., and San Francisco, Cala.

San Francisco Office and Warehouse,

FRANK L. BROWN, Pacific Coast Agent. **8 AND 10 PINE STREET.**

Four Invaluable Books!



HAWKINS' New Catechism of Electricity, just issued, up-to-date 552 pages, 300 illustrations, - - - - - - - **$2.00**

HAWKINS' Aids to Engineers Examinations, with questions and answers, **$2.00**

HAWKINS' Maxims and Instructions for the Boiler Room, 7th edition, **$2.50**

HAWKINS' Hand Book of Calculations for Engineers, Firemen and Steam Users, twelfth edition, - - - - - **$2.50**

NO Engineer or Fireman can really afford to be without these books. The "Aids" are bound in red leather, with gold titles and edges, size 5¼ by 8¼, weight 1½ lbs.

The "New Catechism of Electricity" is bound in red leather, pocket book form, with title and edges in gold. The other two books are bound in silk cloth, 6 by 8¼ inches, weight 2¼ lbs. each. The four books form a library by themselves.

This set of books, or any one of them, will be mailed to anyone on receipt of price.

Address JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Sta. "M," San Francisco.

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."

"S. K. C." POLYPHASE SYSTEM

(TWO OR THREE PHASE)

PERFECT | GENERATORS
MOTORS
TRANSFORMERS

Generators Without Moving Wire
Generators Without Commutators
Generators Without Collector Rings

POWER AND LIGHTS From the same GENERATOR and CIRCUITS

"S. K. C." Lightning Arresters "S. K. C." Static Voltmeters
"S. K. C." Static Ground Detectors

STANLEY ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO.
PITTSFIELD, MASS.

JNO. MARTIN, Pacific Coast Agent, **300 California St., S. F.**

2nd COPY DELIVERED TO THE
APR 6 1898
Periodical Dept.

2ND COPY.

TWO COPIES RECEIVED.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
OFFICE OF
APR 6 - 1898
Register of Copyrights.

The Pioneer Electric Power Transmission

The JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY

AN ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF THE INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRICITY, GAS AND POWER.

VOL. V, NO. 6. SAN FRANCISCO, MARCH, 1898. { YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION, $1.00 / SINGLE COPIES, - - 10 cents

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.,
114-120 William St.,
NEWARK - - - N. J., U. S. A.

PORTABLE GALVANOMETER.

Weston Standard Portable Direct-Reading
VOLTMETERS, MILLIVOLTMETERS,
VOLTAMMETERS, AMMETERS,
MILLIAMMETERS, GROUND DETECTORS and
CIRCUIT TESTERS, OHMMETERS.

Our Portable Instruments are recognized as the STANDARD the world over. The SEMI-PORTABLE LABORATORY STANDARDS are still better. Our STATION VOLTMETERS and AMMETERS are unsurpassed in point of extreme accuracy and lowest consumption of energy.

1889
Paris Exposition
Medal for
Rubber Insulation

OKONITE
TRADE MARK

1893
WORLD'S FAIR
Medal for
Rubber Insulation

Sole Manufacturers of
Okonite Tape, Manson Tape,
Candee Weather-proof Wires.
THE OKONITE CO., Ltd.

Willard L. Candee
H. Durant Cheever } Managers
Geo. T. Manson, Gen'l Supt.
W. H. Hodgins, Sec'y

253 Broadway,
NEW YORK

General Electric Company,

SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

COMPLETE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS

For LIGHTING, POWER AND RAILWAY PURPOSES,

LONG DISTANCE POWER TRANSMISSION.

PACIFIC COAST OFFICE, Claus Spreckels Building, - - - San Francisco, Cal.

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."

. . . THE SUPPLY HOUSE . . .

OF THE

-: Portland General Electric Company :-

CARRIES EVERYTHING NECESSARY FOR THE

Installation, Operation and Maintenance

—OF—

Electric Lighting and Power Plants.

The Only fully Equipped SUPPLY House in the Pacific Northwest.

THE PORTLAND GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY,
PORTLAND, OREGON.

-:- THE S. K. C. POLYPHASE A. C. SYSTEMS -:-

NO MOVING WIRE.

The First and Only Complete and Perfected System by which Light and Power can be Supplied from the Same Generator and Circuits. Power Transmission and Distribution made Practical and Commercially Successful.

POINTS OF SUPERIORITY:

Our system is much more simple and consequently much more durable than any other, either direct or alternating.

Our generator is much more efficient than any other alternator, requires less attention and absolutely no supplies except lubricant for bearings.

It is practically self-regulating without the loss of energy involved by compounding or compensating. Other multi-phase machinery require a balance of load.

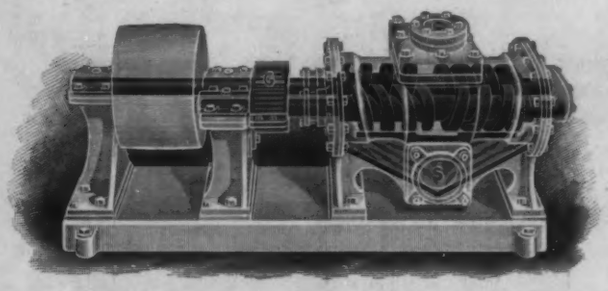
We have entirely eliminated from our generators the usual sources of trouble, expense and interruption of service; i. e.: he revolving armature, commutator, collector rings, brushes, etc.

They can be built for any voltage from 110 for isolating lighting to the high voltages required for power transmision work, in latter case doing away with the expense and loss of step-up transformers; the usual central station machine can be connected at will for either 1,000 or 2,000 volts.

Our transformers insure satisfactory service and the greatest economy. We are prepared to fill all orders promptly.

JOHN MARTIN, PACIFIC COAST AGENT, 300 CALIFORNIA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO

STANLEY ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO., PITTSFIELD, MASS.



QUIMBY SCREW PUMPS

UNEQUALLED FOR SIMPLICITY AND EFFICIENCY

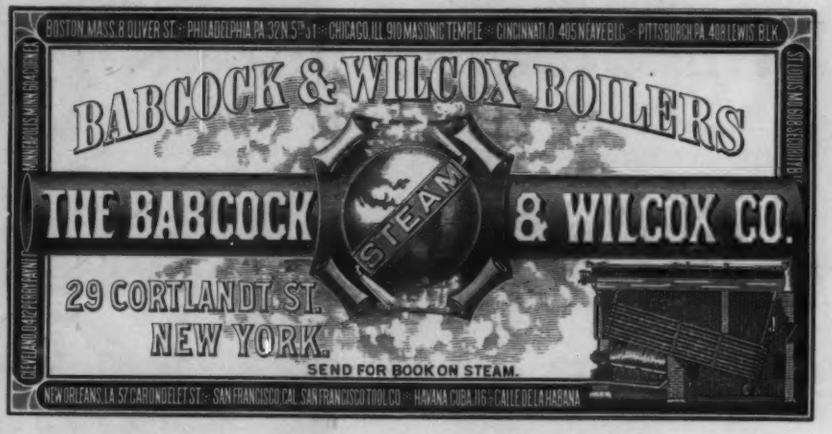
Adapted for Direct Connection to Motors for Elevator Service, Oil Refineries, Paper Mills, Mines and Quarries. It Handles Any Thick Material, such as Asphalt, Soap, Syrup, or Other Semi-Liquid to Perfection.

NO PACKING. NO PULSATION.

On Exhibition at the Showrooms of

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO. 32 FIRST STREET San Francisco, Cal.

Send for Catalogue and full information


BOSTON, MASS. 8 OLIVER ST. :: PHILADELPHIA, PA. 32 N. 5TH ST. :: CHICAGO, ILL. 910 MASONIC TEMPLE :: CINCINNATI, O. 405 NEAVE BLK. :: PITTSBURGH, PA. 408 LEWIS BLK.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 324 1ST AVE. S.
CLEVELAND, O. 429 PERRY AVE. N.W.
ST. LOUIS, MO. 608 SECOND ST.
BABCOCK & WILCOX BOILERS
THE BABCOCK & WILCOX CO.
STEAM
29 CORTLANDT ST. NEW YORK.
SEND FOR BOOK ON STEAM.
NEW ORLEANS, LA. ST. CARON DELFT ST. :: SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SAN FRANCISCO TOOL CO. :: HAVANA, CUBA, IIG :: CALLE DE LA HABANA

A new edition of the celebrated volume **"STEAM"** has just been issued, and will be mailed free on application to the BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., 32 First St., San Francisco. Send for it.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX.

	PAGE
Abner Doble Co.	iv, xii
Alexander & Bro., Leo E.	xi
Babcock & Wilcox	iii
Brooks - Follis Electric Corporation	vi, vii, xi
California Electrical Supply and Construction Co.	xiii
California Electrical Works	vii
Central Manufacturing Co.	v
Chicago Scale Co.	iii
Cobb & Hesselmeyer	iii
Cole, John R	ix
Cutter Electrical and Manufacturing Co.	ix
Grothwell, A	ix
General Electric Co.	i
Heald's School of Engineering	iii
Knight & Co.	v
Martin, John	ii, xvi
Moore & Co., Chas. C	iii
N. Y. Insulated Wire Co., The	viii
Okonite Company, Ltd., The	i
Paraffine Paint Company, The	viii
Pelton Water Wheel Company	xiii
Portland General Elec. Co.	ii
Ridley, A. E. Brooke	viii
Reisenger, Hugo	ix
Sprout, E. E. Sydney	iii
Stanley Electric M'f'g Co	ii, xvi
Stuart Smith, E. E., M. E., W	iii
Union Lumber Co.	v
Van der Nailen School of Electricity	iii
Wagor & Co., P. R.	v
Want Advertisements	v
Washburn & Moen M'f'g Co.	xv
Westinghouse Electric & M'f'g Co.	viii
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.	i
White Sewing Machine Co.	xiii
Wykoff, Siemens & Benedict	
Young, C. S.	xiv

PROFESSIONAL.

COBB & HESSELMEYER
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
421 Market St., Cor. First St.
Telephone "Black 2403" Rooms 70-71
San Francisco, Cal.

SIDNEY SPROUT
SUPERVISING Electrical Engineer
STATION ECONOMICS A SPECIALTY.
421 Market Street - - San Francisco

W. STUART-SMITH
MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL
ENGINEER
Room 26, Sheldon Bldg., San Francisco

EDUCATIONAL.

HEALD'S BUSINESS COLLEGE
—AND—
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
The Theory and Practice of Electrical Engineering are Thoroughly Taught in its
Electrical Engineering Department
ORION BROOKS, Instructor
24 Post Street San Francisco

SCHOOL OF PRACTICAL ELECTRICAL
Civil, Mining and Mechanical Engineering, Surveying, Drawing, Architecture and Assaying
No. 933 Market Street
SAN FRANCISCO
A. VAN DER NAILLEN, PRESIDENT
Send for Circulars Established 1864

16 oz. to 1 lb.
U. S. Standard
Gold, Silver or Currency buys the best Scales made at lowest prices. Don't be humbugged by Agents of a Trust, Buy of the Manufacturers.

Hundreds of Specialties at less than Wholesale prices, viz:

Sewing Machines,	Bicycles,	Organs,	Pianos,	Cider Mills,
Carriages, Carts,	Buggies,	Harness,	Safes,	Bone Mills,
Letter Presses,	Jack Screws,	Trucks,	Anvils,	Hay Cutters,
Press Stands,	Feed Mills,	Stoves,	Drills,	Road Plows,
Lawn Mowers,	Coffee Mills,	Forges,	Lathes,	Dump Carts,
Corn Shellers,	Hand Carts,	Engines,	Tools,	Wire Fence,
Fanning Mills,	Crow Bars,	Boilers,	Watches,	Clothing &c.

Hay, Stock, Elevator, Railroad, Platform and Counter SCALES
Send for free Catalogue and see how to Save Money.
121 S. Jefferson St. CHICAGO SCALE CO., Chicago, Ill

ABNER DOBLE COMPANY

Cor. Fremont and Howard Streets, San Francisco

MINE AND MILL SUPPLIES

"Nickel" Drill Steel Expressly for Hard Rock. Write for Particulars . . .

NORWAY AND AMERICAN REFINED IRON

WRIGHT'S NORWAY PICKS AND PICK EYES

HAND MADE MINING TOOLS, DOUBLE AND SINGLE

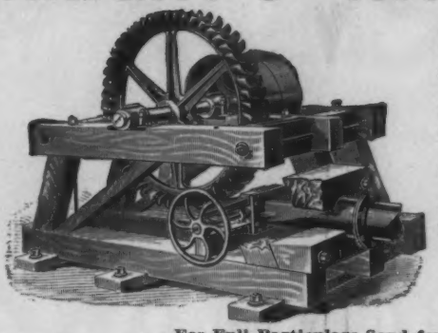
HAND DRILL HAMMERS, ETC., ETC.

DOBLE ROCK DRILLS AND AIR COMPRESSORS

These machines are superior to any other on the market, combining simplicity and durability . . . . . .

Mining Men Investigate . . . . . Estimates Cheerfully Furnished

KNIGHT'S WATER WHEEL



The accompanying cut shows the general arrangement of Knight's Standard Water Wheel, of which there are hundreds in use in different States of the Union.

These wheels are made from 2 feet to 6 feet in diameter, from 10 to 1000 horse power, and adapted to all heads and purposes.

Wheels inclosed in iron cases, from 6 to 24 inches.

Wheels for electrical power can be furnished with or without Governors. Highest regulation guaranteed.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO

KNIGHT & CO.

Sutter Creek, Cal.

For Full Particulars Send for Descriptive Catalogue

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

AIR COMPRESSORS AND ROCK DRILLS
Abner Doble Co.

ARC LAMPS
Abner Doble Co.
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

BATTERIES
California Electrical Works

BICYCLES
Keating Wheel Co.
White Sewing Machine Co.

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS
The Journal of Electricity

CARBONS
Hugo Reisinger

CONSTRUCTING ENGINEERS
Abner Doble Co.
A. E. Brooke Ridley
John Martin

DYNAMOS AND MOTORS
Abner Doble Co
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works.
General Electric Co.
John Martin
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

EDUCATIONAL
Heald's Business College.
Van der Naillen's School of Electricity

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
Sidney Sprout
A. E. Brooke Ridley
W. Stuart Smith

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Portland General Electric Co.
P. R. Wagor & Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

ENGINES
Abner Doble Co.
Moore & Co , Chas. C.

INCANDESCENT LAMPS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

INSTRUMENTS
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.

INSULATING COMPOUND
A. Grothwell
New York Insulated Wire Co
Paraffine Paint Co.
Imperial Porcelain Works

LINE MATERIALS
Brooks Follis Electric Corporation
California Electric l Works
Fred M. Locke

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
Cobb & Hesselmeyer.
W. Stuart Smith

MINING AND MILL SUPPLIES
Abner Doble Co.

POLES
Central Manufacturing Co.
Union Lumber Co.

POWER TRANSMISSION
Abner Doble Co.
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

RAILWAY SUPPLIES
Abner Doble Co.

STEAM BOILERS
Abner Doble Co.
The Babcock & Wilcox Co.

STEAM SPECIALTIES
Moore & Co., Chas. C.

TELEPHONES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
Portland General Electric Co.

TRANSFORMERS
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

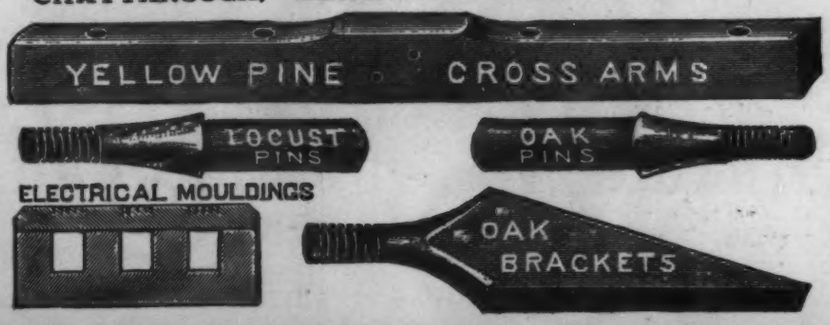
TYPEWRITING SUPPLIES
Wykoff, Siemens & Benedict
Leo E. Alexander & Bro.

WATER WHEELS
Abner Doble Co.
Knight & Co.
The Pelton Water Wheel Co.

WIRES AND CABLES
California Electrical Works.
New York Insulated Wire Co.
Portland General Electric Co.
The Okonite Co.
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Co.

Central Manufacturing Co.,

CHATTANOOGA, MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN TENN.



NEW ADVERTISEMENTS.

REDWOOD POLES

For TELEGRAPH
TELEPHONE
ELECTRIC LIGHT
POWER PLANTS

In Lots and Sizes to Suit at Short Notice.

Union Lumber Company

'PHONE "FRONT 62,"

124 CALIFORNIA ST., S. F., CAL.

WIRE GUARDS

AND GUARDS TO ORDER FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES

Write for Catalogue B

P. R. WAGOR & CO.

WIRE WORKERS

Manufacturers and Jobbers

275-279 Main St., Springfield, Mass.

A SMALL ALTERNATOR FOR SALE

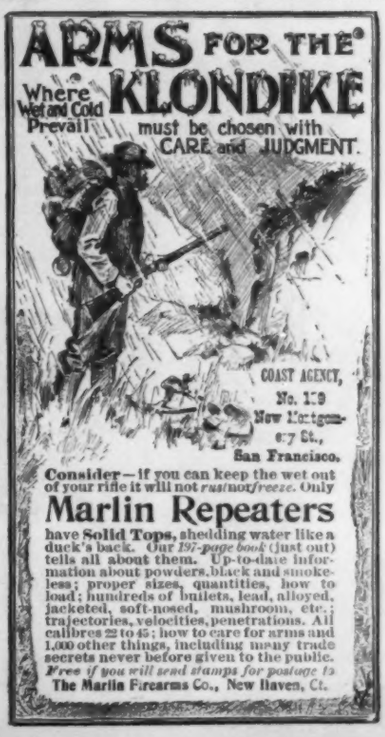
A second-hand 1000-volt, 12½ kilowatt alternator, frequency 16,000 a. p. m., complete with exciter, belt tightener, base frame and an assortment of transformers aggregating a capacity of 200 16 c. p. lights. Also a complete set of castings for a 20-light, 110 volt bipolar direct current dynamo. The above are for sale cheap.

For further information and prices, address
"B. C. M."
Care Journal of Electricity,
San Francisco.

TRANSACTIONS FOR SALE.

The transactions of the Pacific Coast Electric Transmission Association, Santa Cruz and Sacramento Conventions, have been bound in paper and are for sale, price 50 cents, post free. Address

ROBERT McF. DOBLE, Secretary
175 Crocker Building, San Francisco.


ARMS FOR THE KLONDIKE
Where Wet and Cold Prevail must be chosen with CARE and JUDGMENT.
COAST AGENCY, No. 179 New Montgomery St., San Francisco.
Consider—If you can keep the wet out of your rifle it will not rust nor freeze. Only
Marlin Repeaters
have Solid Tops, shedding water like a duck's back. Our 197-page book (just out) tells all about them. Up-to-date information about powders, black and smokeless; proper sizes, quantities, how to load; hundreds of bullets, lead, alloyed, jacketed, soft-nosed, mushroom, etc.; trajectories, velocities, penetrations. All calibres 22 to 45; how to care for arms and 1,000 other things, including many trade secrets never before given to the public.
Free if you will send stamps for postage to
The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Ct.

18—18—18—

12 and 16 inch Fan Motors... Direct and Alternating Current.....

Write for Prices....

They are Very low

BROOKS-FOLLIS ELECTRIC CORPORATION

523-525 Mission Street, San Francisco, Cal.

A. E. BROOKE RIDLEY

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR

222 Market Street
10 Front Street..

San Francisco

NEW YORK INSULATED WIRE CO.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

Grimshaw White Core, Raven White Core, Grimshaw Tapes and Splicing Compound, Competition Line Wire, Competition Tape, Lead Covered and Submarine Cables, Bicycle Tape.

WRITE AND GET OUR PRICES BEFORE PURCHASING ELSEWHERE

TRADE MARK. J. R. COLE, Sales Agent 115 New Montgomery St., SAN FRANCISCO

Don't use old methods, use new, and keep up with the times.

Drive all your machinery by electricity.

Everything Electric.

WESTINGHOUSE Electric & Mfg. Co.

Pittsburgh.
New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, Buffalo, Syracuse, St. Louis, San Francisco, Tacoma, Atlanta.
Canada, Ahearn & Soper, Ottawa.
Westinghouse Electric Co. Ltd.
32 Victoria Street, London.

THE WARREN ALTERNATOR.

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL WORKS

409 MARKET ST., - - San Francisco, Cal.

AGENTS FOR

Western Electric Co.'s Arc and Incandescent Machinery,
Warren Alternating Current Dynamos,

Wagner Transformers, Kerite Wire, Helios Lamps, Buckeye Lamps.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

Imitated often Never excelled

P&B

Insulating Tape
Armature Varnish
Electrical Compound

MANUFACTURED ONLY BY

PARAFFINE PAINT CO.

524 So. Broadway, Los Angeles 116 Battery Street, San Francisco

CARBONS!

"THE ELECTRA"

TRADE MARK
Highest award at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893

TRADE MARK
Highest award at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893.

High Grade Nuernberg Carbons

For Direct Current Arc Lamps

FOR Alternating Current Arc Lamps

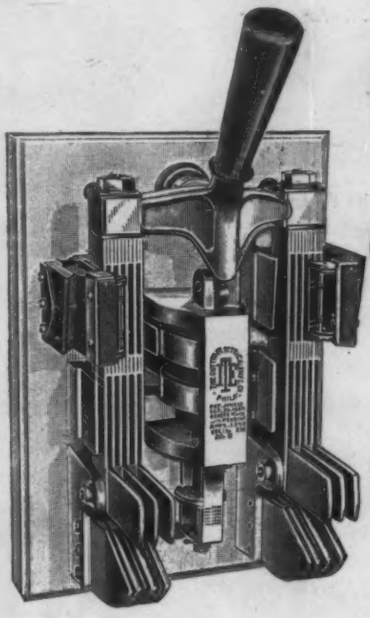
Are by far the most economical and efficient manufactured. They produce a very brilliant and absolutely steady light.

The leading electric light stations who have tested the "ELECTRA" CARBONS, and have since adopted them exclusively for their arc lighting, admit their superiority over any other high grade carbons.

Send for Latest Price Lists and Samples

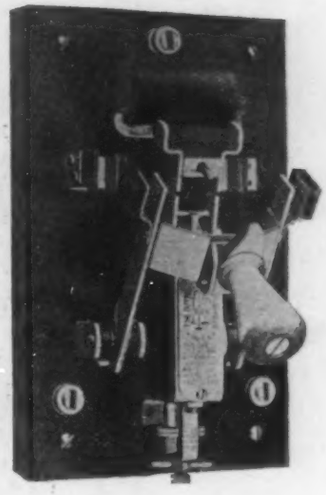
HUGO REISINGER, NEW YORK

Sole Importer for the United States, Canada, Etc.



I-T-E CIRCUIT BREAKERS

C. S. FLUSH SWITCHES



The Cutter Electric Manufacturing Co.

PHILADELPHIA, PA

American Circular Loom Company

BOSTON, MASS.

FLEXIBLE CONDUIT

Cheapest and Best on the Market.

Send for Catalogue and Price List

JOHN R. COLE, PACIFIC COAST AGENT

115 New Montgomery Street, San Francisco

Alternating Currents

AND

Alternating Current Machinery.

BY

DUGALD C. JACKSON, C.E.,

Professor of Electrical Engineering in the University of Wisconsin; Member of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, etc.;

AND

JOHN P. JACKSON, M.E.,

Professor of Electrical Engineering in the Pennsylvania State College; Member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, etc.

12mo. Cloth. pp. xvii + 729. Price $3.50, net.

COMMENTS.

"It appears to be a very valuable work, and I have no doubt it will be thoroughly appreciated by practical electrical engineers as well as instructors." — RALPH W. POPE, *Secretary Amer. Inst. of Elec. Engineers.*

"I like the way in which they develop their theory and make practical applications. I feel sure that the book will receive a hearty welcome." — GEORGE W. PATTERSON, JR., *Asst. Prof. of Physics, University of Michigan.*

"We believe this is the only text-book on the subject worthy of the name; and it is, in our opinion, a matter of congratulation that the student has at hand at last something adapted to his needs." — *The Electrical Engineer*, New York.

"I have taken occasion to read with some care the work on 'Alternating Currents and Alternating Current Machinery' by Dugald C. and J. P. Jackson. It better fulfils, I think, the requirements of a text-book for students in electrical engineering than any work with which I am acquainted. I find especially valuable the chapters devoted to the discussion of different arrangements of resistance, capacity, and inductance in circuits, both series and parallel, matter which in this work is most clearly treated.

"Then, too, I conceive it to be a matter of considerable consequence that some discussion be given of the use of complex quantities in alternating current problems as is here done. . . .

"The general appearance of the work is excellent. I am using it with my fourth-year students in electrical engineering, who find it a most helpful work."

H. E. CLIFFORD, S.B., *Asst. Prof. of Theoretical Physics, Mass. Inst. of Tech., Boston.*

By Mail Post Paid on Receipt of Price by THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, San Francisco.

A RARE OFFER

400 Light Westinghouse Generator for $400

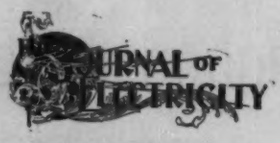
Specifications—Westinghouse multipolar type, 22½ kilowatts, 125 volts, 1100 r. p. m., complete with belt tightener, sliding rails and field rheostat. The armature, field coils and commutator are of the latest Westinghouse types and have never been used. Guaranteed for one year. The generator, which is of the direct current type, may be seen at our salesrooms.

Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation

523-525 MISSION STREET **SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.**

The Use of Electricity in Mines

A valuable series of illustrated articles, descriptive of the Practical Applications of Electricity in Mining, is to begin in the April number of the JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, and will discuss this most important subject in a clear, accurate and impartial way. It will be invaluable to every one who is interested in the rapid adoption of electricity to modern mining and electro-metallurgical purposes.



This Coupon, when accompanied by fifty cents, will entitle any miner to One Year's Subscription to the Journal of Electricity, beginning with the issue of April, 1898.

To be sent to

_____

_____

The JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY is the only electrical magazine published west of Chicago, and the exceptional excellence of its illustrated descriptive articles have given it an enviable and world-wide distinction in technical journalism.

Its regular subscription price is $1.00 yearly, but the accompanying coupon enables miners to secure a trial subscription for one year for fifty cents. Specimen copies free.

The Journal of Electricity

Station M SAN FRANCISCO

The
Remington Standard Typewriter

does, and always has done, the

Best Work

for the longest time, with the least effort on the part of the operator, and at the least expense to the owner.

New Models now better than ever before.

WYCKOFF, SEAMANS & BENEDICT,
327 Broadway, New York.

Branch House
211 MONTGOMERY STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

THE PELTON SYSTEM OF POWER

Represents the highest development yet attained in water wheel practice, and affords the most simple, efficient and economical means of utilizing water for power purposes.

SEVEN THOUSAND WHEELS NOW RUNNING,

Aggregating over 400,000 horse power. Adaption made to all conditions and every variety of service.

ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION

PELTON WHEELS are the recognized standard for electrical work and are running a majority of the stations of this character in all parts of the world..

Catalogues furnished upon application. Address,

THE PELTON WATER WHEEL CO.
121 Main Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

MOGUL

A. Grothwell,
Sole Manufacturer...

Preservative Paint
Electrical Compound
Waterproof Roofing
Building Papers
Teredo-proof Pile Covering
Flume Lining

26 Montgomery St., - San Francisco, Cal.

WHITE SEWING MACHINE COMPANY
Young Men's hristian Association Building, Corner Mason and Eddy Streets
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

The Van Syckel Water Gas System

Plants installed and in successfull operation at Petaluma, St. Helena, and Woodland, California, and in about twenty other cities and towns of other States.

❋ ❋ ❋

An option for the exclusive use of this system in twenty States and Territories has been secured. I would like a capitalist to advance from $5,000 to $50,000 to be used for current expenses in leasing plants, installing plants, and selling territory, and who, with me, will give his attention to this business.

❋ ❋ ❋

This standard gas system is endorsed by the leading gas experts of the world.

❋ ❋ ❋

Gas by this process costs 15 per cent less than by any similar process, and in some places 50 per cent less than by the use of coal. The quality of the gas is equal, if not superior, to any other illuminating gas used.

❋ ❋ ❋

In my opinion no similarly good opportunity for money making has ever been presented in this line of business as I am now prepared to offer to the right kind of a business man.

❋ ❋ ❋

C. S. YOUNG

026 Market Street (CROCKER BUILDING) San Francisco, Cal.

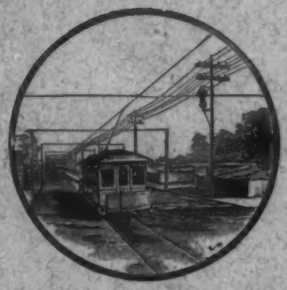
CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

NORTH WORKS WORCESTER, MASS.

Washburn & Moen Mfg. Co.

SOUTH WORKS, WORCESTER, MASS.

DRAWERS OF
IRON, STEEL and
COPPER WIRE



MANUFACTURERS OF
BARE and INSULATED
ELECTRICAL WIRES

BARBED
BALING
COPPER
INSULATED
WIRE
NAILS
ROPE
SPRINGS
BALE TIES

WORKS: WORCESTER, MASS.; WAUKEGAN, ILL.; SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE:

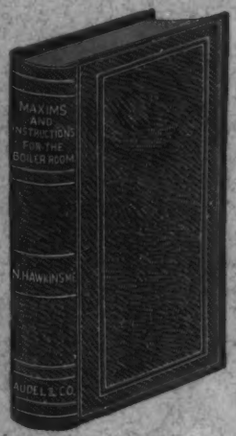
8 AND 10 PINE STREET

FRANK L. BROWN
PACIFIC COAST AGENT

WAUKEGAN WORKS, WAUKEGAN ILL.

PACIFIC WORKS SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Four Invaluable Books!



HAWKINS' New Catechism of Electricity, just issued, up-to-date 552 pages, 300 illustrations, - - - - - - - **$2.00**

HAWKINS' Aids to Engineers Examinations, with questions and answers, **$2.00**

HAWKINS' Maxims and Instructions for the Boiler Room, 7th edition, **$2.50**

HAWKINS' Hand Book of Calculations for Engineers, Firemen and Steam Users, twelfth edition, - - - - - **$2.50**

NO Engineer or Fireman can really afford to be without these books. The "Aids" are bound in red leather, with gold titles and edges, size 5½ by 8¼, weight 1¼ lbs.

The "New Catechism of Electricity" is bound in red leather, pocket book form, with title and edges in gold. The other two books are bound in silk cloth, 6 by 8¾ inches, weight 2¼ lbs each. The four books form a library by themselves.

This set of books, or any one of them, will be mailed to anyone on receipt of price.

Address JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Sta. "M," San Francisco.

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."

DAILY SAVINGS BANKS

PERMANENT
CORE LOSS

LONGEST
LIFE

UNIFORM REGULATION

STANLEY TRANSFORMERS

TYPE G

SELF COOLING

HIGHEST
EFFICIENCY

MOST
ECONOMICAL

COAL BILLS REDUCED

STANLEY ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO.

JOHN MARTIN, PACIFIC COAST AGENT

300 California Street, San Francisco, Cal.

WRITE FOR PRICES

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."

Alternate Current Workings.

The Journal of Electricity

An Illustrated Review of the Industrial Applications of Electricity, Gas and Power.

Vol. V, No. 7. San Francisco, April, 1898. { Yearly Subscription, $1.00 / Single Copies, - - 10 cents

THE WESTON STANDARD

PORTABLE

VOLTMETERS, AMMETERS and WATTMETERS

The Weston Ammeter.

Send for New Catalogue.

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.

114-120 WILLIAM ST., NEWARK, N. J.

1889 Paris Exposition Medal for Rubber Insulation

OKONITE TRADE MARK

1893 WORLD'S FAIR Medal for Rubber Insulation

Sole Manufacturers of

Okonite Tape, Manson Tape, Candee Weather-proof Wires.

THE OKONITE CO., Ltd.

Willard L. Candee, H. Durant Cheever, Geo. T. Manson, Gen'l Supt., W. H. Hodgins, Sec'y } Managers

253 Broadway, NEW YORK

General Electric Company,

SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

COMPLETE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS

For LIGHTING, POWER AND RAILWAY PURPOSES,

LONG DISTANCE POWER TRANSMISSION.

PACIFIC COAST OFFICE, Claus Spreckels Building, - - - San Francisco, Cal.

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."

. . . THE SUPPLY HOUSE . . .

OF THE

-: Portland General Electric Company :-

CARRIES EVERYTHING NECESSARY FOR THE

Installation, Operation and Maintenance

—OF—

Electric Lighting and Power Plants.

The Only fully Equipped SUPPLY House in the Pacific Northwest.

THE PORTLAND GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY,
PORTLAND, OREGON.

-:- THE S. K. C. POLYPHASE A. C. SYSTEMS -:-

NO MOVING WIRE.

The First and Only Complete and Perfected System by which Light and Power can be Supplied from the Same Generator and Circuits. Power Transmission and Distribution made Practical and Commercially Successful.

POINTS OF SUPERIORITY:

Our system is much more simple and consequently much more durable than any other, either direct or alternating.

Our generator is much more efficient than any other alternator, requires less attention and absolutely no supplies except lubricant for bearings.

It is practically self-regulating without the loss of energy involved by compounding or compensating. Other multi-phase machinery require a balance of load.

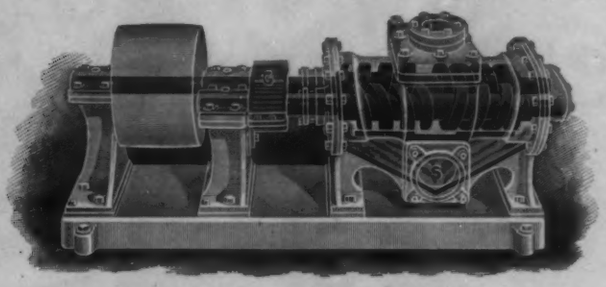
We have entirely eliminated from our generators the usual sources of trouble, expense and interruption of service; i. e. he revolving armature, commutator, collector rings, brushes, etc.

They can be built for any voltage from 110 for isolating lighting to the high voltages required for power transmision work, in latter case doing away with the expense and loss of step-up transformers; the usual central station machine can be connected at will for either 1,000 or 2,000 volts.

Our transformers insure satisfactory service and the greatest economy. We are prepared to fill all orders promptly.

JOHN MARTIN, PACIFIC COAST AGENT, 300 CALIFORNIA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO

STANLEY ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO., PITTSFIELD, MASS.



QUIMBY SCREW PUMPS

UNEQUALLED FOR SIMPLICITY AND EFFICIENCY

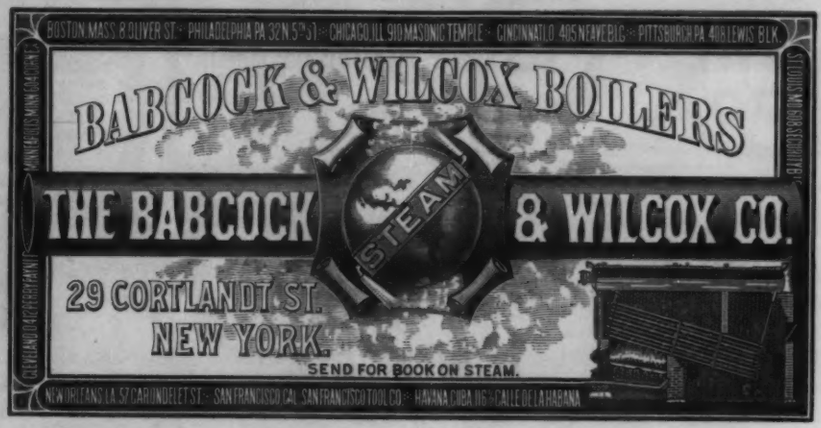
Adapted for Direct Connection to Motors for Elevator Service, Oil Refineries, Paper Mills, Mines and Quarries. It Handles Any Thick Material, such as Asphalt, Soap, Syrup, or Other Semi-Liquid to Perfection.

NO PACKING. NO PULSATION.

On Exhibition at the Showrooms of

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO. 32 FIRST STREET San Francisco, Cal.

Send for Catalogue and full information


BOSTON, MASS. 8 OLIVER ST. · PHILADELPHIA, PA. 32 N. 5TH ST. · CHICAGO, ILL. 910 MASONIC TEMPLE · CINCINNATI, O. 405 NEAVE BLG. · PITTSBURGH, PA. 418 LEWIS BLK.
BABCOCK & WILCOX BOILERS
THE BABCOCK
STEAM
& WILCOX CO.
29 CORTLANDT ST.
NEW YORK.
SEND FOR BOOK ON STEAM.
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 57 CARONDELET ST. · SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SAN FRANCISCO TOOL CO. · HAVANA, CUBA, IIG CALLE DE LA HABANA

A new edition of the celebrated volume "STEAM" has just been issued, and will be mailed free on application to the BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., 32 First St., San Francisco. Send for it.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX.

	PAGE
Abner Doble Co.	iv, xii
Alexander & Bro., Leo E	xi
Babcock & Wilcox	iii
Brooks - Follis Electric Corporation	vi, vii, xi
California Electrical Supply and Construction Co.	xiii
California Electrical Works	vii
Central Manufacturing Co.	v
Chicago Scale Co.	iii
Cobb & Hesselmeyer	iii
Cole, John R	ix
Cutter Electrical and Manufacturing Co.	ix
Grothwell, A	ix
General Electric Co.	i
Heald's School of Engineering	iii
Knight & Co.	v
Locke, F. M.	xi
Martin, John	ii, xi, xvi
Moore & Co., Chas. C	iii
N. Y. Insulated Wire Co., The	viii
Okonite Company, Ltd., The	i
Pacific Electric Works	xi
Paraffine Paint Company, The	viii
Pelton Water Wheel Company	xiii
Portland General Elec. Co.	ii
Ridley, A. E. Brooke	viii
Reisenger, Hugo	ix
Sprout, E. E. Sydney	iii
Stanley Electric M'f'g Co	ii, xvi
Stuart Smith, E. E., M. E, W	iii
Union Lumber Co.	v
Van der Nailen School of Electricity	iii
Wagor & Co., P. R	v
Want Advertisements	v
Washburn & Moen M'f'g Co.	xv
Westinghouse Electric & M'f'g Co.	viii
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.	i
White Sewing Machine Co.	xiii
Wykoff, Siemens & Benedict	
Young, C. S	xiv

PROFESSIONAL.

COBB & HESSELMEYER
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
421 Market St., Cor. First St.
Telephone "Black 2403" Rooms 70-71
San Francisco, Cal.

SIDNEY SPROUT
SUPERVISING Electrical Engineer
STATION ECONOMICS A SPECIALTY.
421 Market Street - - San Francisco

W. STUART-SMITH
MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL
ENGINEER
Room 26, Sheldon Bldg., San Francisco

EDUCATIONAL.

HEALD'S
BUSINESS COLLEGE
—AND—
SCHOOL OF
ENGINEERING
The Theory and Practice of Electrical Engineering are Thoroughly Taught in its
Electrical Engineering Department
ORION BROOKS, Instructor
24 Post Street San Francisco

SCHOOL OF
PRACTICAL ELECTRICAL
Civil, Mining and Mechanical Engineering, Surveying, Drawing, Architecture and Assaying
No. 933 Market Street
SAN FRANCISCO
A. VAN DER NAILLEN, PRESIDENT
Send for Circulars Established 1864

16 oz. to 1 lb.
U. S. Standard
Gold, Silver or Currency buys the best Scales made at lowest prices. Don't be humbugged by Agents of a Trust, Buy of the Manufacturers.

Hundreds of Specialties at less than Wholesale prices, viz:
Sewing Machines, Bicycles, Organs, Pianos, Cider Mills,
Carriages, Carts, Buggies, Harness, Safes, Bone Mills,
Letter Presses, Jack Screws, Trucks, Anvils, Hay Cutters,
Press Stands, Feed Mills, Stoves, Drills, Road Plows,
Lawn Mowers, Coffee Mills, Forges, Lathes, Dump Carts,
Corn Shellers, Hand Carts, Engines, Tools, Wire Fence,
Fanning Mills, Crow Bars, Boilers, Watches, Clothing &c.
Hay, Stock, Elevator, Railroad, Platform and Counter SCALES
Send for free Catalogue and see how to Save Money.
141 S. Jefferson St. CHICAGO SCALE CO., Chicago, Ill.

ABNER DOBLE COMPANY

Cor. Fremont and Howard Streets, San Francisco

MINE AND MILL SUPPLIES

"Nickel" Drill Steel Expressly for Hard Rock. Write for Particulars . . .

NORWAY AND AMERICAN REFINED IRON

WRIGHT'S NORWAY PICKS AND PICK EYES

HAND MADE MINING TOOLS, DOUBLE AND SINGLE

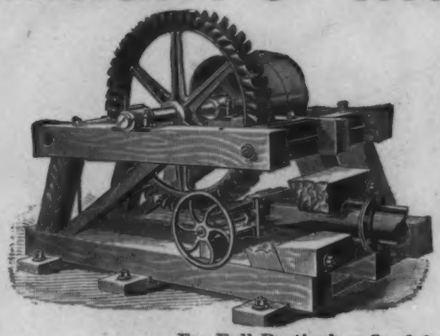
HAND DRILL HAMMERS, ETC., ETC.

DOBLE ROCK DRILLS AND AIR COMPRESSORS

These machines are superior to any other on the market, combining simplicity and durability . . . . . .

Mining Men Investigate . . . . . Estimates Cheerfully Furnished

KNIGHT'S WATER WHEEL



The accompanying cut shows the general arrangement of Knight's Standard Water Wheel, of which there are hundreds in use in different States of the Union.

These wheels are made from 2 feet to 6 feet in diameter, from 10 to 1000 horse power, and adapted to all heads and purposes.

Wheels inclosed in iron cases, from 6 to 24 inches.

Wheels for electrical power can be furnished with or without Governors. Highest regulation guaranteed.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO

KNIGHT & CO.

Sutter Creek, Cal.

For Full Particulars Send for Descriptive Catalogue

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

AIR COMPRESSORS AND ROCK DRILLS
Abner Doble Co.

ARC LAMPS
Abner Doble Co.
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electric Works
General Electric Co.
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

BATTERIES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works

BICYCLES
Keating Wheel Co.
White Sewing Machine Co.

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS
The Journal of Electricity

CARBONS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
Hugo Reisinger

CONSTRUCTING ENGINEERS
Abner Doble Co.
A. E. Brooke Ridley
John Martin

DYNAMOS AND MOTORS
Abner Doble Co
Brooks-Fallis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works.
General Electric Co.
John Martin
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

EDUCATIONAL
Heald's Business College.
Van der Naillen's School of Electricity

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
Sidney Sprout
A. E. Brooke Ridley
W. Stuart Smith

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Portland General Electric Co.
P. R. Wagor & Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

ENGINES
Abner Doble Co.
Moore & Co., Chas. C.

INCANDESCENT LAMPS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Portland General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

INSTRUMENTS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.

INSULATING COMPOUND
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
A. Grothwell
New York Insulated Wire Co
Paraffine Paint Co.
Imperial Porcelain Works

LINE MATERIALS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
Fred M. Locke
Jno. Martin

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
Cobb & Hesselmeyer.
W. Stuart Smith

MINING AND MILL SUPPLIES
Abner Doble Co.
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation

POLES
Central Manufacturing Co.
Union Lumber Co.

POWER TRANSMISSION
Abner Doble Co.
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

RAILWAY SUPPLIES
Abner Doble Co.
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation

STEAM BOILERS
Abner Doble Co.
The Babcock & Wilcox Co.

STEAM SPECIALTIES
Moore & Co., Chas. C.

TELEPHONES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
Portland General Electric Co.

TRANSFORMERS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

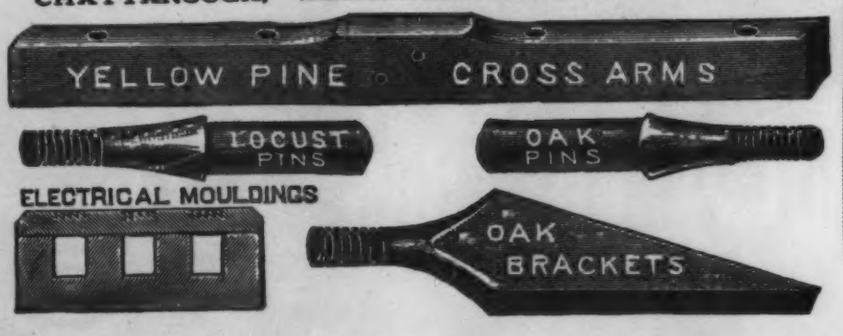
TYPEWRITING SUPPLIES
Wykoff, Siemens & Benedict
Leo E. Alexander & Bro.

WATER WHEELS
Abner Doble Co.
Knight & Co.
The Pelton Water Wheel Co.

WIRES AND CABLES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works.
New York Insulated Wire Co.
Portland General Electric Co.
The Okonite Co.
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Co.

Central Manufacturing Co.,

CHATTANOOGA, MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN TENN.



NEW ADVERTISEMENTS.

REDWOOD POLES

For TELEGRAPH
TELEPHONE
ELECTRIC LIGHT
POWER PLANTS

In Lots and Sizes to Suit at Short Notice.

Union Lumber Company

'PHONE "MAIN 324,"

Room 23, CROCKER BLDG., S. F., CAL.

WIRE GUARDS

AND GUARDS TO ORDER FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES

Write for Catalogue B

P. R. WAGOR & CO.
WIRE WORKERS
Manufacturers and Jobbers

275-279 Main St., Springfield, Mass.

A SMALL ALTERNATOR FOR SALE

A second-hand 1000-volt, 12½ kilowatt alternator, frequency 16,000 a. p. m., complete with exciter, belt tightener, base frame and an assortment of transformers aggregating a capacity of 200 16 c. p. lights. Also a complete set of castings for a 20-light, 110 volt bipolar direct current dynamo. The above are for sale cheap.

For further information and prices, address
"B. C. M."
Care Journal of Electricity,
San Francisco.

TRANSACTIONS FOR SALE.

The transactions of the Pacific Coast Electric Transmission Association, Santa Cruz and Sacramento Conventions, have been bound in paper and are for sale, price 50 cents, post free. Address

ROBERT McF. DOBLE, Secretary
175 Crocker Building, San Francisco.

ARMS FOR THE KLONDIKE
Where Wet and Cold Prevail must be chosen with CARE and JUDGMENT.
COAST AGENCY, No. 159 New Montgomery St., San Francisco.
Consider—if you can keep the wet out of your rifle it will not rust nor freeze. Only
Marlin Repeaters
have Solid Tops, shedding water like a duck's back. Our 197-page book (just out) tells all about them. Up-to-date information about powders, black and smokeless; proper sizes, quantities, how to load; hundreds of bullets, lead, alloyed, jacketed, soft-nosed, mushroom, etc.; trajectories, velocities, penetrations. All calibres 22 to 45; how to care for arms and 1,000 other things, including many trade secrets never before given to the public.
Free if you will send stamps for postage to
The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Ct.

18—18—18—

12 and 16 inch Fan Motors... Direct and Alternating Current.....

Write for Prices....

They are Very low

BROOKS-FOLLIS ELECTRIC CORPORATION

523-525 Mission Street, San Francisco, Cal.

A. E. BROOKE RIDLEY

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR

222 Market Street
10 Front Street..

San Francisco

NEW YORK INSULATED WIRE CO.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

Grimshaw White Core, Raven White Core, Grimshaw Tapes and Splicing Compound, Competition Line Wire, Competition Tape, Lead Covered and Submarine Cables, Bicycle Tape.

WRITE AND GET OUR PRICES BEFORE PURCHASING ELSEWHERE

TRADE MARK. J. R. COLE, Sales Agent 71 Flood Building, SAN FRANCISCO

The name of WESTINGHOUSE is a guarantee.

Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Westinghouse Electric.

Direct Current Multipolar Generators and Motors

Laminated Steel Pole Pieces. Compact Design, Strength, Rigidity.

Ventilated Winding, Lowest Temperature,

Fixed Commutation Point—No Sparking.

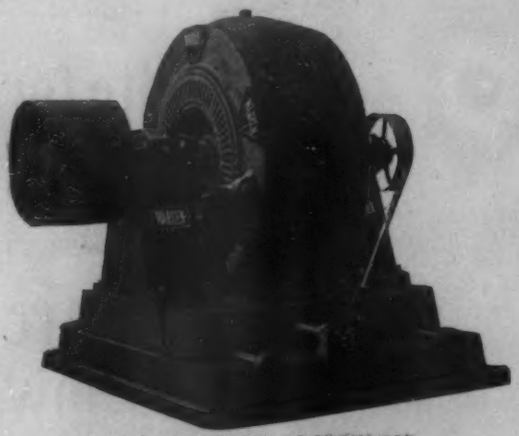
Self Aligning—Self Oiling Bearings.

Big Overloads, Highest Efficiency.

All Coils Machine Formed, Separately Insulated.

Standard Sizes, 3-4 H P up.

New York, Boston, Chicago, Philadelphia, St. Louis, San Francisco, Buffalo, Syracuse, Atlanta, Tacoma. Mountain Electric Co., Denver. For Canada, Ahearn & Soper, Ottawa. Westinghouse Electric Co., Ltd., 32 Victoria St., London.



THE WARREN ALTERNATOR.

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL WORKS

409 MARKET ST., - - San Francisco, Cal.

AGENTS FOR

Western Electric Co.'s Arc and Incandescent Machinery,
Warren Alternating Current Dynamos,

Wagner Transformers, Kerite Wire, Helios Lamps, Buckeye Lamps.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

Imitated often Never excelled

P&B

Insulating Tape
Armature Varnish
Electrical Compound

MANUFACTURED ONLY BY

PARAFFINE PAINT CO.

524 So. Broadway, Los Angeles 116 Battery Street, San Francisco

CARBONS!

"THE ELECTRA"

TRADE MARK
Highest award at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893

TRADE MARK
Highest award at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893.

High Grade Nuernberg Carbons

For Direct Current Arc Lamps

FOR Alternating Current Arc Lamps

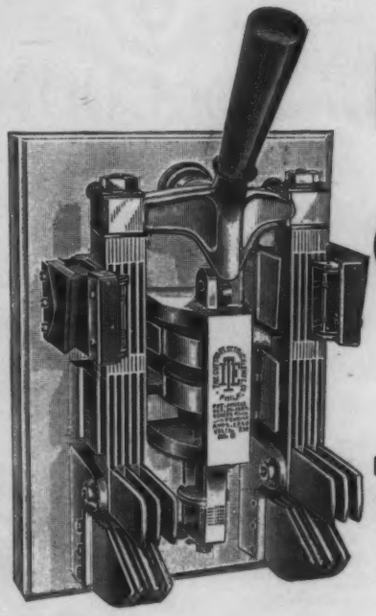
Are by far the most economical and efficient manufactured. They produce a very brilliant and absolutely steady light.

The leading electric light stations who have tested the "ELECTRA" CARBONS, and have since adopted them exclusively for their arc lighting, admit their superiority over any other high grade carbons.

Send for Latest Price Lists and Samples

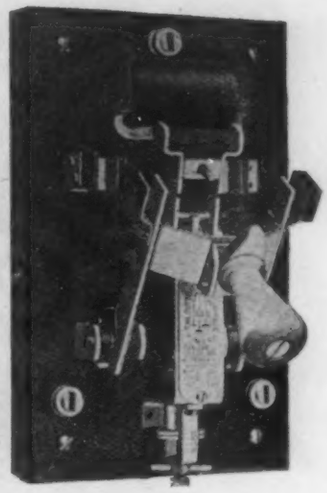
HUGO REISINGER, NEW YORK

Sole Importer for the United States, Canada, Etc.



I-T-E CIRCUIT BREAKERS

C. S. FLUSH SWITCHES



The Cutter Electric Manufacturing Co.

PHILADELPHIA, PA

American Circular Loom Company

BOSTON, MASS.

FLEXIBLE CONDUIT

Cheapest and Best on the Market.

Send for Catalogue and Price List

JOHN R. COLE, PACIFIC COAST AGENT

71 Flood Building, San Francisco

Alternating Currents

AND

Alternating Current Machinery.

BY

DUGALD C. JACKSON, C.E.,

Professor of Electrical Engineering in the University of Wisconsin; Member of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, etc.;

AND

JOHN P. JACKSON, M.E.,

Professor of Electrical Engineering in the Pennsylvania State College; Member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, etc.

12mo. Cloth. pp. xvii + 729. Price $3.50, net.

COMMENTS.

"It appears to be a very valuable work, and I have no doubt it will be thoroughly appreciated by practical electrical engineers as well as instructors." — RALPH W. POPE, *Secretary Amer. Inst. of Elec. Engineers.*

"I like the way in which they develop their theory and make practical applications. I feel sure that the book will receive a hearty welcome." — GEORGE W. PATTERSON, JR., *Asst. Prof. of Physics, University of Michigan.*

"We believe this is the only text-book on the subject worthy of the name; and it is, in our opinion, a matter of congratulation that the student has at hand at last something adapted to his needs." — *The Electrical Engineer*, New York.

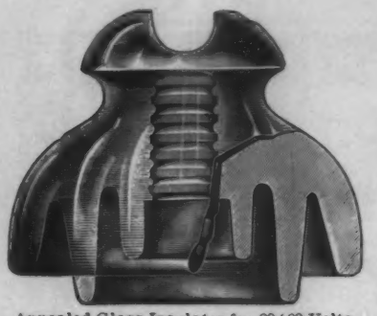
"I have taken occasion to read with some care the work on 'Alternating Currents and Alternating Current Machinery' by Dugald C. and J. P. Jackson. It better fulfils, I think, the requirements of a text-book for students in electrical engineering than any work with which I am acquainted. I find especially valuable the chapters devoted to the discussion of different arrangements of resistance, capacity, and inductance in circuits, both series and parallel, matter which in this work is most clearly treated.

"Then, too, I conceive it to be a matter of considerable consequence that some discussion be given of the use of complex quantities in alternating current problems as is here done. . . .

"The general appearance of the work is excellent. I am using it with my fourth-year students in electrical engineering, who find it a most helpful work."

H. E. CLIFFORD, S.B., *Asst. Prof. of Theoretical Physics, Mass. Inst. of Tech., Boston.*

By Mail Post Paid on Receipt of Price by THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, San Francisco.



Annealed Glass Insulator for 20,000 Volts.

YOU CANNOT AFFORD to EXPERIMENT!!

SATISFACTORY RESULTS EVERYWHERE

"LOCKE" INSULATORS

5,000 to 50,000 Volts.

JNO. MARTIN, PACIFIC COAST AGENT, 300 CALIFORNIA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

A RARE OFFER

400 Light Westinghouse Generator for $400

Specifications—Westinghouse multipolar type, 22½ kilowatts, 125 volts, 1100 r. p. m., complete with belt tightener, sliding rails and field rheostat. The armature, field coils and commutator are of the latest Westinghouse types and have never been used. Guaranteed for one year. The generator, which is of the direct current type, may be seen at our salesrooms.

Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation

523-525 MISSION STREET **SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.**

"KIP."

Karsline, Inline and Playtone

Three new things, indispensable to { Every Electrician / Every Fixture House and / Every Central Station.

For full particulars, write the

PACIFIC ELECTRIC COMPANY,

120 Main Street, - - - - La Crosse, Wis.

A Book Simplified For All.

The book for those who want to know

"ALL ABOUT ELECTRICITY."

THE BOOK FOR THE DYNAMO TENDER AND FOR THE MASSES.

550 pages; 300 illustrations. Price, $2.00, post free, by

THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Station M, San Francisco.

The Use of Electricity in Mines

A valuable series of illustrated articles, descriptive of the Practical Applications of Electricity in Mining, is to begin in the April number of the JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, and will discuss this most important subject in a clear, accurate and impartial way. It will be invaluable to every one who is interested in the rapid adoption of electricity to modern mining and electro-metallurgical purposes.

This Coupon, when accompanied by fifty cents, will entitle any miner to One Year's Subscription to the Journal of Electricity, beginning with the issue of April, 1898.

To be sent to

_____

_____

The JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY is the only electrical magazine published west of Chicago, and the exceptional excellence of its illustrated descriptive articles have given it an enviable and world-wide distinction in technical journalism.

Its regular subscription price is $1.00 yearly, but the accompanying coupon enables miners to secure a trial subscription for one year for fifty cents. Specimen copies free.

The Journal of Electricity

Station M SAN FRANCISCO

The
Remington
Standard Typewriter

does, and always has done, the

Best Work

for the longest time, with the least effort on the part of the operator, and at the least expense to the owner.

New Models now better than ever before.

WYCKOFF, SEAMANS & BENEDICT,
327 Broadway, New York.

Branch House
211 MONTGOMERY STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

THE PELTON SYSTEM OF POWER

Represents the highest development yet attained in water wheel practice, and affords the most simple, efficient and economical means of utulizing water for power purposes.

NINE THOUSAND WHEELS NOW RUNNING,

Aggregating over 700,000 horse power. Adaption made to all conditions and every variety of service.

ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION

PELTON WHEELS are the recognized standard for electrical work and are running a majority of the stations of this character in all parts of the world.

Catalogues furnished upon application. Address,

THE PELTON WATER WHEEL CO.
121 Main Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

MOGUL

A. Grothwell,
Sole Manufacturer...

Preservative Paint
Electrical Compound
Waterproof Roofing
Building Papers
Teredo-proof Pile Covering
Flume Lining

26 Montgomery St., - San Francisco, Cal.

"THE WHITE IS KING,
WHEN THE ROSES BLOOM AND ROBINS SING
AND EVEN WHEN THE SLEIGH-BELLS RING,
THE WHITE IS KING."
ALL THE YEAR ROUND THE WHITE IS KING.
The White
THE WHITE SEWING MACHINE CO.
CLEVELAND, O.
MODELS A AND B,—$65.00
A-A RACER,.....75.00
MODELS E AND F, CHAINLESS $125.00
BRANCHES
NEW YORK, BOSTON, SAN FRANCISCO
LONDON PARIS

WHITE SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

Young Men's hristian Association Building, Corner Mason and Eddy Streets
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

The Van Syckel Water Gas System

Plants installed and in successfull operation at Petaluma, St. Helena, and Woodland, California, and in about twenty other cities and towns of other States.

* * *

An option for the exclusive use of this system in twenty States and Territories has been secured. I would like a capitalist to advance from $5,000 to $50,000 to be used for current expenses in leasing plants, installing plants, and selling territory, and who, with me, will give his attention to this business.

* * *

This standard gas system is endorsed by the leading gas experts of the world.

* * *

Gas by this process costs 15 per cent less than by any similar process, and in some places 50 per cent less than by the use of coal. The quality of the gas is equal, if not superior, to any other illuminating gas used.

* * *

In my opinion no similarly good opportunity for money making has ever been presented in this line of business as I am now prepared to offer to the right kind of a business man.

* * *

C. S. YOUNG

602 Market Street (CROCKER BUILDING) San Francisco, Cal.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

WASHBURN & MOEN MFG. CO.

—DRAWERS OF—

IRON, STEEL & COPPER WIRE

AND MANUFACTURERS OF

BARE AND INSULATED «ELECTRICAL WIRES»

—FOR—

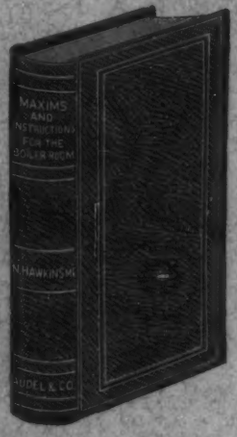
TELEPHONE,
TELEGRAPH,
ELECTRIC RAILWAY,
ELECTRIC LIGHTING and
POWER TRANSMISSION
PURPOSES.

ESTABLISHED 1831. Works at Worcester, Mass., Waukegan, Ill., and San Francisco, Cala.

San Francisco Office and Warehouse,

FRANK L. BROWN, Pacific Coast Agent. **8 AND 10 PINE STREET.**

Four Invaluable Books!



HAWKINS' New Catechism of Electricity, just issued, up-to-date 552 pages, 300 illustrations, - - - - - - **$2.00**

HAWKINS' Aids to Engineers Examinations, with questions and answers, **$2.00**

HAWKINS' Maxims and Instructions for the Boiler Room, 7th edition, **$2.50**

HAWKINS' Hand Book of Calculations for Engineers, Firemen and Steam Users, twelfth edition, - - - - - - **$2.50**

NO Engineer or Fireman can really afford to be without these books. The "Aids" are bound in red leather, with gold titles and edges, size 5¼ by 8¼, weight 1½ lbs.

The "New Catechism of Electricity" is bound in red leather, pocket book form, with title and edges in gold. The other two books are bound in silk cloth, 6 by 8¼ inches, weight 2½ lbs each. The four books form a library by themselves.

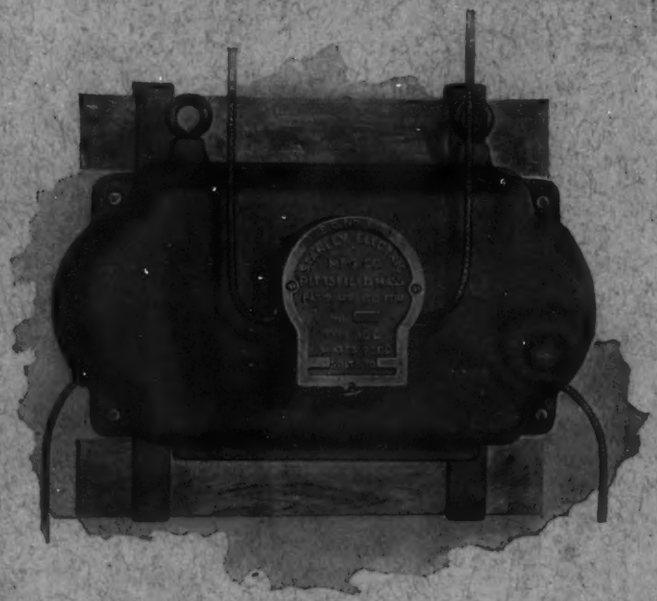
This set of books, or any one of them, will be mailed to anyone on receipt of price.

Address JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Sta. "M," San Francisco.

DAILY SAVINGS BANKS

Permanent Core Loss

Longest Life



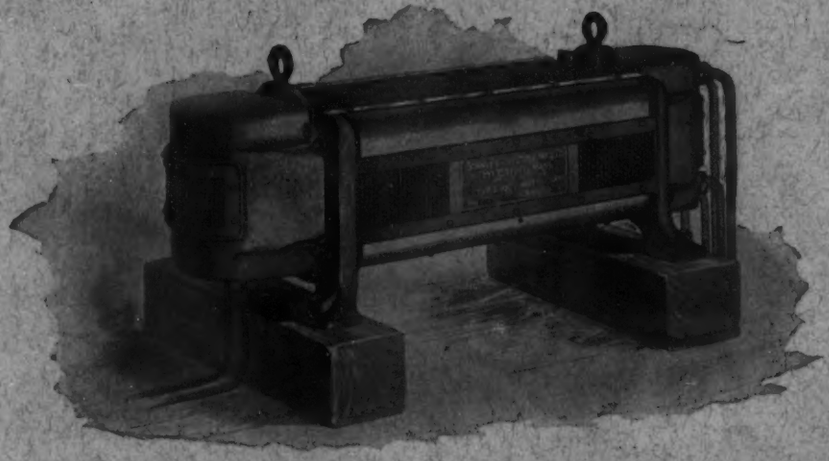
Uniform Regulation

OUTDOOR TYPE.

STANLEY TRANSFORMERS

SELF COOLING

HIGHEST EFFICIENCY



MOST ECONOMICAL

COAL BILLS REDUCED

INDOOR TYPE.

STANLEY ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO.

JOHN MARTIN, PACIFIC COAST AGENT

300 California Street, San Francisco, Cal.

WRITE FOR PRICES

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."

The Yuba Power Transmission.
Some Experiments at 34,000 Volts.

The Journal of Electricity

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
RECEIVED
JUN 23 1898
PERIODICAL DEPT.

An Illustrated Review of the Industrial Applications of Electricity, Gas and Power.

Vol. V, No. 8. San Francisco, May, 1898. Yearly Subscription, $1.00 Single Copies, - - 10 cents

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.,
114-120 William St.,
NEWARK - - - N. J., U. S. A.

Weston Standard Portable Direct Reading
VOLTMETERS, MILLIVOLTMETERS,
VOLTAMMETERS, AMMETERS,
MILLIAMMETERS,
GROUND DETECTORS and CIRCUIT TESTERS, OHMMETERS,
PORTABLE GALVANOMETERS.

Our Portable Instruments are Recognized as the STANDARD the world over. The SEMI-PORTABLE LABORATORY STANDARDS are still better. Our STATION VOLTMETERS and AMMETERS are unsurpassed in point of extreme accuracy and lowest consumption of energy.

1889
Paris Exposition
Medal for
Rubber Insulation

OKONITE
TRADE MARK

1893
WORLD'S FAIR
Medal for
Rubber Insulation

Sole Manufacturers of
Okonite Tape, Manson Tape,
Candee Weather-proof Wires.
THE OKONITE CO., Ltd.

Willard L. Candee, H. Durant Cheever, Geo. T. Manson, Gen'l Supt., W. H. Hodgins, Sec'y } Managers

253 Broadway,
NEW YORK

General Electric Company,

SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

COMPLETE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS

For LIGHTING, POWER AND RAILWAY PURPOSES,

LONG DISTANCE POWER TRANSMISSION.

PACIFIC COAST OFFICE, Claus Spreckels Building, - - - San Francisco, Cal.

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."

Annealed Glass Insulator for 20,000 Volts.

YOU CANNOT AFFORD to EXPERIMENT!!

SATISFACTORY RESULTS EVERYWHERE

"LOCKE" INSULATORS

5,000 to 50,000 Volts.

JNO. MARTIN, PACIFIC COAST AGENT, 300 CALIFORNIA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

THE WARREN ALTERNATOR.

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL WORKS

409 MARKET ST., - - San Francisco, Cal.

AGENTS FOR

Western Electric Co.'s Arc and Incandescent Machinery,
Warren Alternating Current Dynamos,

Wagner Transformers, Kerite Wire, Helios Lamps, Buckeye Lamps.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

Imitated often — Never excelled

P&B

Insulating Tape
Armature Varnish
Electrical Compound

MANUFACTURED ONLY BY

PARAFFINE PAINT CO.

524 So. Broadway, Los Angeles — 116 Battery Street, San Francisco

SAVE MONEY **FREE! FREE!**

only firm where you get the Real Exact Value for your money. There are No Agent's, Dealers' or Middlemen's profits added. SPECIAL OFFERS NOW READY.

CASH OR ON EASY PAYMENTS

to suit your circumstances. Pianos and Organs shipped on thirty days' trial in your own home under our special warrant for twenty-five years. No money required in advance. Safe delivery to purchaser guaranteed.

REFERENCES.—Our bank, your bank, any bank, the editor of this paper, or of any of the multitude of patrons who have purchased millions of dollars worth of instruments from us during nearly 50 years. Our new book "The Heart of the People," containing a thousand recent references, sent free.

DON'T FAIL TO WRITE AT ONCE to

CORNISH & CO.,

Manufacturers of America's Pianos and Organs.

FACTORY TO FAMILY DIRECT NO OTHER WAY

Send for our new 1898 Catalogue, illustrated in colors, containing full descriptions of all our Pianos and Organs. REMEMBER we are the only firm of actual manufacturers selling exclusively to the general public direct, at factory cost—the

TERMS: No Satisfaction, No Pay.

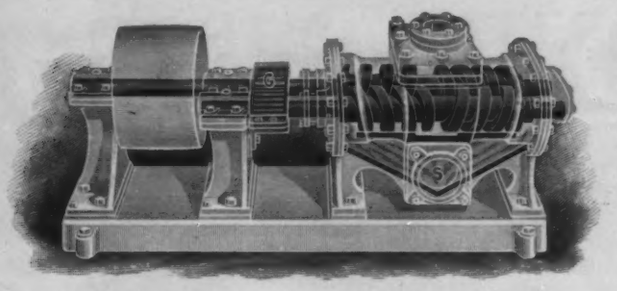
SEND for particulars of our popular Co-Partnership Plan, by which any one can easily obtain a CORNISH Piano or Organ for nothing. Full explanation with every catalogue.

Established nearly 50 Years.

WASHINGTON, N. J.

Mention paper.

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."



QUIMBY SCREW PUMPS

UNEQUALLED FOR SIMPLICITY AND EFFICIENCY

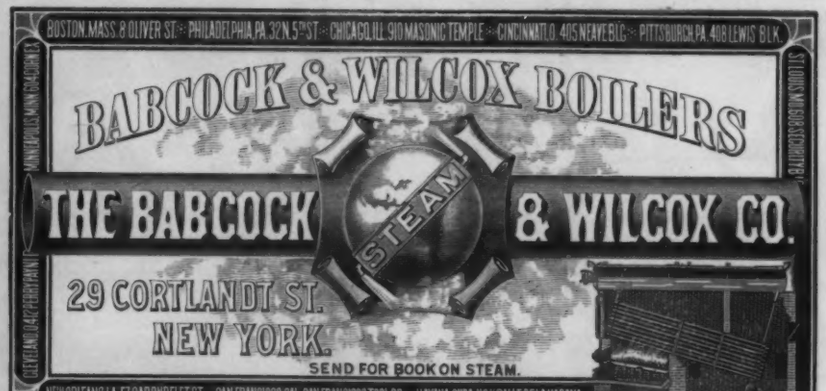
Adapted for Direct Connection to Motors for Elevator Service, Oil Refineries, Paper Mills, Mines and Quarries. It Handles Any Thick Material, such as Asphalt, Soap, Syrup, or Other Semi-Liquid to Perfection.

NO PACKING. NO PULSATION.

On Exhibition at the Showrooms of

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO. 32 FIRST STREET San Francisco, Cal.

Send for Catalogue and full information


BOSTON, MASS. 8 OLIVER ST. :: PHILADELPHIA, PA. 32 N. 5TH ST. :: CHICAGO, ILL. 910 MASONIC TEMPLE :: CINCINNATI, O. 405 NEAVE BLG. :: PITTSBURGH, PA. 408 LEWIS BLK.
BABCOCK & WILCOX BOILERS
THE BABCOCK & WILCOX CO.
STEAM
29 CORTLANDT ST. NEW YORK.
SEND FOR BOOK ON STEAM.
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 57 CARONDELET ST. :: SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SAN FRANCISCO TOOL CO. :: HAVANA, CUBA, NO. 6 :: CALLE DE LA HABANA.

A new edition of the celebrated volume "STEAM" has just been issued, and will be mailed free on application to the BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., 32 First St., San Francisco. Send for it.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX.

	PAGE
Abner Doble Co.	iv
Alexander & Bro., Leo E.	
Babcock & Wilcox	iii
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation	viii, ix, xi
California Electrical Works	ii
Central Manufacturing Co.	v
Chicago Scale Co.	iii
Cobb & Hesselmeyer	iii
Cole, John R	ix
Cornish & Co.	ii
Cutter Electrical and Manufacturing Co.	ix
Grothwell, A	ix
General Electric Co.	i
Heald's School of Engineering	iii
Knight & Co.	v
Locke, F. M.	ii
Marlin Fire Arms Co.	v
Martin, John	ii, xi, xvi
Moore & Co., Chas. C	iii
N. Y. Insulated Wire Co., The	vii
Okonite Company, Ltd., The	i
Pacific Arc Lamp Co	vii
Paraffine Paint Company, The	ii
Pelton Water Wheel Company	x
Portland General Elec. Co.	ii
Ridley, A. E. Brooke	vii
Reisenger, Hugo	ix
Roebling's Sons Co., The John A.	vi
Sprout, E. E. Sydney	iii
Stanley Electric M'f'g Co	ii, xvi
Stuart Smith, E. E., M. E., W	iii
Union Lumber Co.	v
Van der Nailen School of Electricity	iii
Wagor & Co., P. R.	v
Want Advertisements	v
Washburn & Moen M'f'g Co.	xi
Westinghouse Electric & M'f'g Co.	vii
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.	i
White Sewing Machine Co.	xiii
Wyckoff, Siemens & Benedict	x
Young, C. S.	xiv

PROFESSIONAL.

A. C. ROBBINS, E. E., M. E.

531 ALVARADO ST.

San Francisco - - - Cal.

Electrical and Mechanical Experting

Patents secured at Eastern prices.

EASTERN CORRESPONDENTS:

O'MEARA & CO., Registered Patent Attorneys, Washington, D. C.

COBB & HESSELMEYER

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

421 Market St., Cor. First St.

Telephone "Black 2403" Rooms 70-71

San Francisco, Cal.

SIDNEY SPROUT

SUPERVISING Electrical Engineer

STATION ECONOMICS A SPECIALTY.

421 Market Street - - San Francisco

W. STUART-SMITH

MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL

ENGINEER

Room 26, Sheldon Bldg., San Francisco

EDUCATIONAL.

HEALD'S BUSINESS COLLEGE

—AND—

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

The Theory and Practice of Electrical Engineering are Thoroughly Taught in its

Electrical Engineering Department

ORION BROOKS, Instructor

24 Post Street San Francisco

SCHOOL OF PRACTICAL ELECTRICAL

Civil, Mining and Mechanical Engineering, Surveying, Drawing, Architecture and Assaying

No. 933 Market Street

SAN FRANCISCO

A. VAN DER NAILLEN, PRESIDENT

Send for Circulars Established 1864

ABNER DOBLE COMPANY

Cor. Fremont and Howard Streets, San Francisco

MINE AND MILL SUPPLIES

"Nickel" Drill Steel Expressly for Hard Rock. Write for Particulars . . .

NORWAY AND AMERICAN REFINED IRON

WRIGHT'S NORWAY PICKS AND PICK EYES

HAND MADE MINING TOOLS, DOUBLE AND SINGLE

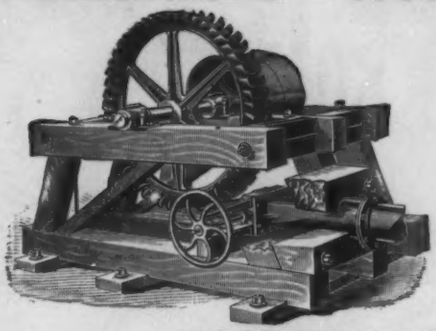
HAND DRILL HAMMERS, ETC., ETC.

DOBLE ROCK DRILLS AND AIR COMPRESSORS

These machines are superior to any other on the market, combining simplicity and durability . . . . . .

Mining Men Investigate . . . . **Estimates Cheerfully Furnished**

KNIGHT'S WATER WHEEL



The accompanying cut shows the general arrangement of **Knight's Standard Water Wheel**, of which there are **hundreds in use** in different States of the Union.

These wheels are made from **2 feet to 6 feet in diameter, from 10 to 1000 horse power, and adapted to all heads and purposes.**

Wheels inclosed in iron cases, from 6 to 24 inches.

Wheels for electrical power can be furnished **with or without Governors. Highest regulation guaranteed.**

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO

KNIGHT & CO.

Sutter Creek, Cal.

For Full Particulars Send for Descriptive Catalogue

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

AIR COMPRESSORS AND ROCK DRILLS
Abner Doble Co.

ARC LAMPS
Abner Doble Co.
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electric Works
General Electric Co.
Pacific Arc Lamp Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

BATTERIES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works

BICYCLES
White Sewing Machine Co.

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS
The Journal of Electricity

CARBONS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
Hugo Reisinger

CONSTRUCTING ENGINEERS
Abner Doble Co.
A. E. Brooke Ridley
John Martin

DYNAMOS AND MOTORS
Abner Doble Co
Brooks-Fallis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works.
General Electric Co.
John Martin
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

EDUCATIONAL
Heald's Business College.
Van der Naillen's School of Electricity

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
Sidney Sprout
A. E. Brooke Ridley
W. Stuart Smith

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
P. R. Wagor & Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

ENGINES
Abner Doble Co.
Moore & Co., Chas. C.

FIREARMS
Marlin Firearms Co.

INCANDESCENT LAMPS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

INSTRUMENTS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.

INSULATING COMPOUND
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
A. Grothwell
New York Insulated Wire Co
Paraffine Paint Co.

LINE MATERIALS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
Fred M. Locke
Jno. Martin

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
Cobb & Hesselmeyer.
W. Stuart Smith

MINING AND MILL SUPPLIES
Abner Doble Co.
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation

POLES
Central Manufacturing Co.
Union Lumber Co.

POWER TRANSMISSION
Abner Doble Co.
Brooks Follis Electric Corporation
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

RAILWAY SUPPLIES
Abner Doble Co.
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation

STEAM BOILERS
Abner Doble Co.
The Babcock & Wilcox Co.

STEAM SPECIALTIES
Moore & Co., Chas. C.

TELEPHONES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works

TRANSFORMERS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

TYPEWRITING SUPPLIES
Wyckoff, Siemens & Benedict
Leo E. Alexander & Bro.

WATER WHEELS
Abner Doble Co.
Knight & Co.
The Pelton Water Wheel Co.

WIRES AND CABLES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works.
New York Insulated Wire Co.
John A. Roebling's Sons Co.
The Okonite Co.
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Co.

Central Manufacturing Co.,

CHATTANOOGA, MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN TENN.

NEW ADVERTISEMENTS.

REDWOOD POLES

For TELEGRAPH
TELEPHONE
ELECTRIC LIGHT
POWER PLANTS

In Lots and Sizes to Suit at Short Notice.

Union Lumber Company

'PHONE "MAIN 324,"

Room 23, CROCKER BLDG., S. F., CAL.

WIRE GUARDS

AND GUARDS TO ORDER FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES

Write for Catalogue B

P. R. WAGOR & CO.
WIRE WORKERS
Manufacturers and Jobbers

275-279 Main St., Springfield, Mass.

A SMALL ALTERNATOR FOR SALE

A second-hand 1000-volt, 12½ kilowatt alternator, frequency 16,000 a. p. m., complete with exciter, belt tightener, base frame and an assortment of transformers aggregating a capacity of 200 16 c. p. lights. Also a complete set of castings for a 20-light, 110 volt bipolar direct current dynamo. The above are for sale cheap.

For further information and prices, address
"B. C. M."
Care Journal of Electricity,
San Francisco.

TRANSACTIONS FOR SALE.

The transactions of the Pacific Coast Electric Transmission Association, Santa Cruz and Sacramento Conventions, have been bound in paper and are for sale, price 50 cents, post free. Address

ROBERT McF. DOBLE, Secretary
175 Crocker Building, San Francisco.

ARMS FOR THE KLONDIKE

Where Wet and Cold Prevail must be chosen with CARE and JUDGMENT.

COAST AGENCY, No. 129 New Montgomery St., San Francisco.

Consider—if you can keep the wet out of your rifle it will not *rust* nor *freeze*. Only

Marlin Repeaters

have **Solid Tops**, shedding water like a duck's back. Our *197-page book* (just out) tells all about them. Up-to-date information about powders, black and smokeless; proper sizes, quantities, how to load; hundreds of bullets, lead, alloyed, jacketed, soft-nosed, mushroom, etc.; trajectories, velocities, penetrations. All calibres 22 to 45; how to care for arms and 1,000 other things, including many trade secrets never before given to the public.

Free if you will send stamps for postage to
The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Ct.

JOHN A. ROEBLING'S SONS CO.

OFFICE AND WORKS

TRENTON, NEW JERSEY.

.....MAKERS OF.....

WIRE ROPES OF ALL DECRIPTIONS FOR ALL PURPOSES

IRON, STEEL, COPPER. BRASS AND
SILICON BRONZE WIRES
GALVANIZED TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE WIRE
LEAD ENCASED CABLES

BARE AND INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRES

For Power Transmission, Electric Lighting and Street Railway Equipment.

INSULATORS, BRACKETS AND PINS, BARBED WIRE, PANEL FENCING,
STAPLES, WIRE NAILS, CUT NAILS, BOX STRAP,
BALE TIES.

"Jersey" Galvanized Netting

IRON, STEEL, BRASS, AND COPPER WIRE CLOTH
FIRE-PROOF WIRE LATHING,
GALVANIZED FRUIT DRYING CLOTH,
PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL WIRE WORK, ETC.

CATALOGUES AND PRICES SENT ON APPLICATION CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

BRANCH OFFICES

117-119 Liberty St. NEW YORK

171-173 Lake St. CHICAGO

32 So. Water Street CLEVELAND, O.

25 and 27 Fremont Street SAN FRANCISCO

First and Stark Streets PORTLAND, OR.

—THE—

Pacific Enclosed Arc Lamp

(TYPE "A")

Embodies all features requisite to Durability and Successful Operation.

IT IS NOT A LABORATORY MODEL;
IT IS COMMERCIALLY PERFECTED

Lever Clutch. Nickel Dipped. Unaffected by Dust, Moisture or Temperature.

Absolute Steadiness. Various Designs. Burns 150 Hours.

Fully described in the "Industrial" Department of the Journal of Electricity for May, 1898.

For Detailed Circulars and Prices, Write

The Pacific Arc Lamp Company,

23 STEVENSON STREET,

SAN FRANCISCO.

A. E. BROOKE RIDLEY

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR

222 Market Street
10 Front Street..

San Francisco

NEW YORK INSULATED WIRE CO.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

Grimshaw White Core, Raven White Core, Grimshaw Tapes and Splicing Compound, Competition Line Wire, Competition Tape, Lead Covered and Submarine Cables, Bicycle Tape.

WRITE AND GET OUR PRICES BEFORE PURCHASING ELSEWHERE

TRADE MARK. J. R. COLE, Sales Agent 71 Flood Building, SAN FRANCISCO

As All Should Know,

Westinghouse Apparatus does not rely upon Westinghouse Advertisements.
Westinghouse Advertisements rely upon Westinghouse Apparatus.
Westinghouse Experiments are made in the Westinghouse Works and not on the Westinghouse Customers.

Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

New York, Boston, Chicago, Philadelphia, St. Louis, San Francisco, Buffalo, Syracuse, Atlanta, Tacoma. Mountain Electric Co., Denver. For Canada, Ahearn & Soper, Ottawa. Westinghouse Electric Co., Ltd., 32 Victoria St., London.

18—18—18—

12 and 16 inch Fan Motors... Direct and Alternating Current.....

Write for Prices....

They are Very low

BROOKS-FOLLIS ELECTRIC CORPORATION

523-525 Mission Street, San Francisco, Cal.

The
Remington
Standard
Typewriter

does, and always has done, the

Best Work

for the longest time, with the least effort on the part of the operator, and at the least expense to the owner.

New Models now better than ever before.

WYCKOFF, SEAMANS & BENEDICT,
327 Broadway, New York.

Branch House
211 MONTGOMERY STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

THE PELTON SYSTEM OF POWER

Represents the highest development yet attained in water wheel practice, and affords the most simple, efficient and economical means of utulizing water for power purposes.

NINE THOUSAND WHEELS NOW RUNNING,

Aggregating over 700,000 horse power. Adaption made to all conditions and every variety of service.

ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION

PELTON WHEELS are the recognized standard for electrical work and are running a majority of the stations of this character in all parts of the world.

Catalogues furnished upon application. Address,

THE PELTON WATER WHEEL CO.
121 Main Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

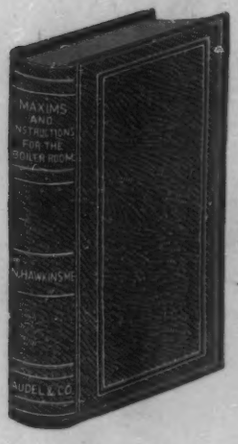
MOGUL

A. Grothwell,
Sole Manufacturer...

Preservative Paint
Electrical Compound
Waterproof Roofing
Building Papers
Teredo-proof Pile Covering
Flume Lining

26 Montgomery St., - San Francisco, Cal.

Four Invaluable Books!



HAWKINS' New Catechism of Electricity, just issued, up-to-date 552 pages, 300 illustrations, - - - - **$2.00**

HAWKINS' Aids to Engineers Examinations, with questions and answers, **$2.00**

HAWKINS' Maxims and Instructions for the Boiler Room, 7th edition, **$2.50**

HAWKINS' Hand Book of Calculations for Engineers, Firemen and Steam Users, twelfth edition, - - - - **$2.50**

NO Engineer or Fireman can really afford to be without these books. The "Aids" are bound in red leather, with gold titles and edges, size 5¼ by 8¼, weight 1¼ lbs.

The "New Catechism of Electricity" is bound in red leather, pocket book form, with title and edges in gold. The other two books are bound in silk cloth, 6 by 8¾ inches, weight 2¾ lbs each. The four books form a library by themselves.

This set of books, or any one of them, will be mailed to anyone on receipt of price.

Address JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Sta. "M," San Francisco.

NORTH WORKS, WORCESTER, MASS.

Washburn & Moen Mfg. Co.

SOUTH WORKS, WORCESTER, MASS.

DRAWERS OF
IRON, STEEL and
COPPER WIRE

MANUFACTURERS OF
BARE and INSULATED
ELECTRICAL WIRES

BARBED
BALING
COPPER
INSULATED
WIRE
NAILS
ROPE
SPRINGS
BALE TIES

WORKS: WORCESTER, MASS.; WAUKEGAN, ILL.; SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE:
8 AND 10 PINE STREET

FRANK L. BROWN
PACIFIC COAST AGENT

WAUKEGAN WORKS, WAUKEGAN ILL.

PACIFIC WORKS SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

A RARE OFFER

400 Light Westinghouse Generator for $400

Specifications—Westinghouse multipolar type, 22½ kilowatts, 125 volts, 1100 r. p. m., complete with belt tightener, sliding rails and field rheostat. The armature, field coils and commutator are of the latest Westinghouse types and have never been used. Guaranteed for one year. The generator, which is of the direct current type, may be seen at our salesrooms.

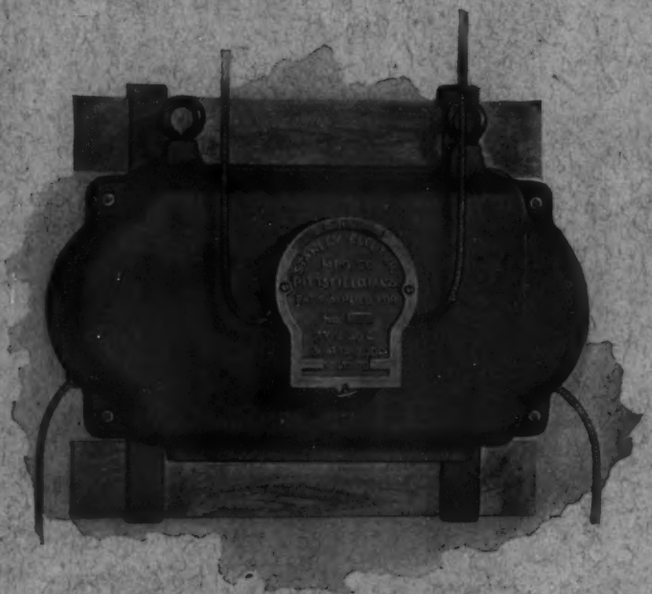
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation

523-525 MISSION STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

DAILY SAVINGS BANKS

Permanent Core Loss

Longest Life



Uniform Regulation

OUTDOOR TYPE

STANLEY TRANSFORMERS

SELF COOLING

MOST ECONOMICAL

HIGHEST EFFICIENCY

COAL BILLS REDUCED

INDOOR TYPE

STANLEY ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO.

JOHN MARTIN, PACIFIC COAST AGENT

300 California Street, San Francisco, Cal.

WRITE FOR PRICES

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."

The 40,000-Volt Provo-Mercur Power Transmission.

OCT 25 1898
PERIODICAL

The Journal of Electricity

An Illustrated Review of the Industrial Applications of Electricity, Gas and Power.

Vol. V, No. 9. San Francisco, June, 1898. { Yearly Subscription, $1.00 / Single Copies, - - 10 cents

THE WESTON STANDARD

PORTABLE

VOLTMETERS, AMMETERS and WATTMETERS

The Weston Ammeter.

Send for New Catalogue.

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.

114-120 WILLIAM ST., NEWARK, N. J.

1889 Paris Exposition Medal for Rubber Insulation

OKONITE TRADE MARK

1893 WORLD'S FAIR Medal for Rubber Insulation

Sole Manufacturers of

Okonite Tape, Manson Tape, Candee Weather-proof Wires.

THE OKONITE CO., Ltd.

Willard L. Candee, H. Durant Cheever } Managers
Geo. T. Manson, Gen'l Supt.
W. H. Hodgins, Sec'y

253 Broadway, NEW YORK

General Electric Company,

SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

COMPLETE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS

For LIGHTING, POWER AND RAILWAY PURPOSES,

LONG DISTANCE POWER TRANSMISSION.

PACIFIC COAST OFFICE, Claus Spreckels Building, - - - San Francisco, Cal.

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."

Annealed Glass Insulator for 20,000 Volts.

YOU CANNOT AFFORD to EXPERIMENT!!

SATISFACTORY RESULTS EVERYWHERE

"LOCKE" INSULATORS

5,000 to 50,000 Volts.

JNO. MARTIN, PACIFIC COAST AGENT, 300 CALIFORNIA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

THE WARREN ALTERNATOR.

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL WORKS

409 MARKET ST., - - San Francisco, Cal.

AGENTS FOR

Western Electric Co.'s Arc and Incandescent Machinery,
Warren Alternating Current Dynamos,

Wagner Transformers, Kerite Wire, Helios Lamps, Buckeye Lamps.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

Imitated often — Never excelled

P&B

Insulating Tape
Armature Varnish
Electrical Compound

MANUFACTURED ONLY BY

PARAFFINE PAINT CO.

524 So. Broadway, Los Angeles — 116 Battery Street, San Francisco

SAVE MONEY **FREE! FREE!**

Pianos $155.00 up

only firm where you get the Real Exact Value for your money. There are No Agent's, Dealers' or Middlemen's profits added. SPECIAL OFFERS NOW READY.

CASH OR ON EASY PAYMENTS

to suit your circumstances. Pianos and Organs shipped on thirty days' trial in your own home under our special warrant for twenty-five years. No money required in advance. Safe delivery to purchaser guaranteed.

REFERENCES.—Our bank, your bank, any bank, the editor of this paper, or of any of the multitude of patrons who have purchased millions of dollars worth of instruments from us during nearly 30 years. Our new book "The Home of the People," containing a thousand recent references, sent free.

DON'T FAIL TO WRITE AT ONCE to

CORNISH & CO.,

Manufacturers of American Pianos and Organs.

FACTORY TO FAMILY DIRECT NO OTHER WAY

Send for our new 1898 Catalogue, illustrated in colors, containing full descriptions of all our Pianos and Organs. REMEMBER we are the only firm of actual manufacturers selling exclusively to the general public direct, at factory cost—the only firm of actual manufacturers selling exclusively to the general public direct, at factory cost—the

TERMS: No Satisfaction, No Pay.

SEND for particulars of our popular Co-Partnership Plan by which any one can easily obtain a CORNISH Piano or Organ for nothing. Full explanation with every catalogue.

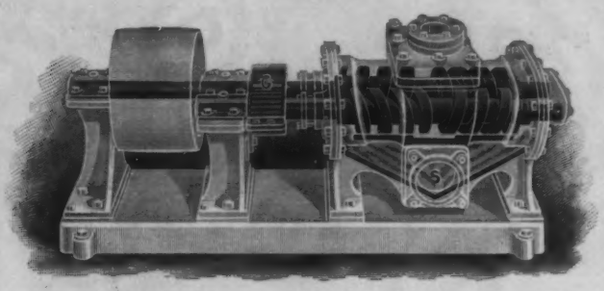
Established nearly 30 Years.

WASHINGTON, N. J.

Organs $25.00 up

Mention paper.

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."



QUIMBY SCREW PUMPS

UNEQUALLED FOR SIMPLICITY AND EFFICIENCY

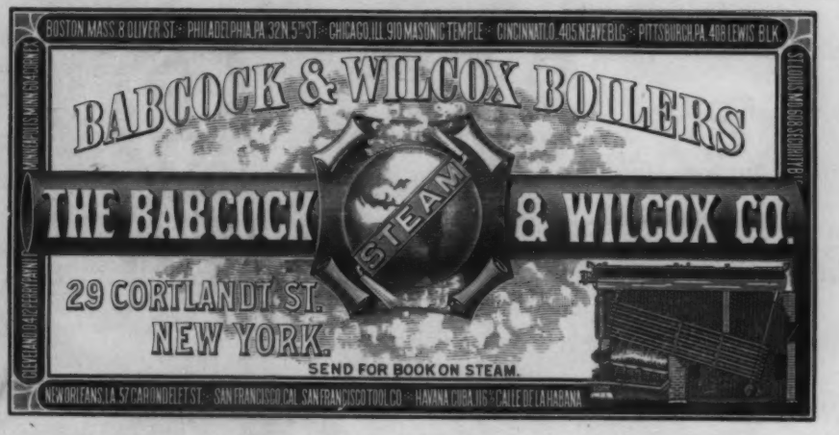
Adapted for Direct Connection to Motors for Elevator Service, Oil Refineries, Paper Mills, Mines and Quarries. It Handles Any Thick Material, such as Asphalt, Soap, Syrup, or Other Semi-Liquid to Perfection.

NO PACKING. NO PULSATION.

On Exhibition at the Showrooms of

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO. 32 FIRST STREET San Francisco, Cal.

Send for Catalogue and full information


BOSTON, MASS. 8 OLIVER ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. 32 N. 5TH ST. CHICAGO, ILL. 910 MASONIC TEMPLE CINCINNATI, O. 405 NEAVE BLG. PITTSBURGH, PA. 406 LEWIS BLK.
BABCOCK & WILCOX BOILERS
THE BABCOCK & WILCOX CO.
STEAM
29 CORTLANDT ST. NEW YORK.
SEND FOR BOOK ON STEAM.
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 57 CARONDELET ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SAN FRANCISCO TOOL CO. HAVANA, CUBA, NO. 6 CALLE DE LA HABANA

A new edition of the celebrated volume "STEAM" has just been issued, and will be mailed free on application to the BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., 32 First St., San Francisco. Send for it.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX.

	PAGE
Alexander & Bro., Leo E	
Babcock & Wilcox	iii
Brooks - Follis Electric Corporation	viii, ix, xi
California Electrical Works	ii
Central Manufacturing Co	v
Chicago Scale Co	iii
Cobb & Hesselmeyer	iii
Cole, John R	ix
Cornish & Co.	ii
Grothwell, A	ix
General Electric Co	i
Heald's School of Engineering	iii
Knight & Co.	v
Locke, F. M.	ii
Marlin Fire Arms Co	v
Martin, John	ii, xvi
Moore & Co., Chas. C	iii
N. Y. Insulated Wire Co., The	vii
Okonite Company, Ltd., The	i
Pacific Arc Lamp Co	vii
Paraffine Paint Company, The	ii
Pelton Water Wheel Company	x
Ridley, A. E. Brooke	vii
Sprout, E. E. Sydney	iii
Stanley Electric M'f'g Co	ii, xvi
Union Lumber Co.	v
Van der Nailen School of Electricity	iii
Wagor & Co., P. R.	v
Want Advertisements	v
Washburn & Moen M'f'g Co	xi
Westinghouse Electric & M'f'g Co.	vii
Weston Electrical Instrument Co	i
Wyckoff, Siemens & Benedict	x

PROFESSIONAL.

A. C. ROBBINS, E. E., M.E.

531 ALVARADO ST.

San Francisco - - - Cal.

Electrical and Mechanical Experting

Patents secured at Eastern prices.

EASTERN CORRESPONDENTS:

O'MEARA & CO., Registered Patent Attorneys, Washington, D. C.

COBB & HESSELMEYER

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

421 Market St., Cor. First St.

Telephone "Black 2403" Rooms 70-71

San Francisco, Cal.

SIDNEY SPROUT

SUPERVISING Electrical Engineer

STATION ECONOMICS A SPECIALTY.

421 Market Street - - San Francisco

W. STUART-SMITH

MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL

ENGINEER

Room 26, Sheldon Bldg., San Francisco

EDUCATIONAL.

HEALD'S BUSINESS COLLEGE

—AND—

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

The Theory and Practice of Electrical Engineering are Thoroughly Taught in its

Electrical Engineering Department

ORION BROOKS, Instructor

24 Post Street San Francisco

SCHOOL OF PRACTICAL ELECTRICAL

Civil, Mining and Mechanical Engineering, Surveying, Drawing, Architecture and Assaying

No. 933 Market Street

SAN FRANCISCO

A. VAN DER NAILLEN, PRESIDENT

Send for Circulars Established 1864

THE

Deisel Heat Motor

IS A

Revolutionizing Invention

Its Actual Economic Efficiency is from 28 to 30 per cent., against 13 per cent. for the best Steam Engines.

It has Double the Efficiency attainable in the best Steam Engine of the largest size.

Its Efficiency is 50 per cent. higher than the best Gas Engine.

It has no Spark or other Mechanical Ignition Device and is Self Starting under Full Load.

It is of Particular Utility on the Pacific Coast, because:

Its Most Economical Fuel is Petroleum, which is Cheap, and

It Double Discounts its Competitor, Steam Power, which is Expensive.

In other words, the same amount of fuel used in the Deisel Heat Motor will develop more than twice as much power than if used with steam engine and boiler.

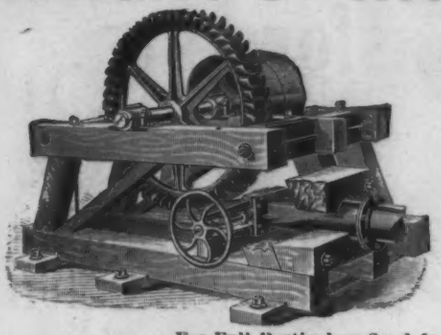
Estimate the yearly saving in fuel along that would be made in a manufacturing plant of ordinary size and you will be able to determine the field which awaits the Deisel Motor on the Pacific Coast. It dispenses with the use of firemen and of steam boilers, pumps, condensers and all the auxiliary apparatus used in connection with a steam plant.

The Undersigned holds the option for the organization of a company to control the Pacific Coast rights for the manufacture and sale of the Deisel Heat Motor, and will be pleased to correspond with parties who are interested.

H. E. BOYRIE

200 Fremont Street - - - - San Francisco

KNIGHT'S WATER WHEEL



The accompanying cut shows the general arrangement of **Knight's Standard Water Wheel**, of which there are **hundreds in use** in different States of the Union.

These wheels are made from **2 feet to 6 feet in diameter, from 10 to 1000 horse power, and adapted to all heads and purposes.**

Wheels inclosed in iron cases, from 6 to 24 inches.

Wheels for electrical power can be furnished **with or without Governors. Highest regulation guaranteed.**

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO

KNIGHT & CO.

Sutter Creek, Cal.

For Full Particulars Send for Descriptive Catalogue

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

ARC LAMPS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electric Works
General Electric Co.
Pacific Arc Lamp Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

BATTERIES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS
The Journal of Electricity

CARBONS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
Hugo Reisinger

CONSTRUCTING ENGINEERS
A. E. Brooke Ridley
John Martin

DYNAMOS AND MOTORS
Brooks-Fallis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works.
General Electric Co.
John Martin
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

EDUCATIONAL
Heald's Business College.
Van der Naillen's School of Electricity

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
Sidney Sprout
A. E. Brooke Ridley

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
P. R. Wagor & Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg Co.

ENGINES
Moore & Co., Chas. C.

FIREARMS
Marlin Firearms Co.

INCANDESCENT LAMPS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

INSTRUMENTS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.

INSULATING COMPOUND
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
A. Grothwell
New York Insulated Wire Co
Paraffine Paint Co.

LINE MATERIALS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
Fred M. Locke
Jno. Martin

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
Cobb & Hesselmeyer.

MINING AND MILL SUPPLIES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation

POLES
Central Manufacturing Co.
Union Lumber Co.

POWER TRANSMISSION
Brooks Follis Electric Corporation
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

RAILWAY SUPPLIES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation

STEAM BOILERS
The Babcock & Wilcox Co.

STEAM SPECIALTIES
Moore & Co., Chas. C.

TELEPHONES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works

TRANSFORMERS
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Co.
Stanley Electric Mfg. Co.
Wagner Electric Manufacturing Co.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

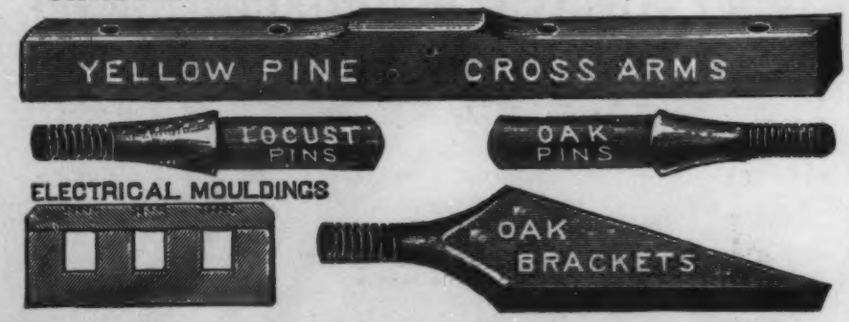
TYPEWRITING SUPPLIES
Wyckoff, Siemens & Benedict
Leo E. Alexander & Bro.

WATER WHEELS
Knight & Co.
The Pelton Water Wheel Co.

WIRES AND CABLES
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works.
New York Insulated Wire Co.
John A. Roebling's Sons Co.
The Okonite Co.
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Co.

Central Manufacturing Co.,

CHATTANOOGA, MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN TENN.



NEW ADVERTISEMENTS.

REDWOOD POLES

For **TELEGRAPH**
TELEPHONE
ELECTRIC LIGHT
POWER PLANTS

In Lots and Sizes to Suit at Short Notice.

Union Lumber Company

'PHONE "MAIN 394,"

Room 23, CROCKER BLDG., S. F., CAL.

WIRE GUARDS

AND GUARDS TO ORDER FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES

Write for Catalogue B

P. R. WAGOR & CO.
WIRE WORKERS
Manufacturers and Jobbers

275-279 Main St., Springfield, Mass.

A SMALL ALTERNATOR FOR SALE

A second-hand 1000-volt, 12½ kilowatt alternator, frequency 16,000 a. p. m., complete with exciter, belt tightener, base frame and an assortment of transformers aggregating a capacity of 200 16 c. p. lights. Also a complete set of castings for a 20-light, 110 volt bipolar direct current dynamo. The above are for sale cheap.

For further information and prices, address
"B. C. M."
Care Journal of Electricity,
San Francisco.

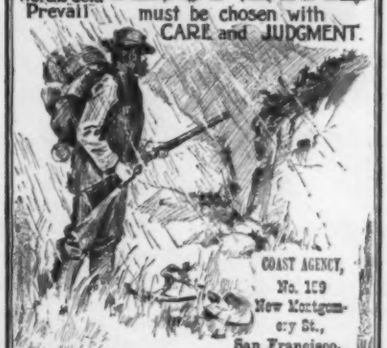
TRANSACTIONS FOR SALE.

The transactions of the Pacific Coast Electric Transmission Association, Santa Cruz and Sacramento Conventions, have been bound in paper and are for sale, price 50 cents, post free. Address

ROBERT McF. DOBLE, Secretary
175 Crocker Building, San Francisco.

ARMS FOR THE KLONDIKE

Where Wet and Cold Prevail must be chosen with CARE and JUDGMENT.



COAST AGENCY, No. 129 New Montgomery St., San Francisco.

Consider—if you can keep the wet out of your rifle it will not *rust* nor *freeze*. Only

Marlin Repeaters

have **Solid Tops**, shedding water like a duck's back. Our *197-page book* (just out) tells all about them. Up-to-date information about powders, black and smokeless; proper sizes, quantities, how to load; hundreds of bullets, lead, alloyed, jacketed, soft-nosed, mushroom, etc.; trajectories, velocities, penetrations. All calibres 22 to 45; how to care for arms and 1,000 other things, including many trade secrets never before given to the public.

Free if you will send stamps for postage to
The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Ct.

The 40,000-Volt Transformers

——USED IN——

THE PROVO-MERCUR POWER TRANSMISSION

(Described in this Issue of the Journal of Electricity)

——ARE——

WAGNER TRANSFORMERS

These have been in daily use, with perfect satisfaction, for Four Months at more than double the Potential used in any other Commercial Transmission Plant in the World.

EXPERIENCE COUNTS in these days of Specialism, and we are acknowledged Specialists in the Design and Manufacture of High Tension Transformers of the very Highest Grade of Efficiency and Serviceability.

New Transmission Companies, as well as old ones, contemplating extensions, should note well the fact that Increased Voltage means Decreased Investment to an astounding degree, and that the general superiority of Wagner Transformers have made it possible to double existing line voltages at a single bound.

Correspondence Solicited.

The Wagner Electric Manufacturing Co.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

California Electrical Works,

PACIFIC COAST AGENTS,

San Francisco.

—THE—

Pacific Enclosed Arc Lamp

(TYPE "A")

Embodies all features requisite to Durability and Successful Operation.

IT IS NOT A LABORATORY MODEL;
IT IS COMMERCIALLY PERFECTED

Lever Clutch. Nickel Dipped. Unaffected by Dust, Moisture or Temperature.

Absolute Steadiness. Various Designs. Burns 150 Hours.

Fully described in the "Industrial" Department of the Journal of Electricity for May, 1898.

For Detailed Circulars and Prices, Write

The Pacific Arc Lamp Company,

23 STEVENSON STREET,

SAN FRANCISCO.

A. E. BROOKE RIDLEY

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR

222 Market Street
10 Front Street..

San Francisco

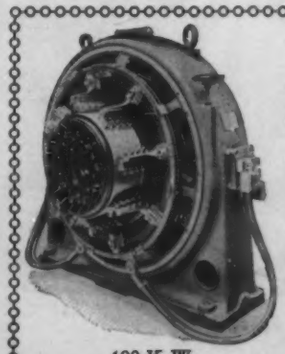
NEW YORK INSULATED WIRE CO.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

Grimshaw White Core, Raven White Core, Grimshaw Tapes and Splicing Compound, Competition Line Wire, Competition Tape, Lead Covered and Submarine Cables, Bicycle Tape.

WRITE AND GET OUR PRICES BEFORE PURCHASING ELSEWHERE

TRADE MARK. J. R. COLE, Sales Agent 71 Flood Building, SAN FRANCISCO



100 K W Westinghouse Engine-Type Generator.

Westinghouse Direct Current, Direct-Connected Generators,

The Standard to which all others are compared.

Isolated Plants.

Most Perfectly Ventilated,
Lowest Temperature,
Most Efficient,
Most Pleasing in Appearance.

The name of WESTINGHOUSE is a guarantee.

Least Attendance,
Fixed Commutation Point—No Sparking.
No Metallic Shell for Field Bobbins.

Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

New York, Boston, Chicago, Philadelphia, St. Louis, San Francisco, Buffalo, Syracuse, Atlanta, Tacoma. Mountain Electric Co., Denver. For Canada, Ahearn & Soper, Ottawa. Westinghouse Electric Co., Ltd., 32 Victoria St., London.

18—18—18—

12 and 16 inch Fan Motors... Direct and Alternating Current.....

Write for Prices....

They are Very low

BROOKS-FOLLIS ELECTRIC CORPORATION

523-525 Mission Street, San Francisco, Cal.

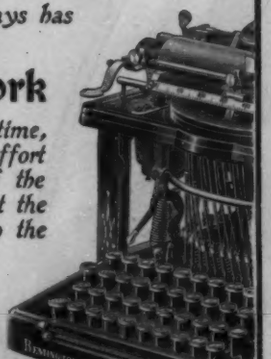
The
Remington Standard Typewriter

does, and always has done, the

Best Work

for the longest time, with the least effort on the part of the operator, and at the least expense to the owner.

New Models now better than ever before.



WYCKOFF, SEAMANS & BENEDICT,
327 Broadway, New York.

Branch House
211 MONTGOMERY STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

THE PELTON SYSTEM OF POWER

Represents the highest development yet attained in water wheel practice, and affords the most simple, efficient and economical means of utulizing water for power purposes.

NINE THOUSAND WHEELS NOW RUNNING,

Aggregating over 700,000 horse power. Adaption made to all conditions and every variety of service.

ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION

PELTON WHEELS are the recognized standard for electrical work and are running a majority of the stations of this character in all parts of the world.

Catalogues furnished upon appication. Address,

THE PELTON WATER WHEEL CO.
121 Main Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

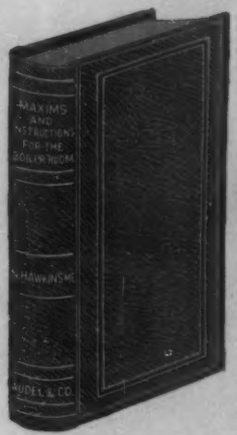
MOGUL

A. Grothwell,
Sole Manufacturer...

Preservative Paint
Electrical Compound
Waterproof Roofing
Building Papers
Teredo-proof Pile Covering
Flume Lining

26 Montgomery St., - San Francisco, Cal.

Four Invaluable Books!



HAWKINS' New Catechism of Electricity, just issued, up-to-date 552 pages, 300 illustrations, - - - - - **$2.00**

HAWKINS' Aids to Engineers Examinations, with questions and answers, **$2.00**

HAWKINS' Maxims and Instructions for the Boiler Room, 7th edition, **$2.50**

HAWKINS' Hand Book of Calculations for Engineers, Firemen and Steam Users, twelfth edition, - - - - - **$2.50**

NO Engineer or Fireman can really afford to be without these books. The "Aids" are bound in red leather, with gold titles and edges, size 5¼ by 8¼, weight 1¼ lbs.

The "New Catechism of Electricity" is bound in red leather, pocket book form, with title and edges in gold. The other two books are bound in silk cloth, 6 by 8¾ inches, weight 2¾ lbs each. The four books form a library by themselves.

This set of books, or any one of them, will be mailed to anyone on receipt of price.

Address JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, Sta. "M," San Francisco.

A RARE OFFER

400 Light Westinghouse Generator for $400

Specifications—Westinghouse multipolar type, 22½ kilowatts, 125 volts, 1100 r. p. m., complete with belt tightener, sliding rails and field rheostat. The armature, field coils and commutator are of the latest Westinghouse types and have never been used. Guaranteed for one year. The generator, which is of the direct current type, may be seen at our salesrooms.

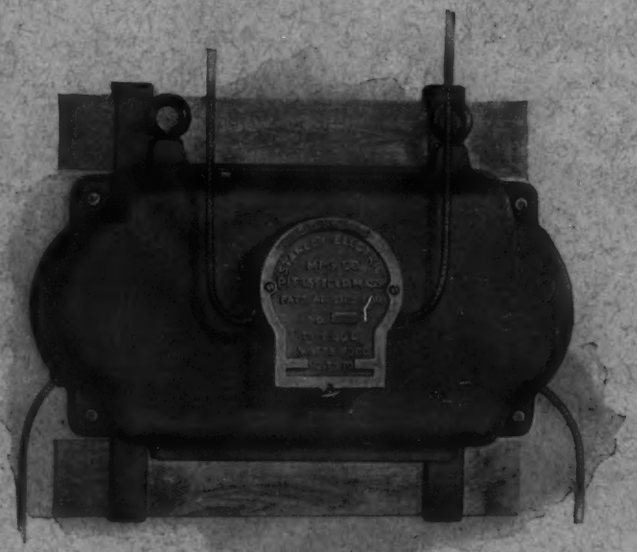
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation

523-525 MISSION STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."

DAILY SAVINGS BANKS

Permanent Core Loss



Longest Life

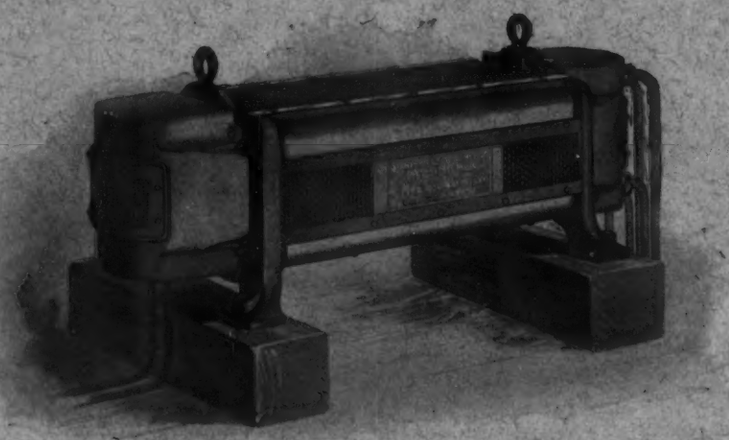
Uniform Regulation

OUTDOOR TYPE.

STANLEY TRANSFORMERS

SELF COOLING

HIGHEST EFFICIENCY



MOST ECONOMICAL

COAL BILLS REDUCED

INDOOR TYPE.

STANLEY ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO.

JOHN MARTIN, PACIFIC COAST AGENT

300 California Street, San Francisco, Cal.

WRITE FOR PRICES

When writing advertisers kindly mention "The Journal of Electricity."

Second Annual Convention of the Transmission Association.

The Journal of Electricity

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
RECEIVED
1898
PERIODICAL DIV.

AN ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF THE INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRICITY, GAS AND POWER.

VOL. VI.—NO. 1. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., JULY, 1898. {YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION, $1.00 {SINGLE COPIES, - 10 CENTS

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.,
114-120 William St.,
NEWARK - - - N. J., U. S. A.

Weston Standard Portable Direct Reading
VOLTMETERS, MILLIVOLTMETERS,
VOLTAMMETERS, AMMETERS,
MILLIAMMETERS,
GROUND DETECTORS and CIRCUIT TESTERS, OHMMETERS,
PORTABLE GALVANOMETERS.

Our Portable Instruments are Recognized as the STANDARD the world over. The SEMI-PORTABLE LABORATORY STANDARDS are still better. Our STATION VOLTMETERS and AMMETERS are unsurpassed in point of extreme accuracy and lowest consumption of energy.

1889
PARIS EXPOSITION
MEDAL FOR
RUBBER INSULATION

OKONITE
TRADE MARK

1893
WORLD'S FAIR
MEDAL FOR
RUBBER INSULATION

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

OKONITE TAPE : MANSON TAPE

CANDEE WEATHER-PROOF WIRES

THE OKONITE COMPANY, Ltd.,

Willard H. Candee } Managers
H. Durant Cheever }
Geo. T. Manson, General Superintendent
W. H. Hodgins, Secretary

253 Broadway,
NEW YORK.

STANDARD
ELECTRICAL APPARATUS
OF THE WORLD.

G E
ENCLOSED
ARC
LAMPS

DIRECT CURRENT
—OR—
ALTERNATING CURRENT
For INDOORS—For OUTDOORS
Perfect diffusion of light.

ECONOMY IN CARBONS : :
IN CURRENT : :
IN MAINTENANCE

General Electric Company
SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

Claus Spreckels Building,
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Worcester Building,
PORTLAND, OR.

The Deisel Heat Motor

is a Revolutionizing Invention

Its actual Economic Efficiency is from 28 to 30 per cent., against 13 per cent. for the best Steam Engines.

It has double the Efficiency attainable in the best Steam Engine of the largest size.

Its Efficiency is 50 per cent. higher than the best Gas Engine.

It has no Spark or other mechanical ignition device, and is self-starting under full load.

It is of particular utility on the Pacific Coast, because:

Its most economical fuel is Petroleum, which is cheap, and

It double discounts its competitor, steam power, which is expensive.

In other words, the same amount of fuel used in the DEISEL HEAT MOTOR will develop more than twice as much power than if used with steam engine and boiler.

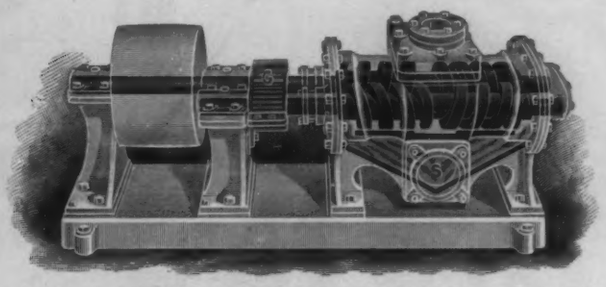
Estimate the yearly saving in fuel along that which would be made in a manufacturing plant of ordinary size and you will be able to determine the field which awaits the DEISEL MOTOR on the Pacific Coast. It dispenses with the use of firemen and of steam boilers, pumps, condensers and all the auxiliary apparatus used in connection with a steam plant.

The undersigned holds the option for the organization of a company to control the Pacific Coast rights for the manufacture and sale of the Deisel Heat Motor, and will be pleased to correspond with parties who are interested.

H. E. BOYRIE

200 Fremont Street, * * SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

When writing advertisers kindly mention THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.



QUIMBY SCREW PUMPS

UNEQUALED FOR SIMPLICITY AND EFFICIENCY.

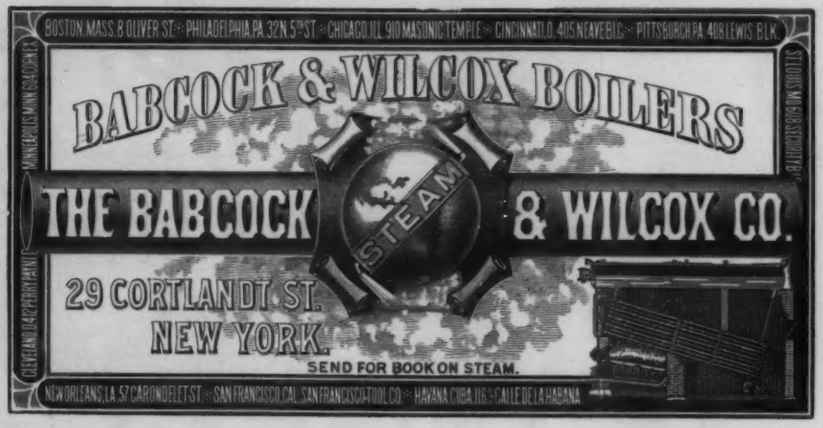
Adapted for Direct Connection to Motors for Elevator Service, Oil Refineries, Paper Mills, Mines and Quarries. It handles any thick material, such as Asphalt, Soap, Syrup, or other semi-liquid to Perfection.

NO PACKING. : : : : NO PULSATION.

On exhibition at the show rooms of

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO., 32 FIRST STREET San Francisco, Cal.

Send for Catalogue and full information.


BOSTON, MASS. 8 OLIVER ST. ☆ PHILADELPHIA, PA. 32 N. 5TH ST. ☆ CHICAGO, ILL. 910 MASONIC TEMPLE ☆ CINCINNATI, O. 405 NEAVE BLK. ☆ PITTSBURGH, PA. 408 LEWIS BLK.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 510 SECOND ST.
ST. LOUIS, MO. 608 CHESTNUT ST.
BABCOCK & WILCOX BOILERS
THE BABCOCK
STEAM
& WILCOX CO.
29 CORTLANDT ST.
NEW YORK.
SEND FOR BOOK ON STEAM.
CLEVELAND, O. 42 PERRY PAVMT
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 57 CARONDELET ST. ☆ SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SAN FRANCISCO TOOL CO. ☆ HAVANA, CUBA, 116 CALLE DE LA HABANA

☞ A new edition of the celebrated volume "**STEAM,**" has just been issued, and will be mailed free on application to the BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., 32 First street, San Francisco, Cal. Send for it. . . . . .

HAND-BOOKS

—For—

Engineers, Electricians, Firemen, Etc.

FOR SALE BY

The Journal of Electricity

427 Tenth Ave., : : : San Francisco.

Send for Catalogue.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX.

	PAGE
Alexander & Bro., Leo. E.	x
Babcock & Wilcox	iii
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation	viii, ix, xi
California Electrical Works	vi
Cobb & Hesselmeyer	iii
Cornish & Co.	x
Electrical Engineering Company	iv
General Electric Company	i
Heald's School of Engineering	iii
Klein Electrical Works, The John M	v
Knight & Co.	v
Locke, Fred M	vi
Marlin Fire Arms Co.	v
Martin, John	vii, xii
Moore & Co., Chas. C.	iii
New York Insulated Wire Co., The	vi
Okonite Company, Ltd., The	i
Pacific Arc Lamp Co	vii
Paraffine Paint Company, The	vii
Pelton Water Wheel Company	x
Ridley, A. E. Brooke	vi
Sprout, Sydney	iii
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Co	xii
Union Lumber Company	v
Van der Naillen School of Electricity	iii
Wagor & Co., P. R.	v
Want Advertisements	v
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Co	xi
Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co	vi
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.	i
Wyckoff, Siemens & Benedict	x

PROFESSIONAL.

COBB & HESSELMEYER

. . . Mechanical Engineers

421 MARKET STREET

Cor. First Street, Rooms 70-71

TELEPHONE "BLACK 2403." SAN FRANCISCO.

SYDNEY SPROUT

Supervising Electrical Engineer

STATION ECONOMICS A SPECIALTY.

421 MARKET ST. SAN FRANCISCO

EDUCATIONAL.

HEALD'S BUSINESS COLLEGE

—AND—

School of Engineering

Electrical Engineering Department

ORION BROOKS, Instructor.

Mining and Assaying Department

O. H. PACKER, Instructor.

24 Post Street, : : San Francisco.

—SCHOOL OF—

PRACTICAL

ELECTRICAL, CIVIL, MINING AND MECHANICAL

ENGINEERING

SURVEYING, DRAWING, ARCHITECTURE AND ASSAYING.

933 Market Street : San Francisco

A. VAN DER NAILLEN, President

Send for circulars Established 1864

W. W. ROSS

PRINTER

320 California Street, : San Francisco

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING COMPANY

34-36 Main Street . . . . . San Francicso, Cal.

DIRECT CONNECTED ELECTRIC ELEVATORS

(Over Seventy are in operation in San Francisco now.)

These Elevators can be installed reasonably and operated cheaply.

ELECTRIC MINING HOISTS A SPECIALTY.

For the use of Builders we make an Electric Donkey for sale or rent.

MINING PLANTS INSTALLED COMPLETE.

Dynamos, Motors, Water Wheels,
. . . . Armatures Re-wound . . . .

Pacific Coast Agents for WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY.

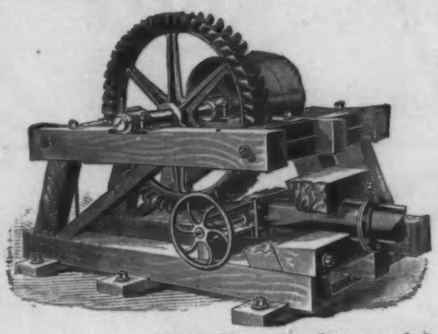
Fully equipped for all kinds of Tool, Lathe, and Machine Work.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CO.

34-36 Main Street, ... SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

When writing advertisers kindly mention THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

KNIGHT'S -:- WATER -:- WHEEL



The accompanying cut shows the general arrangement of KNIGHT'S STANDARD WATER WHEEL, of which there are HUNDREDS IN USE in different States of the Union.

These wheels are made from 2 to 6 feet in diameter, from 10 to 1000 horse power, and adapted to all heads and purposes.

Wheels inclosed in iron cases from 6 to 24 inches.

Wheels for electrical power can be furnished with or without Governors. Highest regulation guaranteed.

Address all communications to

KNIGHT & CO.
Sutter Creek, Cal.

For full particulars send for descriptive catalogue.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

Arc Lamps
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
General Electric Company
Pacific Arc Lamp Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.

Batteries
A. F. Brooke Ridley
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Books and Publications
The Journal of Electricity

Constructing Engineers
John Martin

Dynamos and Motors
A. E. Brooke Ridley
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
John Martin
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Educational
Heald's Business College
Van der Naillen's School of Electricity

Electrical Engineers
Sidney Sprout

Electrical Supplies
Brooks-Follis Electrical Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.

Engines
Chas. C. Moore & Co.

Incandescent Lamps
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.

Instruments
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
Weston Electrical Instrument Company

Insulating Compound
A. Grothwell
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
New York Insulated Wire Company
Paraffine Paint Company

Line Materials
Fred M. Locke
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Mechanical Engineers
Cobb & Hesselmeyer

Mechanical Specialties
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation

Poles
Union Lumber Company

Power Transmission
General Electric Company
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g. Co.

Steam Boilers
The Babcock & Wilcox Company

Steam Specialties
Chas. C. Moore & Co.

Telephones
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Transformers
General Electric Company
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g. Co.

Typewriting Supplies
Leo E. Alexander & Bro.

Water Wheels
Knight & Company
The Pelton Water Wheel Company

Wires and Cables
Brooks-Follis Electric Company
California Electrical Works
New York Insulated Wire Company
The Okonite Company
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Company

The John M. Klein Electrical Works

ESTABLISHED 1879
INCORPORATED 1896

IMPORTER, MANUFACTURER, AND DEALER IN

GENERAL ELECTRIC SUPPLIES

421 AND 423 MONTGOMERY STREET,

Telephone "Main, 389." SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

REDWOOD POLES

FOR TELEGRAPH
TELEPHONE
ELECTRIC LIGHT
POWER PLANTS

In lots and sizes to suit at short notice.

Union Lumber Company

TELEPHONE, "MAIN 324"

ROOM 23, CROCKER BUILDING, SAN FRANCISCO

WIRE GUARDS

AND GUARDS TO ORDER FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES.
Write for Catalogue B

P. R. WAGOR & CO.,
WIRE WORKERS,
Manufacturers and Jobbers.
275-279 Main St., : : Springfield, Mass.

TRANSACTIONS FOR SALE.

The transactions of the Pacific Coast Electric Transmission Association, Santa Cruz and Sacramento Conventions, have been bound in paper and are for sale, price 50 cents, post free. Address

GEO. P. LOW, Secretary,
175 Crocker Building, San Francisco.

Consider—if you can keep the wet out of your rifle it will not *rust* nor *freeze*. Only

Marlin Repeaters

have **Solid Tops**, shedding water like a duck's back. Our *197-page book* (just out) tells all about them. Up-to-date information about powders, black and smokeless; proper sizes, quantities, how to load; hundreds of bullets, lead, alloyed, jacketed, soft-nosed, mushroom, etc.; trajectories, velocities, penetrations. All calibres 22 to 45; how to care for arms and 1,000 other things, including many trade secrets never before given to the public.

Free if you will send stamps for postage to
The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Ct.

SUBSCRIBE FOR
THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY
$1.00 PER YEAR.

A. E. BROOKE RIDLEY

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR

222 Market Street

10 Front Street

San Francisco

NEW YORK INSULATED WIRE CO.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

Grimshaw White Core, Raven White Core, Grimshaw Tapes and Splicing Compound, Competition Line Wire, Competition Tape, Lead Covered and Submarine Cables, Bicycle Tape.

WRITE AND GET OUR PRICES BEFORE PURCHASING ELSEWHERE

TRADE MARK. J. R. COLE, Sales Agent 71 Flood Building, SAN FRANCISCO

Direct Current Multipolar Generators and Motors

The simplest and most efficient Line of Direct Current Machines ever designed,

½ H P up.

The name of WESTINGHOUSE is a guarantee.

Westinghouse
Electric & Mfg. Co.,
Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York, Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Philadelphia, St. Louis, San Francisco, Buffalo, Syracuse, Atlanta, Tacoma, Austin.
Mountain Electric Co., Denver.
For Canada, Ahearn & Soper, Ottawa
For Mexico, G. & O. Braniff & Co., City of Mexico.
Westinghouse Electric Co., Ltd., 32 Victoria St., London.

THE "PACIFIC" INCANDESCENT LAMP

The BEST and CHEAPEST Incandescent Lamp on the market.

For a full description of its many points of superiority, see the "Industrial" columns of this issue of THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

Our Price in barrel lots for 8 to 25 c. p. lamps is

18 cents

if shipped direct from the factory.

and delivered at terminal points.

PACIFIC COAST ELECTRIC COMPANY,

Electric Supplies and Construction

1145 MARKET STREET, (Between Seventh and Eighth) : : : SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Telephone, "South 329"

——THE——

Pacific Enclosed Arc Lamp

(TYPE "A")

Embodies all the features requisite to Durability and Successful Operation.

IT IS NOT A LABORATORY MODEL—

IT IS COMMERCIALLY PERFECTED

Lever Clutch. Nickel Dipped. Unaffected by Dust, Moisture or Temperature

Absolute Steadiness. Various Designs. Burns 150 hours.

Fully described in the "Industrial" Department of THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, May, '98

FOR DETAILED CIRCULARS AND PRICES, WRITE

The Pacific Arc Lamp Company,

23 Stevenson Street, : : : : : : SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

OFTEN IMITATED——————————————NEVER EXCELLED

P&B

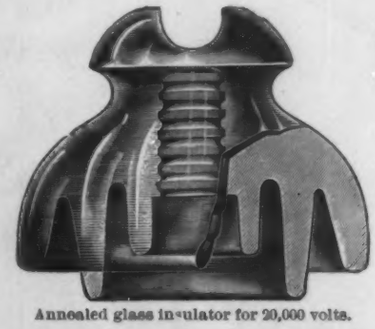
Insulating Tape . . .
Armature Varnish .
Electrical Compound

MANUFACTURED ONLY BY

PARAFFINE PAINT COMPANY,

524 South Broadway, Los Angeles — 116 Battery Street, San Francisco

---



Annealed glass insulator for 20,000 volts.

YOU CANNOT AFFORD TO EXPERIMENT!

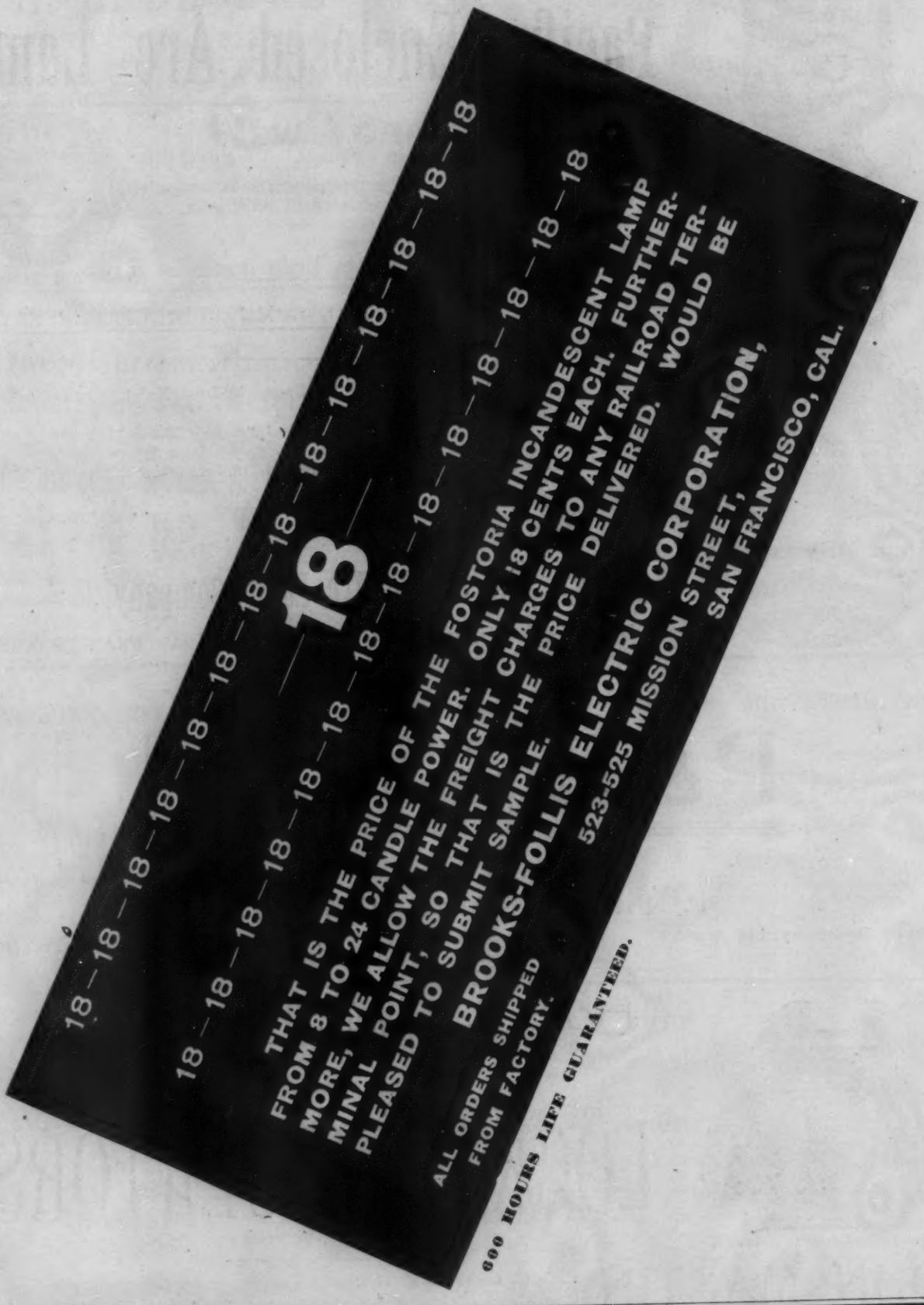
: : : : SATISFACTORY RESULTS EVERYWHERE

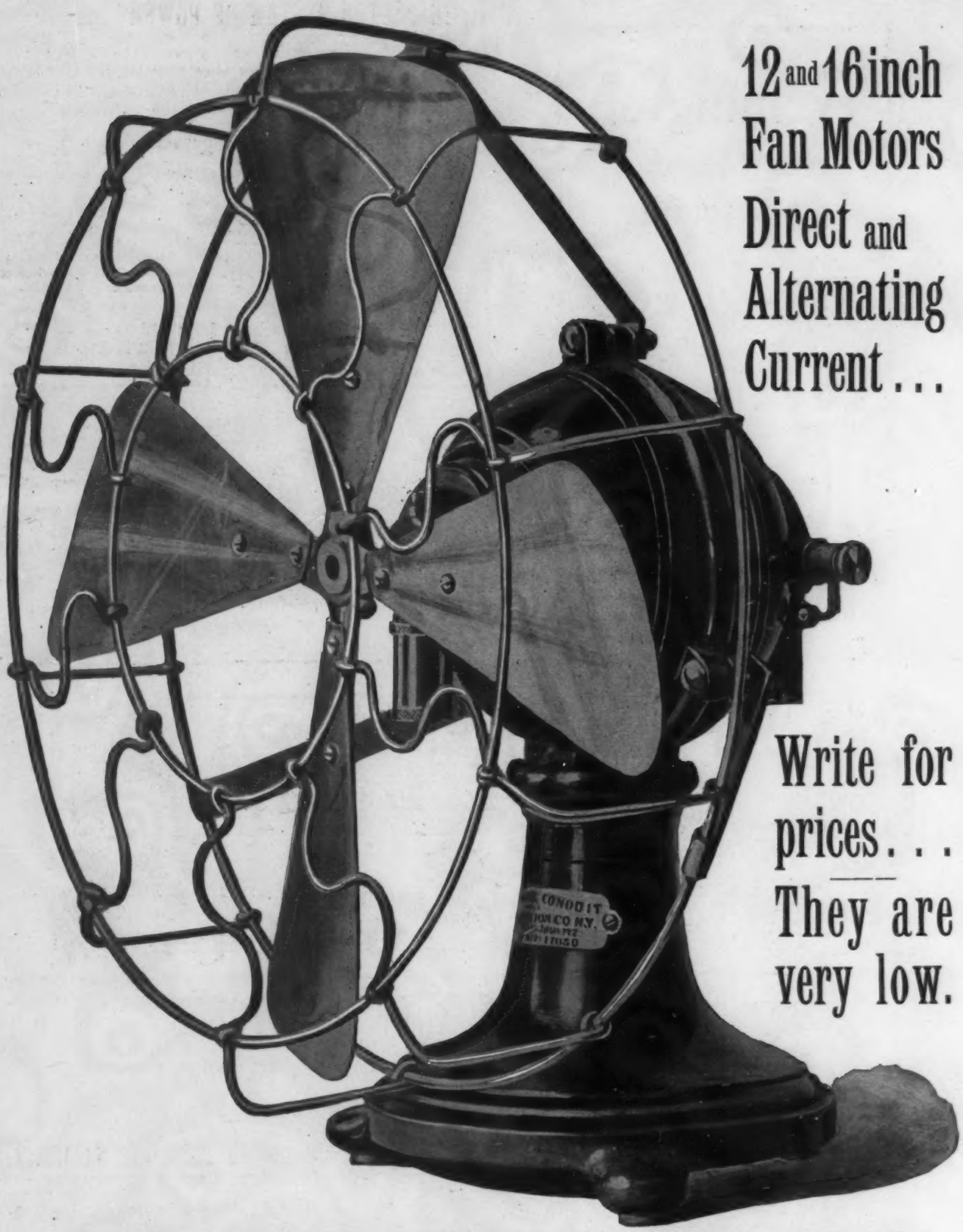
"LOCKE" INSULATORS

5000 to 50,000 Volts.

JOHN MARTIN

PACIFIC COAST AGENT : : :
: : 300 CALIFORNIA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL


18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18
18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18
18
THAT IS THE PRICE OF THE FOSTORIA INCANDESCENT LAMP
FROM 8 TO 24 CANDLE POWER. ONLY 18 CENTS EACH. FURTHER-
MORE, WE ALLOW THE FREIGHT CHARGES TO ANY RAILROAD TER-
MINAL POINT, SO THAT IS THE PRICE DELIVERED. WOULD BE
PLEASED TO SUBMIT SAMPLE.
BROOKS-FOLLIS ELECTRIC CORPORATION,
523-525 MISSION STREET,
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED
FROM FACTORY.
800 HOURS LIFE GUARANTEED.



12 and 16 inch Fan Motors Direct and Alternating Current...

Write for prices...

They are very low.

BROOKS-FOLLIS ELECTRIC CORPORATION

523-525 Mission Street, San Francisco, Cal.

The
Remington Standard Typewriter

does, and always has done, the

Best Work

for the longest time, with the least effort on the part of the operator, and at the least expense to the owner.

New Models now better than ever before.

WYCKOFF, SEAMANS & BENEDICT,
327 Broadway, New York.

—Branch House—
211 MONTGOMERY STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

THE PELTON SYSTEM OF POWER

Represents the highest development yet attained in water wheel practice, and affords the most simple, efficient, and economical means of utilizing water for power purposes. . . .

NINE THOUSAND WHEELS NOW RUNNING

Aggregating over 700,000 horse power. Adaption made to all conditions and every variety of service. . . . . .

ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION

PELTON WHEELS are the recognized standard for electrical work, and are running a majority of the stations of this character in all parts of the world. . . . . .

CATALOGUES FURNISHED UPON APPLICATION. ADDRESS

THE PELTON WATER WHEEL CO.,
121 Main Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

IMPROVEMENT THE ORDER OF THE AGE.
NEW No. 2

SMITH PREMIER TYPEWRITER

Numbers of important improvements which are found in no other Typewriter.
GREATEST YET PRODUCED.
Write for Illustrated Catalogue.
LEO. F. ALEXANDER & BRO.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

SAVE MONEY

FREE! FREE!

Send for our new 1898 Catalogue, illustrated in colors, containing full descriptions of all our Pianos and Organs. REMEMBER we are the only firm of actual manufacturers selling exclusively to the general public direct, at factory cost—the only firm where you get the Real Exact Value for your money. There are No Agent's, Dealers' or Middlemen's profits added. SPECIAL OFFERS NOW READY.

CASH OR ON EASY PAYMENTS

to suit your circumstances. Pianos and Organs shipped on thirty days' trial in your own home under our special warrant for twenty-five years. No money required in advance. Safe delivery to purchaser guaranteed.

REFERENCES.—Our bank, your bank, any bank, the editor of this paper, or of any of the multitude of patrons who have purchased millions of dollars worth of instruments from us during nearly 50 years. Our new book "The Heart of the People," containing a thousand recent references, sent free.

DON'T FAIL TO WRITE AT ONCE to
CORNISH & CO.,
Manufacturers of American Pianos and Organs.

FACTORY TO FAMILY DIRECT NO OTHER WAY

TERMS: No Satisfaction, No Pay.

SEND for particulars of our popular Co-Partnership Plan by which any one can easily obtain a CORNISH Piano or Organ for nothing. Full explanation with every catalogue.

Established nearly 50 Years.
WASHINGTON, N. J.

Mention paper.

PIANOS $155.00 UP

ORGANS $25.00 UP

THE WARREN ALTERNATOR.

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL WORKS

409 Market Street, San Francisco, Cal.

—AGENTS FOR—

Western Electric Co.'s Arc and Incandescent Machinery,

Warren Alternating Current Dynamos

Wagner Transformers ‖ Kerite Wire ‖ Helios Lamps ‖ Buckeye Lamps

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

WE CAN FURNISH EVERY DESCRIPTION OF AND EVERYTHING MANUFACTURED FROM
WIRE
WIRE, WIRE ROPES AND CABLES
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND FOR ALL PURPOSES
Washburn & Moen Mfg. Co.
THE ONLY FACTORY ON THE PACIFIC COAST
PACIFIC WORKS
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Bare Copper Wire...

Insulated Wire...

A Rare Offer!

400 Light Westinghouse Generator for $400

SPECIFICATIONS—Westinghouse multipolar type, 22½ kilowatts, 125 volts, 1100 revolutions per minute, complete with belt tightener, sliding rails, and field rheostat. The armature, field coils and commutator are of the latest Westinghouse types and have never been used. Guaranteed for one year. The generator, which is of the direct current type, may be seen at our salesrooms.

Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation,

523-525 Mission Street, - - - - - SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

AN UNEQUALED RECORD!

The Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company

. . . . was the

FIRST Company to make good Transformers, the

FIRST Company to make practical the use of Large Transformers, the

FIRST Company to put into practical use a Polyphase System, the

FIRST Company to perfect the Inductor Alternator, the

FIRST Company to discover the reason for Ageing in Iron and provide a remedy, the

FIRST Company which has conducted an Electrical Manufacturing business on lines approved in other manufacturing enterprises, the

FIRST Company which has had the courage to refuse to make cheap apparatus or sell its product without profit.

The Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company,

Pittsfield, Mass., U. S. A.

JNO. MARTIN

Pacific Coast Agent,

300 California Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Electric Storage in an Edison Station.

Transmission Proceedings—Concluded.

The Journal of Electricity

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
RECEIVED
SEP 6 1898
PERIODICAL DEPT.

AN ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF THE INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRICITY, GAS AND POWER.

VOL. VI.—NO. 2. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., AUGUST, 1898. {YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION, $1.00 {SINGLE COPIES, - 10 CENTS

WESTON ILLUMINATED DIAL STATION INSTRUMENTS

These instruments are based upon the same general principle and are just as accurate as our regular Standard Portable Direct Current Voltmeters and Ammeters, but are much larger and the working parts are inclosed in a neatly designed dust-proof cast iron case which effectually shields the instrument from disturbing influences of external magnetic fields.

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
114-120 WILLIAM ST., NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

1889 PARIS EXPOSITION MEDAL FOR RUBBER INSULATION

OKONITE TRADE MARK

1893 WORLD'S FAIR MEDAL FOR RUBBER INSULATION

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

OKONITE TAPE : MANSON TAPE

CANDEE WEATHER-PROOF WIRES

THE OKONITE COMPANY, Ltd.,

Willard H. Candee, H. Durant Cheever, Managers
Geo. T. Manson, General Superintendent
W. H. Hodgins, Secretary

253 Broadway, NEW YORK.

General. .
Electric. .
Company

Schenectady, N. Y.

Manufacturers of the . . .

STANDARD ELECTRICAL APPARATUS OF THE WORLD.

Claus Spreckels Building, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Worcester Building, PORTLAND, OR.

When writing advertisers kindly mention THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Contractors for the Construction of

Electric Light Systems, Telegraph and Telephone Lines

Electric Light, Telephone and Telegraph Supplies.

421-423 MONTGOMERY STREET. (Telephone, Main 389) **SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.**

PHŒNIX
Long Distance Telephones

To meet the demand throughout the country for l ng distance work we have adopted a new style of telephone transmitter and box complete, and of a very neat and serviceable pattern combined in a case 14 x 16 inches. We guarantee this set to operate as well as any long distance set made.

Price, $15.00

Instrument comprises Telephone Receiver, Transmitter, Induction Coil, Gravity Switch, Magneto Bell, Telephone and Battery Box, all combined in one with two cells of battery. Woodwork finish of case, Polished Oak. Metal, all Nickel Plated. Liberal discounts to the trade or in large quantities.

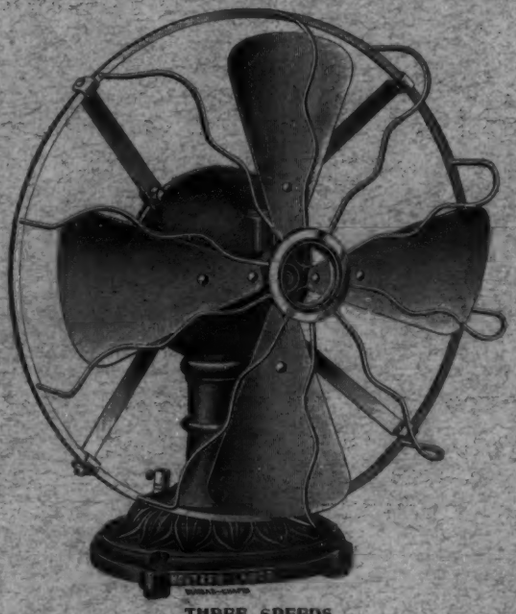
FAN MOTORS
for Direct and Alternating Current Service.

Greatly Improved

High Finish

Bronze Fittings

Its Record tells the story



THREE SPEEDS.

Any Speed

Introduced by us in 1892

A First-class Well Made and Handsome Machine

We are Pacific Coast Agents for:

JANDUS ELECTRIC COMPANY,
Enclosed Alternating and Direct Current Arc Lamps.

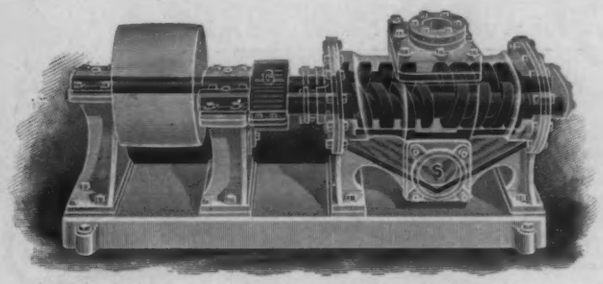
PARTRICK, CARTER & WILKINS,
Hotel and House Goods Specialties.

M. KLEIN & SONS,
Linemen's Tools.

SUNSHINE INCANDESCENT LAMPS.

The John M. Klein Electrical Works,

421-423 Montgomery Street, - - - - - - San Francisco, Cal.



QUIMBY SCREW PUMPS

UNEQUALED FOR SIMPLICITY AND EFFICIENCY.

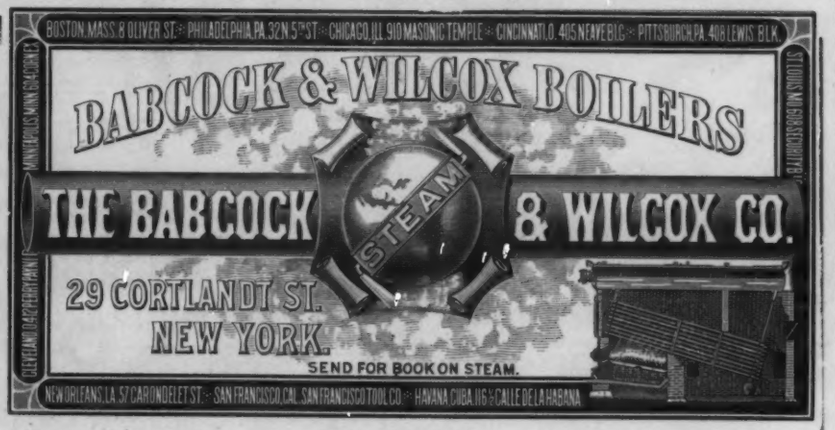
Adapted for Direct Connection to Motors for Elevator Service, Oil Refineries, Paper Mills, Mines and Quarries. It handles any thick material, such as Asphalt, Soap, Syrup, or other semi-liquid to Perfection.

NO PACKING. : : : : NO PULSATION.

On exhibition at the show rooms of

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO., 32 FIRST STREET San Francisco, Cal.

Send for Catalogue and full information.


BOSTON, MASS. 8 OLIVER ST. · PHILADELPHIA, PA. 32 N. 5TH ST. · CHICAGO, ILL. 910 MASONIC TEMPLE · CINCINNATI, O. 405 NEAVE BLG · PITTSBURGH, PA. 408 LEWIS BLK.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 214 CORNER
ST. LOUIS, MO. 615 CHESTNUT ST.
BABCOCK & WILCOX BOILERS
THE BABCOCK & WILCOX CO.
STEAM
29 CORTLANDT ST. NEW YORK.
SEND FOR BOOK ON STEAM.
CLEVELAND, O. 142 PEARL ST. N.W.
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 57 CARONDELET ST. · SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SAN FRANCISCO TOOL CO · HAVANA, CUBA, 113½ CALLE DE LA HABANA

A new edition of the celebrated volume "STEAM," has just been issued, and will be mailed free on application to the BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., 32 First street, San Francisco, Cal. Send for it. . . . . .

HAND-BOOKS

—For—

Engineers, Electricians, Firemen, Etc.

FOR SALE BY

The Journal of Electricity

427 Tenth Ave., : : : San Francisco.

Send for Catalogue.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX.

	PAGE
Alexander & Bro., Leo. E.	x
Babcock & Wilcox	iii
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation	viii, ix
California Electrical Works	x
Cobb & Hesselmeyer	iii
Cornish & Co.	
Electrical Engineering Company	v
Electric Storage Battery Company	vi
General Electric Company	i
Grothwell, A.	x
Heald's School of Engineering	iii
Klein Electrical Works, The John M	ii
Knight & Co.	v
Locke, Fred M.	x
Marlin Fire Arms Co.	v
Martin, John	iv, xii
Moore & Co., Chas. C.	iii
New York Insulated Wire Co., The	iv
Okonite Company, Ltd., The	i
Pacific Arc Lamp Co	xi
Pacific Coast Electric Company	vii
Paraffine Paint Company, The	iv
Pelton Water Wheel Company	iv
Ridley, A. E. Brooke	iv
Sprout, Sydney	iii
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Co	xii
Union Lumber Company	v
Van der Naillen School of Electricity	iii
Wagor & Co., P. B.	v
Walker Company	vii
Want Advertisements	iii
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Co	xi
Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co	iv
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.	i
Wybro-Hendy Company	vii
Wyckoff, Siemens & Benedict	x

PROFESSIONAL.

COBB & HESSELMEYER

. . . Mechanical Engineers

421 MARKET STREET

Cor. First Street, Rooms 70-71

TELEPHONE "BLACK 2403." SAN FRANCISCO.

SYDNEY SPROUT

Supervising Electrical Engineer

STATION ECONOMICS A SPECIALTY.

421 MARKET ST. SAN FRANCISCO

EDUCATIONAL.

HEALD'S BUSINESS COLLEGE

—AND—

School of Engineering

Electrical Engineering Department

ORION BROOKS, Instructor.

Mining and Assaying Department

O. H. PACKER, Instructor.

24 Post Street, : : San Francisco.

—SCHOOL OF—

PRACTICAL

ELECTRICAL, CIVIL, MINING AND MECHANICAL

ENGINEERING

SURVEYING, DRAWING, ARCHITECTURE AND ASSAYING.

933 Market Street : San Francisco

A. VAN DER NAILLEN, President

Send for circulars Established 1864

SITUATION WANTED.

A man of two years' practical experience in an electric light and power station (where at present employed) desires a position in San Francisco, in an electric light or power plant. Not afraid of work, and willing to oil or clean around the machinery to begin with. Reason for change is a desire of the undersigned to attend school and employ his spare time to better his education. Salary expected, small. References and other information may be had by addressing "Ambitious," care JOURNAL OF ELECT'Y.

W. W. ROSS

PRINTER

320 California Street - San Francisco

AN UP-TO-DATE ELECTRICIAN

: : : : : always uses

P & B Insulating Tape
Armature Varnish
Electrical Compound

because he wants the best!

If your dealer doesn't have it in stock, write to

PARAFFINE PAINT CO., 116 Battery Street, San Francisco.

THE PELTON SYSTEM OF POWER

Represents the highest development yet attained in water wheel practice, and affords the most simple, efficient, and economical means of utilizing water for power purposes. . . .

NINE THOUSAND WHEELS NOW RUNNING

Aggregating over 700,000 horse power. Adaption made to all conditions and every variety of service. . . . . .

ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION

PELTON WHEELS are the recognized standard for electrical work, and are running a majority of the stations of this character in all parts of the world. . . . . .

CATALOGUES FURNISHED UPON APPLICATION. ADDRESS

THE PELTON WATER WHEEL CO.,

121 Main Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

FORT WAYNE ELECTRIC CORPORATION.

FORT WAYNE, INDIANA.

APPARATUS FOR LIGHT AND POWER

Electrical Supplies, Carbons, Wire, Etc.

BIPOLAR AND MULTIPOLAR GENERATORS AND MOTORS.

Transformers Duncan Meters

SINGLE PHASE ALTERNATING GENERATORS AND MOTORS.

PACIFIC COAST OFFICE:

18 Second Street, : : San Francisco, Cal.

A. E. BROOKE RIDLEY

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR

222 Market Street

10 Front Street

San Francisco

NEW YORK INSULATED WIRE CO.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

Grimshaw White Core, Raven White Core, Grimshaw Tapes and Splicing Compound, Competition Line Wire, Competition Tape, Lead Covered and Submarine Cables, Bicycle Tape.

WRITE AND GET OUR PRICES BEFORE PURCHASING ELSEWHERE

TRADE MARK. J. R. COLE, Sales Agent 71 Flood Building, SAN FRANCISCO

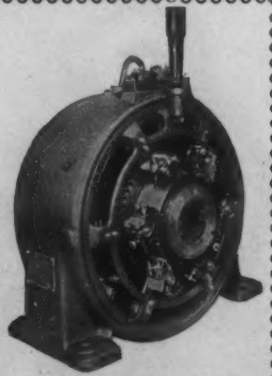
Builders of the Standard

5¾ K W "Engine Type" Generator.

Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

Armature for 5¾ K W "Engine Type" Generator.

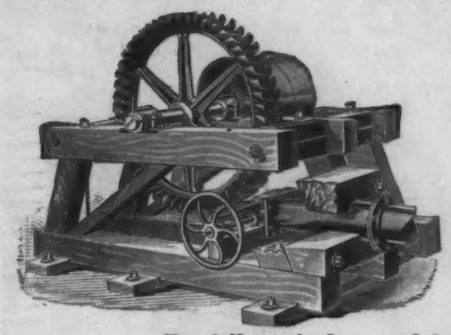
Direct-Connected Generators.



5¾ K W "Engine Type" Generator.

New York, Atlanta, Austin, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Philadelphia, St. Louis, San Francisco, Syracuse, Tacoma. Denver, Mountain Electric Co. For Canada, Ahearn & Soper, Ottawa. For Mexico, G. & O. Braniff & Co., City of Mexico. Westinghouse Electric Co., Ltd., 32 Victoria St., London.

KNIGHT'S -:- WATER -:- WHEEL



The accompanying cut shows the general arrangement of KNIGHT'S STANDARD WATER WHEEL, of which there are HUNDREDS IN USE in different States of the Union.

These wheels are made from 2 to 6 feet in diameter, from 10 to 1000 horse power, and adapted to all heads and purposes

Wheels inclosed in iron cases from 6 to 24 inches.

Wheels for electri al power can be furnished with or without Governors. Highest regulation guaranteed.

Address all communications to

KNIGHT & CO.
Sutter Creek, Cal.

For full particulars send for descriptive catalogue.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

Arc Lamps
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
General Electric Company
Pacific Arc Lamp Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.

Batteries
A. F. Brooke Ridley
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Books and Publications
The Journal of Electricity

Constructing Engineers
John Martin

Dynamos and Motors
A. E. Brooke Ridley
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
Electrical Engineering Company
General Electric Company
John Martin
Walker Company
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.
Wybro-Hendy Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Educational
Heald's Business College
Van der Naillen's School of Electricity

Electrical Engineers
Sidney Sprout

Electrical Supplies
Brooks-Follis Electrical Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co

Engines
Chas. C. Moore & Co.

Incandescent Lamps
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.

Instruments
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
Weston Electrical Instrument Company

Insulating Compound
A. Grothwell
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
New York Insulated Wire Company
Paraffine Paint Company

Line Materials
Fred M. Locke
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Wybro-Hendy Company

Mechanical Engineers
Cobb & Hesselmeyer

Mechanical Specialties
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation

Poles
Union Lumber Company

Power Transmission
Electrical Engineering Company
General Electric Company
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company
Walker Company
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g. Co.
Wybro-Hendy Company

Steam Boilers
The Babcock & Wilcox Company

Steam Specialties
Chas. C. Moore & Co.

Storage Batteries
Electric Storage Battery Company

Telephones
Brooks-Follis Electric orporation
California Electrical Works
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Transformers
General Electric Company
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g. Co.
Wybro-Hendy Company

Typewriting Supplies
Leo E. Alexander & Bro.

Water Wheels
Knight & Company
The Pelton Water Wheel Company

Wires and Cables
Brooks-Follis Electric Company
California Electrical Works
New York Insulated Wire Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
The Okonite Company
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Company

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING COMPANY

34-36 Main Street, : San Francisco.

MANUFACTURE and install direct current machinery of all descriptions for every character of service

ELEVATOR, MINING, LIGHTING AND POWER EQUIPMENTS

Electrical Engineering Company,

34-36 Main Street, : : : : San Francisco.

REDWOOD POLES

For TELEGRAPH
TELEPHONE
ELECTRIC LIGHT
POWER PLANTS

In lots and sizes to suit at short notice.

Union Lumber Company

TELEPHONE, "MAIN 324"

ROOM 23 CROCKER BUILDING, SAN FRANCISCO

WIRE GUARDS

AND GUARDS TO ORDER FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES.
Write for Catalogue B

P. R. WAGOR & CO.,
WIRE WORKERS,
Manufactures and Jobbers.
275-279 Main St., : : Springfield, Mass.

TRANSACTIONS FOR SALE.

The transactions of the Pacific Coast Electric Transmission Association, Santa Cruz and Sacramento Conventions, have been bound in paper and are for sale, price 50 cents, post free. Address

GEO. P. LOW, Secretary,
175 Crocker Building, San Francisco.

ARMS FOR THE KLONDIKE
Where Wet and Cold Prevail must be chosen with CARE and JUDGMENT.
COAST AGENCY, No. 159 New Montgomery St., San Francisco.
Consider—if you can keep the wet out of your rifle it will not rust nor freeze. Only
Marlin Repeaters
have Solid Tops, shedding water like a duck's back. Our 197-page book (just out) tells all about them. Up-to-date information about powders, black and smokeless; proper sizes, quantities, how to load; hundreds of bullets, lead, alloyed, jacketed, soft-nosed, mushroom, etc.; trajectories, velocities, penetrations. All calibres 22 to 45; how to care for arms and 1,000 other things, including many trade secrets never before given to the public.
Free if you will send stamps for postage to
The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Ct.

SUBSCRIBE FOR
THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY
$1.00 PER YEAR.

The Storage Batteries

IN THE

San Francisco Edison Station

—ARE—

Chloride Accumulators

built and installed by

The Electric Storage Battery Company

sole manufacturers of the

TRADE MARK:

"Chloride Accumulator"

REGISTERED SEPTEMBER 11, 1894.

Main office, : : Drexel Building, Philadelphia.

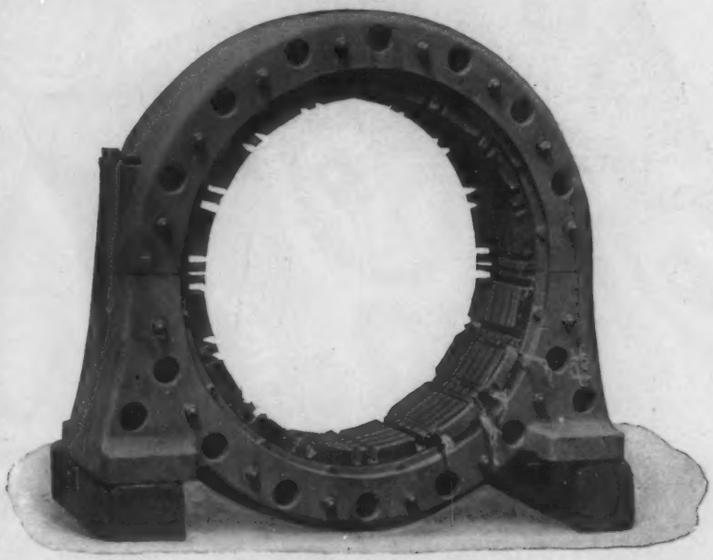
PACIFIC COAST AGENT,

A. E. BROOKE RIDLEY,

222 Market Street : : : : 10 Front Street

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

WALKER ALTERNATING CURRENT GENERATORS



—FOR—

SINGLE, TWO OR THREE PHASE

40 or 60 CYCLES.

For **Lighting,**

Railways,

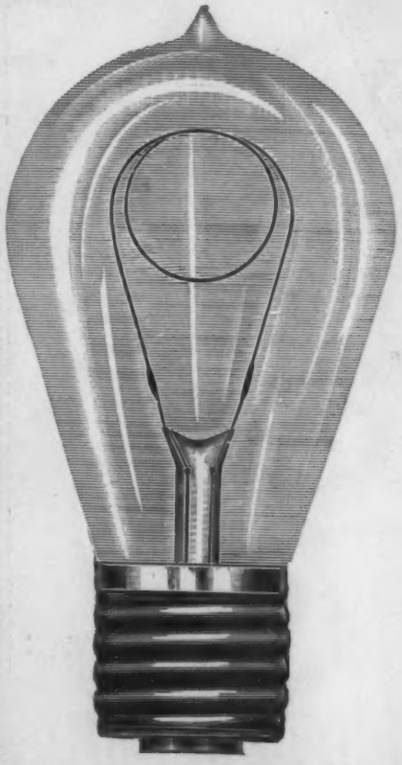
Power,

or **Special Purposes.**

COMPLETE MINING EQUIPMENTS

THE WYBRO-HENDY COMPANY,

GENERAL AGENTS. 38-44 Fremont Street, San Francisco.



"PACIFIC LAMP"

BEST and CHEAPEST INCANDESCENT Lamp on the market.

For a full description of its many points of superiority, see the "Industrial" columns of this issue of THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

Our Price in barrel lots for 8 to 25 c. p. lamps is

18 cents

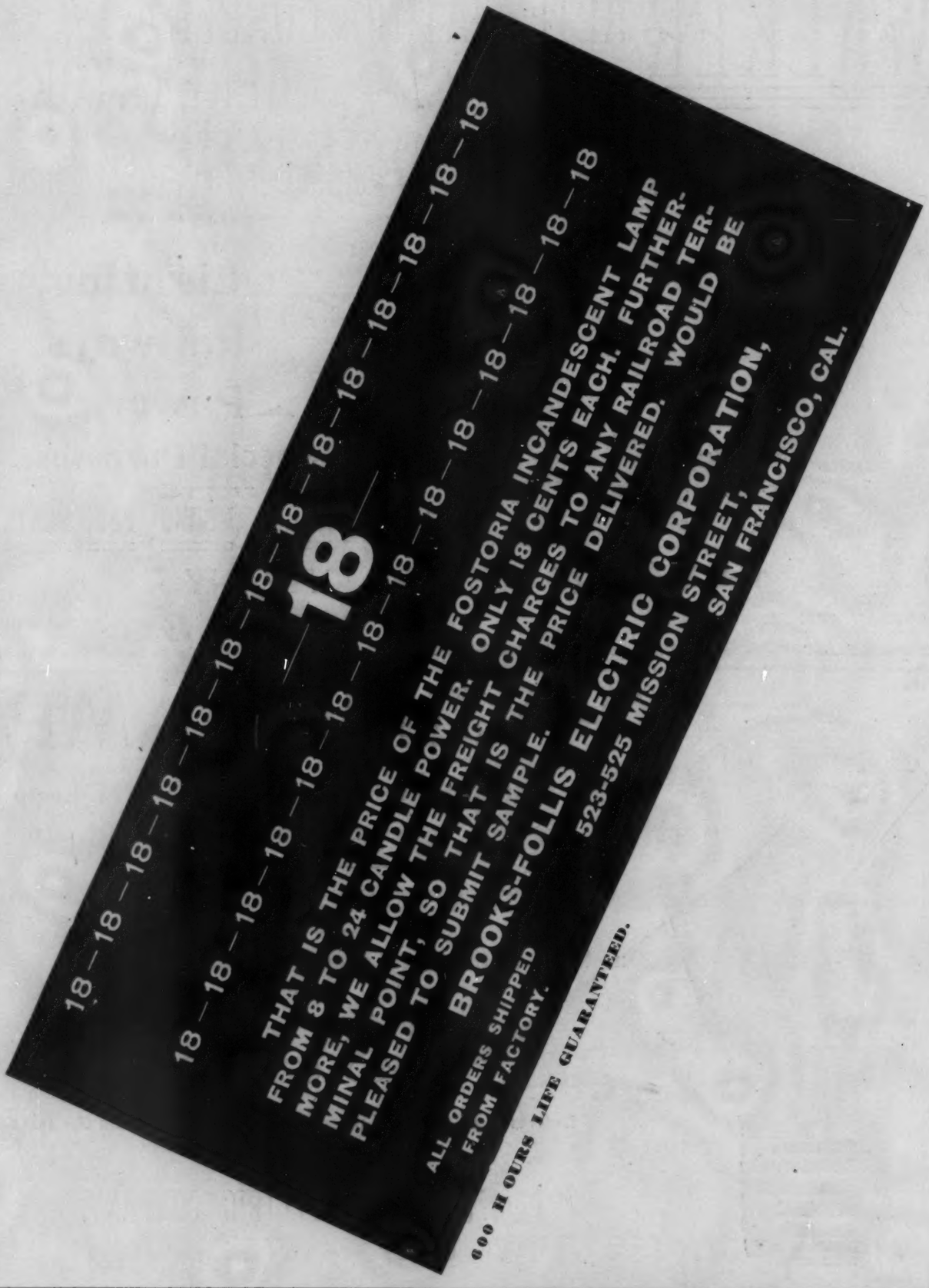
Delivered at terminal points if shipped direct from the factory.

PACIFIC COAST ELECTRIC COMPANY,

Electric Supplies and Construction

1145 MARKET STREET, (Between Seventh and Eighth) : : : SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Telephone, "South 329"


18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18
18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18—18
18
THAT IS THE PRICE OF THE FOSTORIA INCANDESCENT LAMP
FROM 8 TO 24 CANDLE POWER. ONLY 18 CENTS EACH. FURTHER-
MORE, WE ALLOW THE FREIGHT CHARGES TO ANY RAILROAD TER-
MINAL POINT, SO THAT IS THE PRICE DELIVERED. WOULD BE
PLEASED TO SUBMIT SAMPLE.
BROOKS-FOLLIS ELECTRIC CORPORATION,
523-525 MISSION STREET,
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FROM FACTORY.
600 HOURS LIFE GUARANTEED.

12 and 16 inch Fan Motors Direct and Alternating Current...

Write for prices... They are very low.

BROOKS-FOLLIS ELECTRIC CORPORATION

523-525 Mission Street, San Francisco, Cal.

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL WORKS

409 Market Street, San Francisco, Cal.

—AGENTS FOR—

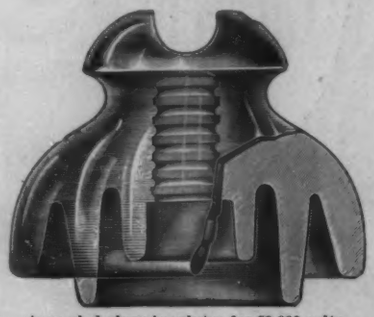
Western Electric Co.'s Arc and Incandescent Machinery,

Warren Alternating Current Dynamos

Wagner Transformers ‖ Kerite Wire ‖ Helios Lamps ‖ Buckeye Lamps

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

THE WARREN ALTERNATOR.



Annealed glass insulator for 20,000 volts.

YOU CANNOT AFFORD TO EXPERIMENT!

: : : : SATISFACTORY RESULTS EVERYWHERE

"LOCKE" INSULATORS

5000 to 50,000 Volts.

JOHN MARTIN PACIFIC COAST AGENT : : :
: : 300 CALIFORNIA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

The
Remington Standard Typewriter

does, and always has done, the

Best Work

for the longest time, with the least effort on the part of the operator, and at the least expense to the owner.

New Models - now better than ever before.

WYCKOFF, SEAMANS & BENEDICT,
327 Broadway, New York.

—Branch House—
211 MONTGOMERY STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

IMPROVEMENT THE ORDER OF THE AGE.
NEW No. 2
SMITH PREMIER TYPEWRITER
Numbers of important improvements which are found in no other Typewriter.
GREATEST YET PRODUCED.
Write for Illustrated Catalogue.
LEO. E. ALEXANDER & BRO.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

MOGUL

A. Grothwell,
Sole Manufacturer...

Preservative Paint
Electrical Compound
Waterproof Roofing
Building Papers
Teredo-proof Pile Covering
Flume Lining

26 Montgomery St., - San Francisco, Cal.

WE CAN FURNISH EVERY DESCRIPTION OF AND EVERYTHING MANUFACTURED FROM WIRE
WIRE, CABLES
WIRE ROPES AND
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND FOR ALL PURPOSES
Washburn & Moen M'f'g. Co.
THE ONLY FACTORY ON THE PACIFIC COAST
PACIFIC WORKS
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Bare Copper Wire...

Insulated Wire...

—THE—

Pacific Enclosed Arc Lamp

(TYPE "A")

Embodies all the features requisite to Durability and Successful Operation.

IT IS NOT A LABORATORY MODEL—

IT IS COMMERCIALLY PERFECTED

Lever Clutch. Nickel Dipped. Unaffected by Dust, Moisture or Temperature

Absolute Steadiness. Various Designs. Burns 150 hours.

Fully described in the "Industrial" Department of THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, May, '98

FOR DETAILED CIRCULARS AND PRICES, WRITE

The Pacific Arc Lamp Company,

23 Stevenson Street, : : : : : : : SAN FRANCISCO, CAL

When writing advertisers kindly mention THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

The S. K. C. SYSTEM

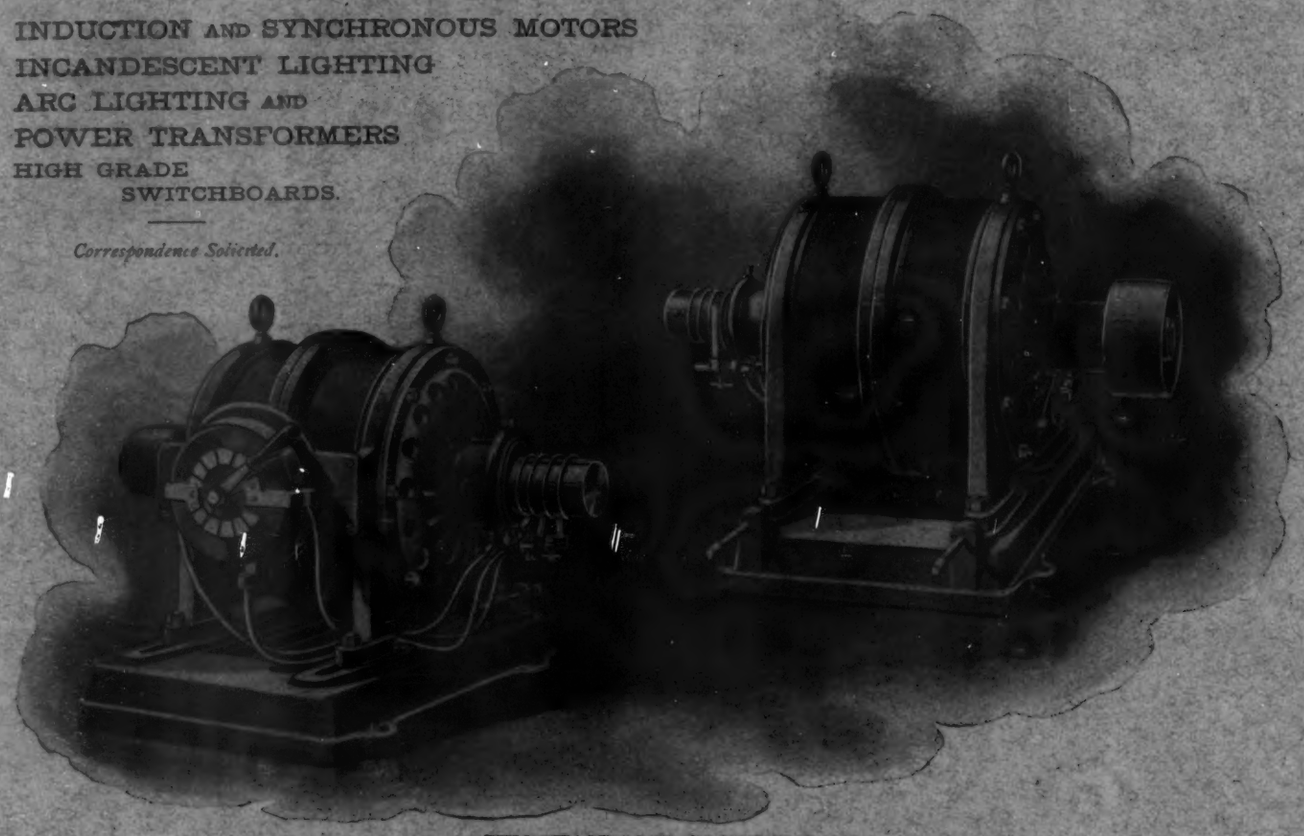
A COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR

Long Distance Transmission,
Central Station Distribution,
Mill and Factory Equipment.

GENERATORS WILL BE WOUND AND GUARANTEED FOR ANY E. M. F. UP TO 10,000 VOLTS.

INDUCTION AND SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS
INCANDESCENT LIGHTING
ARC LIGHTING AND
POWER TRANSFORMERS
HIGH GRADE
SWITCHBOARDS.

Correspondence Solicited.



TWO-PHASE "S. K. C." MOTORS.

Alternating Current Generators. ✱ Belted Direct Connected Engine Type. ✱ Single-Phase Two-Phase Three-Phase.

Stanley Electric Manufacturing Co.,

PITTSFIELD, MASS., U. S. A.

JNO. MARTIN, Pacific Coast Agent,

300 CALIFORNIA STREET, San Francisco, Cal.

When writing advertisers kindly mention THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

OCT 24 1898
GEOLOGICAL DEPT.

Building the Tramway Over Chilkoot Pass.

THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY

AN ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF THE INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRICITY, GAS AND POWER.

VOL. VI.—No. 3. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., SEPTEMBER, 1898. YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION, $1.00 SINGLE COPIES, - 10 CENTS

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.,
114-120 William St.,
NEWARK - - - N. J., U. S. A.

PORTABLE GALVANOMETER.

Weston Standard Portable Direct-Reading
VOLTMETERS, MILLIVOLTMETERS, VOLTAMMETERS, AMMETERS, MILLIAMMETERS, GROUND DETECTORS and CIRCUIT TESTERS, OHMMETERS.

Our Portable Instruments are recognized as the STANDARD the world over. The SEMI-PORTABLE LABORATORY STANDARDS are still better. Our STATION VOLTMETERS and AMMETERS are unsurpassed in point of extreme accuracy and lowest consumption of energy.

1889
PARIS EXPOSITION
MEDAL FOR
RUBBER INSULATION

OKONITE
TRADE MARK

1893
WORLD'S FAIR
MEDAL FOR
RUBBER INSULATION

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF
OKONITE TAPE : MANSON TAPE
CANDEE WEATHER-PROOF WIRES

THE OKONITE COMPANY, Ltd.,
Willard H. Candee, H. Durant Cheever, Managers
Geo. T. Manson, General Superintendent
W. H. Hodgins, Secretary
253 Broadway,
NEW YORK

EDISON
INCANDESCENT
LAMP

Manufacturers of STANDARD ELECTRICAL APPARATUS of the World

The Fifty Operations
—and—
Forty Tests . . .
required to make an
EDISON Incandescent Lamp
ensure Perfection.

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY
Claus Spreckels Building, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
Worcester Building, PORTLAND, OR.

Established 1878. Incorporated 1890

The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Contractors for the Construction of

Electric Light Systems, Telegraph and Telephone Lines

Electric Light, Telephone and Telegraph Supplies.

421-423 MONTGOMERY STREET, (Telephone, Main 389) SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

PHŒNIX
Long Distance Telephones

To meet the demand throughout the country for long distance work we have adopted a new style of telephone transmitter and box complete, and of a very neat and serviceable pattern combined in a case 14 x 10 inches. We guarantee this set to operate as well as any long distance set made.

Price, $15.00

Instrument comprises Telephone Receiver, Transmitter, Induction Coil, Gravity Switch, Magneto Bell, Telephone and Battery Box, all combined in one with two cells of battery. Woodwork finish of case, Polished Oak. Metal, all Nickel Plated. Liberal discounts to the trade or in large quantities.

FAN MOTORS
for Direct and Alternating Current Service.

Greatly Improved

High Finish

Bronze Fittings

Its Record tells the story

THREE SPEEDS.

Any Speed

Introduced by us in 1892

A First-class Well Made and Handsome Machine

We are Pacific Coast Agents for:

JANDUS ELECTRIC COMPANY,
Enclosed Alternating and Direct Current Arc Lamps.

PARTRICK, CARTER & WILKINS,
Hotel and House Goods Specialties.

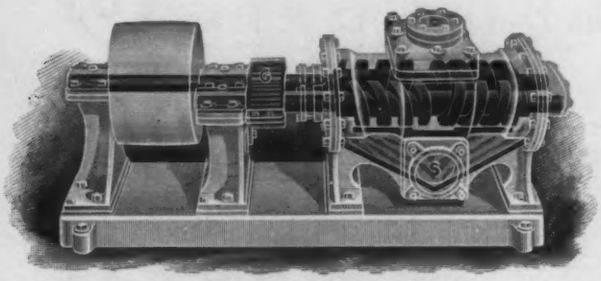
M. KLEIN & SONS,
Linemen's Tools.

SUNSHINE INCANDESCENT LAMPS.

The John M. Klein Electrical Works,

421-423 Montgomery Street, - - - - - - San Francisco, Cal

When writing advertisers kindly mention THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.



QUIMBY SCREW PUMPS

UNEQUALED FOR SIMPLICITY AND EFFICIENCY.

Adapted for Direct Connection to Motors for Elevator Service, Oil Refineries, Paper Mills Mines and Quarries. It handles any thick material, such as Asphalt, Soap, Syrup, or other semi-liquid to Perfection.

NO PACKING. : : : : NO PULSATION.

On exhibition at the show rooms of

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO., 32 FIRST STREET San Francisco, Cal.

Send for Catalogue and full information.

BOSTON, MASS. 8 OLIVER ST. :: PHILADELPHIA, PA. 32 N. 5TH ST. :: CHICAGO, ILL. 910 MASONIC TEMPLE :: CINCINNATI, O. 405 NEAVE BLG. :: PITTSBURGH, PA. 408 LEWIS BLK.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. (S.A. AGENCY) ST. LOUIS, MO. 608 STOCK YDS.

BABCOCK & WILCOX BOILERS

STEAM

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX CO.

29 CORTLANDT ST. NEW YORK.

SEND FOR BOOK ON STEAM.

CLEVELAND, O. (4 PEERY ST., N.W.)

NEW ORLEANS, LA. ST. CARONDELET ST. :: SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SAN FRANCISCO TOOL CO. :: HAVANA, CUBA, 116 CALLE DE LA HABANA

A new edition of the celebrated volume "STEAM," has just been issued, and will be mailed free on application to the BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., 32 First street, San Francisco, Cal. Send for it. . . . . .

HAND-BOOKS

—For—

Engineers, Electricians, Firemen, Etc.

FOR SALE BY

The Journal of Electricity

427 Tenth Ave., : : : San Francisco.

Send for Catalogue.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX.

	PAGE
Alexander & Bro., Leo. E.	x
Babcock & Wilcox	iii
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation	viii, ix
California Electrical Works	vii
Cobb & Hesselmeyer	iii
Cornish & Co.	
Electrical Engineering Company	v
Electric, Railway and Manfact'ers' Supply Co.	vi
Electric Storage Battery Company	vi
General Electric Company	i
Grothwell, A.	x
Heald's School of Engineering	iii
Klein Electrical Works, The John M	ii
Knight & Co.	v
Locke, Fred M.	vii
Marlin Fire Arms Co.	v
Martin, John	iv, xii
Moore & Co., Chas. C.	iii
New York Insulated Wire Co., The	iv
Okonite Company, Ltd., The	i
Pacific Arc Lamp Co.	xi
Pacific Coast Electric Company	vii
Paraffine Paint Company, The	iv
Pelton Water Wheel Company	iv
Ridley, A. E. Brooke	iv
Sprout, Sydney	iii
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Co	xii
Union Lumber Company	v
Van der Naillen School of Electricity	iii
Wagor & Co., P. R.	v
Walker Company	vii
Want Advertisements	iii
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Co.	xi
Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co	iv
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.	i
Wybro-Hendy Company	vii
Wyckoff, Siemens & Benedict	x

PROFESSIONAL.

COBB & HESSELMEYER

MECHANICAL AND HYDRAULIC ENGINEERS

421 MARKET STREET

TELEPHONE "BLACK 2403." SAN FRANCISCO.

SYDNEY SPROUT

Supervising Electrical Engineer

STATION ECONOMICS A SPECIALTY.

421 MARKET ST. SAN FRANCISCO

EDUCATIONAL.

HEALD'S BUSINESS COLLEGE

—AND—

School of Engineering

Electrical Engineering Department

ORION BROOKS, Instructor.

Mining and Assaying Department

O. H. PACKER, Instructor.

24 Post Street, : : San Francisco.

—SCHOOL OF—

PRACTICAL

ELECTRICAL, CIVIL, MINING AND MECHANICAL

ENGINEERING

SURVEYING, DRAWING, ARCHITECTURE AND ASSAYING.

933 Market Street : San Francisco

A. VAN DER NAILLEN, President

Send for circulars Established 1864

SITUATION WANTED.

A man of two years' practical experience in an electric light and power station (where at present employed) desires a position in San Francisco, in an electric light or power plant. Not afraid of work, and willing to oil or clean around the machinery to begin with. Reason for change is a desire of the undersigned to attend school and employ his spare time to better his education. Salary expected, small. References and other in ormation may be had by addressing "Ambitious," care JOURNAL OF ELECT'Y.

W. W. ROSS

PRINTER

320 California Street - San Francisco

AN UP-TO-DATE ELECTRICIAN

: : : : : always uses

P&B

Insulating Tape
Armature Varnish
Electrical Compound

because he wants the best!

If your dealer doesn't have it in stock, write to

PARAFFINE PAINT CO., 116 Battery Street, San Francisco.

THE PELTON SYSTEM OF POWER

Represents the highest development yet attained in water wheel practice, and affords the most simple, efficient, and economical means of utilizing water for power purposes. . . .

NINE THOUSAND WHEELS NOW RUNNING

Aggregating over 700,000 horse power. Adaption made to all conditions and every variety of service. . . . . .

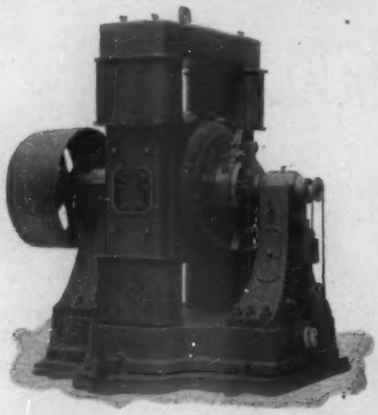
ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION

PELTON WHEELS are the recognized standard for electrical work, and are running a majority of the stations of this character in all parts of the world. . . . . .

CATALOGUES FURNISHED UPON APPLICATION. ADDRESS

THE PELTON WATER WHEEL CO.,

121 Main Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.



We have on hand 1000-volt, 10 and 2½-light transformers, for sale at very low prices.

Fort Wayne Electric Corporation

FORT WAYNE, IND.

MANUFACTURERS OF

ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR LIGHT AND POWER

Under the "Wood" and "Churchward" Patents.

OFFICES: Des Moines, 308 Observatory B'ld'g; St. Paul, 207 Newspaper Row; Chicago, 625 Marquette B'ld'g; St. Louis, 819 Security B'ld'g; Kansas City, W. G. De Celle, Box 89; Dallas, 203 Scollard B'ld'g; New Orleans 145 Carondelet street; Atlanta, 25 Marietta street; Cincinnati, 402 Neave Building; Pittsburg, 918 Park Building; Philadelphia, 101-104 Bourse Bldg; Syracuse, 717 Dillaye Memorial Building; New York, 115 Broadway; Boston, 60 Equitable Building; Mexico-American Engineering Company, City of Mexico.

Main Office: : : Fort Wayne, Ind.

San Francisco Office:

18 SECOND STREET.

A. E. BROOKE RIDLEY

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR

222 Market Street

10 Front Street

San Francisco

NEW YORK INSULATED WIRE CO.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

Grimshaw White Core, Raven White Core, Grimshaw Tapes and Splicing Compound, Competition Line Wire, Competition Tape, Lead Covered and Submarine Cables, Bicycle Tape.

WRITE AND GET OUR PRICES BEFORE PUPCHASING ELSEWHERE

TRADE MARK. J. R. COLE, Sales Agent 71 Flood Building, SAN FRANCISCO

Our Products are the Standard of Quality.

Direct Current Dust Proof Motor.

Same General Design as the Westinghouse Multipolar Motors.

Our Direct-Connected Generators Are Adopted by All Requiring the BEST.

Tesla Polyphase Induction Motors Type "C."

The Only Motors Supplying Niagara Power in Buffalo.

Self-Cooling Transformers.

10,000 H.P. in Buffalo and Tonawanda Alone Employed in the Utilization of Niagara Power.

Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

New York, Atlanta, Austin, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Philadelphia, St. Louis, San Francisco, Syracuse, Tacoma. Denver, Mountain Electric Co. Canada, Ahearn & Soper, Ottawa. Mexico, G. & O. Braniff & Co., City of Mexico. Westinghouse Electric Co., Ltd., 32 Victoria St., London.

KNIGHT'S -:- WATER -:- WHEEL

The accompanying cut shows the general arrangement of KNIGHT'S STANDARD WATER WHEEL, of which there are HUNDREDS IN USE in different States of the Union.

These wheels are made from 2 to 6 feet in diameter, from 10 to 1000 horse power, and adapted to all heads and purposes.

Wheels inclosed in iron cases from 6 to 24 inches.

Wheels for electrical power can be furnished with or without Governors. Highest regulation guaranteed.

Address all communications to

KNIGHT & CO.
Sutter Creek, Cal.

For full particulars send for descriptive catalogue.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

Arc Lamps
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
General Electric Company
Pacific Arc Lamp Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.

Batteries
A. E. Brooke Ridley
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Books and Publications
The Journal of Electricity

Constructing Engineers
John Martin

Dynamos and Motors
A. E. Brooke Ridley
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
Electrical Engineering Company
General Electric Company
John Martin
Walker Company
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.
Wybro-Hendy Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Educational
Heald's Business College
Van der Naillen's School of Electricity

Electrical Engineers
Sidney Sprout

Electrical Supplies
Brooks-Follis Electrical Corporation
California Electrical Works
Electric, Railway and Manuf'rers' Supply Co.
General Electric Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co

Engines
Chas. C. Moore & Co.

Incandescent Lamps
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.

Instruments
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
Weston Electrical Instrument Company

Insulating Compound
A. Grothwell
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
New York Insulated Wire Company
Paraffine Paint Company

Line Materials
Fred M. Locke
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Wybro-Hendy Company

Mechanical Engineers
Cobb & Hesselmeyer

Mechanical Specialties
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation

Poles
Union Lumber Company

Power Transmission
Electrical Engineering Company
General Electric Company
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company
Walker Company
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g. Co.
Wybro-Hendy Company

Steam Boilers
The Babcock & Wilcox Company

Steam Specialties
Chas. C. Moore & Co.

Storage Batteries
Electric Storage Battery Company

Telephones
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Transformers
General Electric Company
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g. Co.
Wybro-Hendy Company

Typewriting Supplies
Leo E. Alexander & Bro.

Water Wheels
Knight & Company
The Pelton Water Wheel Company

Wires and Cables
Brooks-Follis Electric Company
California Electrical Works
New York Insulated Wire Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
The Okonite Company
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Company

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING COMPANY

34-36 Main Street, : San Francisco.

MANUFACTURE and install direct current machinery of all descriptions for every character of service

ELEVATOR, MINING, LIGHTING AND POWER EQUIPMENTS

Electrical Engineering Company,

34-36 Main Street, : : : : San Francisco.

REDWOOD POLES

For TELEGRAPH
TELEPHONE
ELECTRIC LIGHT
POWER PLANTS

In lots and sizes to suit at short notice.

Union Lumber Company

TELEPHONE, "MAIN 324"

ROOM 23, CROCKER BUILDING, SAN FRANCISCO

WIRE GUARDS

AND GUARDS TO ORDER FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES.
Write for Catalogue B

P. R. WAGOR & CO.,
WIRE WORKERS,
Manufactures and Jobbers.
275-279 Main St., : : Springfield, Mass.

TRANSACTIONS FOR SALE.

The transactions of the Pacific Coast Electric Transmission Association, Santa Cruz and Sacramento Conventions, have been bound in paper and are for sale, price 50 cents, post free. Address

GEO. P. LOW, Secretary,
175 Crocker Building, San Francisco.

ARMS FOR THE
Where Wet and Cold Prevail
KLONDIKE
must be chosen with CARE and JUDGMENT.
COAST AGENCY, No. 129 New Montgomery St., San Francisco.
Consider—If you can keep the wet out of your rifle it will not *rust* nor *freeze*. Only
Marlin Repeaters
have Solid Tops, shedding water like a duck's back. Our *157-page book* (just out) tells all about them. Up-to-date information about powders, black and smokeless; proper sizes, quantities, how to load; hundreds of bullets, lead, alloyed, jacketed, soft-nosed, mushroom, etc.; trajectories, velocities, penetrations. All calibres 22 to 45; how to care for arms and 1,000 other things, including many trade secrets never before given to the public. *Free if you will send stamps for postage to*
The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Ct.

BROWN, MEESE & CRADDOCK
(Incorporated)

Printers..

We do the PRESSWORK on this Journal

419 Sacramento St.

548 Mission Street,
San Francisco, Cal.

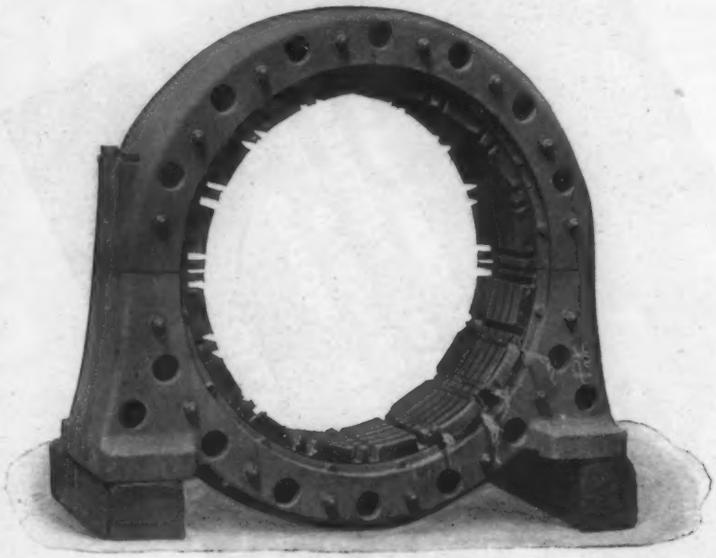
Telephone, Red 2406

Electric, Railway and Manufacturers' Supply Company

PACIFIC COAST AGENTS FOR

O. A. Schoonmaker
Ohio Brass Company
Eureka Tempered Copper Works
Vulcanized Fibre Company
Massachusetts Chemical Company
Solar Carbon and Manufacturing Company
Bradford Belting Company.

WALKER ALTERNATING CURRENT GENERATORS



—FOR—

SINGLE, TWO OR THREE PHASE

40 or 60 CYCLES.

For **Lighting,**

Railways,

Power,

or **Special Purposes.**

COMPLETE MINING EQUIPMENTS

THE WYBRO-HENDY COMPANY,

GENERAL AGENTS. 38-44 Fremont Street, San Francisco.

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL WORKS

409 Market Street, San Francisco, Cal.

—AGENTS FOR—

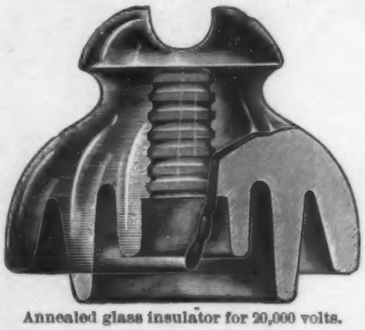
Western Electric Co.'s Arc and Incandescent Machinery,

Warren Alternating Current Dynamos

Wagner Transformers ‖ Kerite Wire ‖ Helios Lamps ‖ Buckeye Lamps

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

THE WARREN ALTERNATOR.



Annealed glass insulator for 20,000 volts.

YOU CANNOT AFFORD TO EXPERIMENT!

: : : : SATISFACTORY RESULTS EVERYWHERE

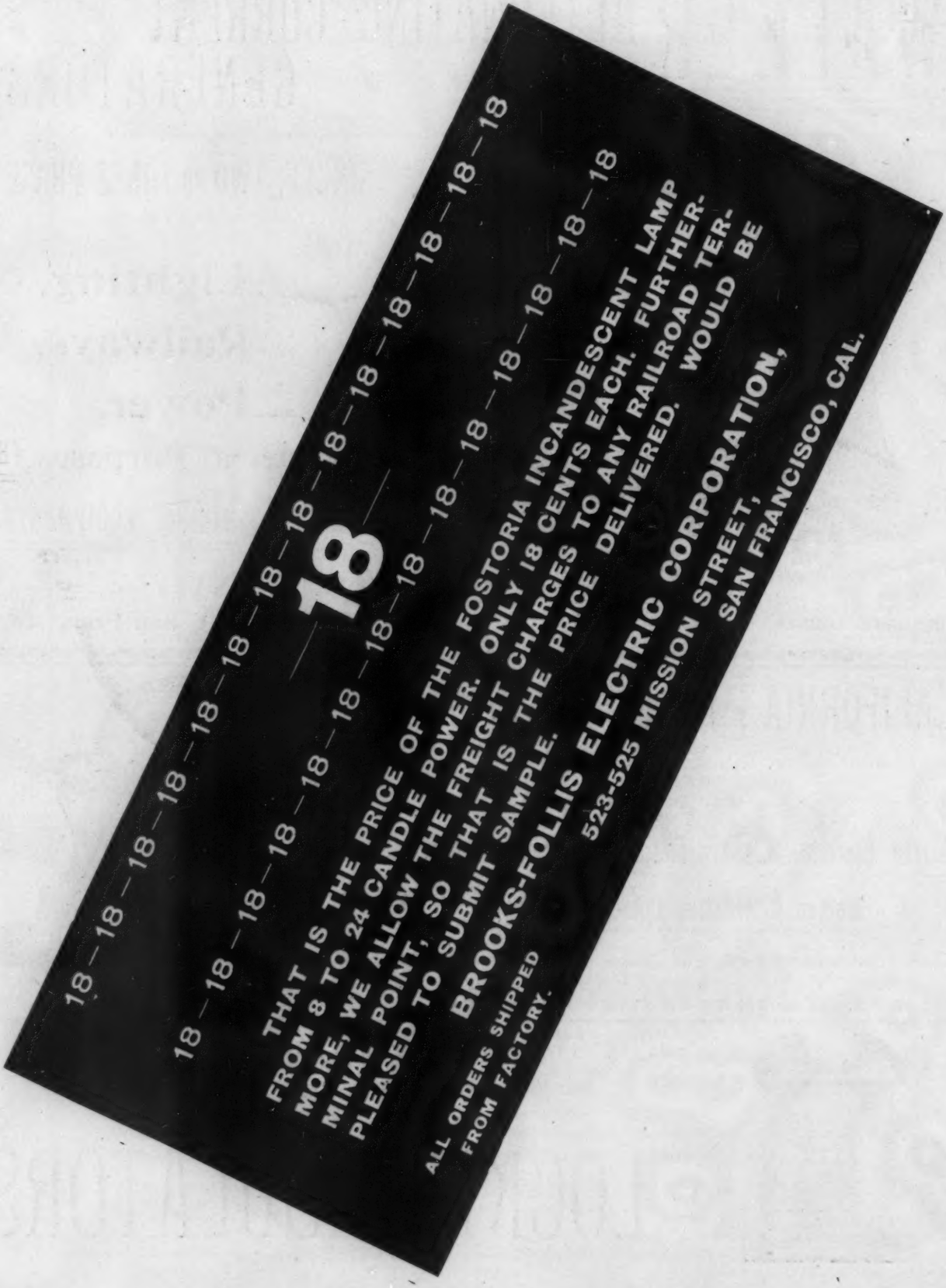
"LOCKE" INSULATORS

5000 to 50,000 Volts.

JOHN MARTIN PACIFIC COAST AGENT : : :

: : 300 CALIFORNIA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

When writing advertisers kindly mention THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.


18—18—18—

MICA AND MICANITE

LUNDELL MOTORS

STERLING VARNISH

PHOENIX BATTERIES

PENNSYLVANIA ELECTRIC COMPANY'S . . . . **TELEPHONES**

FOSTORIA AND SAWYER-MAN LAMPS

and a full line of Electric Lighting, Power and Transmission Supplies of every description.

BROOKS-FOLLIS ELECTRIC CORPORATION

523-525 Mission Street, San Francisco.

The
Remington
Standard
Typewriter

does, and always has done, the

Best Work

for the longest time, with the least effort on the part of the operator, and at the least expense to the owner.

New Models now better than ever before.

WYCKOFF, SEAMANS & BENEDICT,
327 Broadway, New York.

—Branch House—
211 MONTGOMERY STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

IMPROVEMENT THE ORDER OF THE AGE.
NEW No. 2
SMITH PREMIER TYPEWRITER
Numbers of important improvements which are found in no other Typewriter.
GREATEST YET PRODUCED.
Write for Illustrated Catalogue.
LEO. E. ALEXANDER & BRO.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

MOGUL

A. Grothwell,
Sole Manufacturer...

Preservative Paint
Electrical Compound
Waterproof Roofing
Building Papers
Teredo-proof Pile Covering
Flume Lining

26 Montgomery St., - San Francisco, Cal.

The Principles of the Transformer.

By FREDERICK BEDELL, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor of Physics in Cornell University.

8vo. Cloth. 250 Illustrations. Price $3.25 net.

This work constitutes a systematic treatise on the Alternating Current Transformer, and a logical exposition of the principles involved, of the most modern methods of transformer design, construction, and testing, and of transformer systems of distribution. Portions of the book were originally prepared with the collaboration of Dr. A. C. Crehore. The work is suited for practical engineers and for students in electrical engineering; among the chapters are the following:

TRANSFORMER SYSTEMS OF DISTRIBUTION.
THE MAGNETIC CIRCUIT OF THE TRANSFORMER.
THE ALTERNATING CURRENT.
THE TRANSFORMER DIAGRAM.
SIMPLE THEORY OF THE TRANSFORMER.
CONSTANT CURRENT TRANSFORMER.
CONSTANT POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER.
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION.
EXPERIMENTAL TRANSFORMER DIAGRAMS.
INSTANTANEOUS TRANSFORMER CURVES.
TRANSFORMER TESTING.
EFFECT OF HYSTERESIS AND FOUCAULT CURRENTS.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

To gather all this into one book, and to formulate a definite and intelligible scheme out of the multifarious and often contradictory material at hand, was not an easy task, but the author has entirely succeeded. To the student and to the practical maker of transformers the work is invaluable.—*The Automotor.*

The same clearness of reasoning and lucidity of style which has justly rendered the previous work [Bedell and Crehore's *Alternating Currents*] popular among students are apparent in this volume also.—*American Journal of Science.*

Before its appearance the student was compelled to rely upon books which were illogical collections . . . hastily thrown together in book form. [One] should recognize the endeavor of Professor Bedell to bring order out of chaos in presenting the fundamental equations . . . in such a clear and instructive manner.—PROFESSOR TROWBRIDGE, in *The Electrician.*

While professedly exponent of the principles of the alternating current transformer, the author also deals with the practical sides of the question, both as regards manufacture and use. This part of the subject occupies the latter half of the volume; . . . the work should be of as much value to the English as to the American electrician.—*Electricity*, London.

The work is interesting and instructive, the style is very clear, and the various theories impartially examined; some good experimental diagrams are given, also useful information on testing transformers.—*Electrical Review*, London.

. . . The special treatment of several problems is decidedly new. The author has not confined himself to the mathematical and graphical treatment of the subject, . . . but has incorporated many useful hints on the practical side of the subject. It is a valuable addition to the literature on transformers.—*The Electrical Engineer*, London.

Bare Copper Wire...

Insu-lated Wire...

—THE—

Pacific Enclosed Arc Lamp

(TYPE "A")

Embodies all the features requisite to Durability and Successful Operation.

IT IS NOT A LABORATORY MODEL—

IT IS COMMERCIALLY PERFECTED

Lever Clutch. Nickel Dipped. Unaffected by Dust, Moisture or Temperature

Absolute Steadiness. Various Designs. Burns 150 hours.

Fully described in the "Industrial" Department of THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, May, '98

FOR DETAILED CIRCULARS AND PRICES, WRITE

The Pacific Arc Lamp Company,

23 Stevenson Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL

In writing advertisers kindly mention THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

The S. K. C. SYSTEM

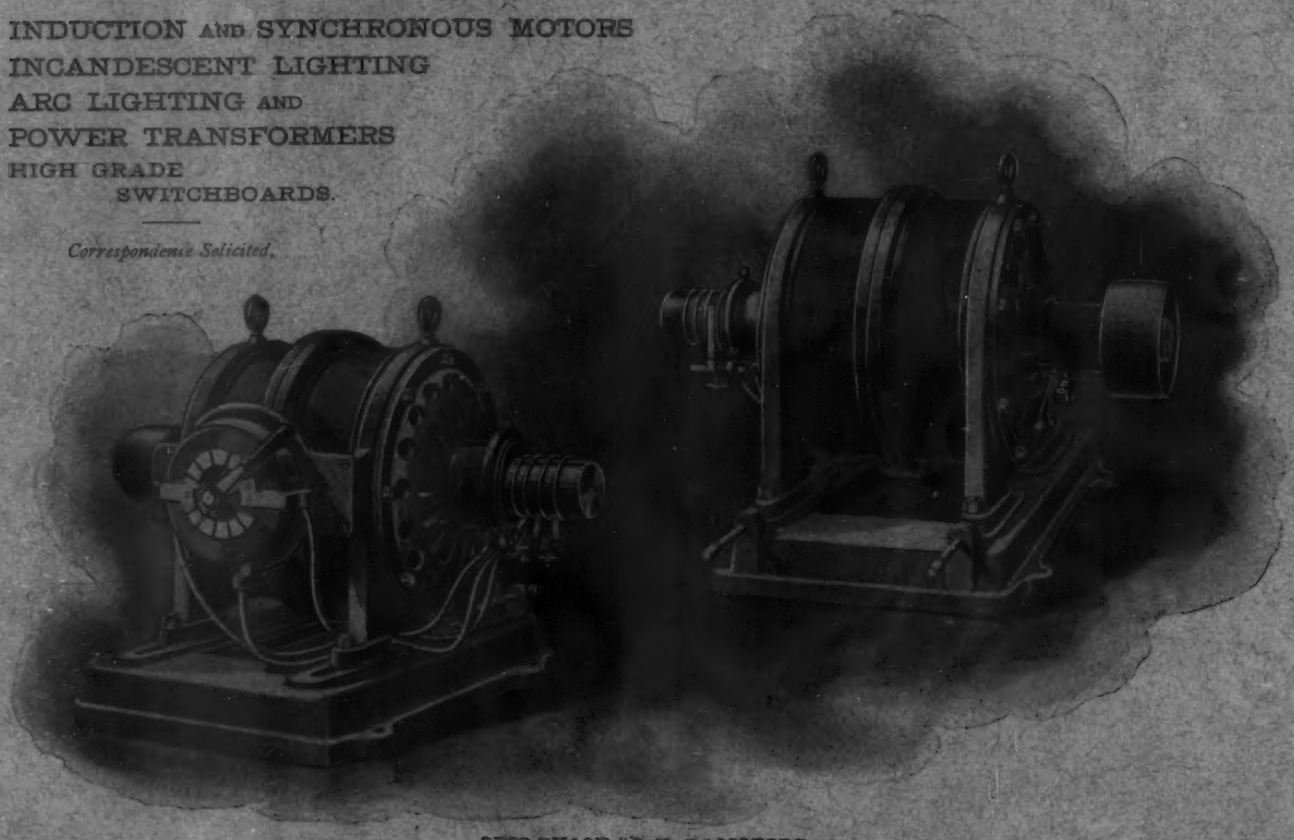
A COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR

Long Distance Transmission,
Central Station Distribution,
Mill and Factory Equipment.

GENERATORS WILL BE WOUND AND GUARANTEED FOR ANY E. M. F. UP TO 10,000 VOLTS.

INDUCTION AND SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS
INCANDESCENT LIGHTING
ARC LIGHTING AND
POWER TRANSFORMERS
HIGH GRADE
SWITCHBOARDS.

Correspondence Solicited.



TWO-PHASE "S. K. C." MOTORS.

Alternating Current Generators. ✱ Belted Direct Connected Engine Type. ✱ Single-Phase Two-Phase Three-Phase.

Stanley Electric Manufacturing Co.,

PITTSFIELD, MASS., U. S. A.

JNO. MARTIN, Pacific Coast Agent,

300 CALIFORNIA STREET, San Francisco, Cal.

When writing advertisers kindly mention THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

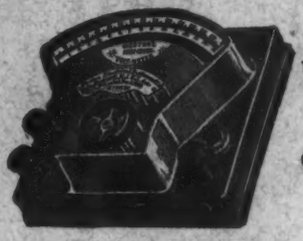
Electricity in the Schilling Gardens.

The JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY

AN ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF THE INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRICITY, GAS AND POWER.

VOL. VI.—No. 4. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., OCTOBER, 1898. YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION, $1.00 SINGLE COPIES, - 10 CENTS

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.,
114-120 William St.,
NEWARK - - - N. J., U. S. A.



Weston Standard Portable Direct Reading
VOLTMETERS, MILLIVOLTMETERS,
VOLTAMMETERS, AMMETERS,
MILLIAMMETERS,
GROUND DETECTORS and CIRCUIT TESTERS, OHMMETERS,
PORTABLE GALVANOMETERS.

Our Portable Instruments are Recognized as the STANDARD the world over. The SEMI-PORTABLE LABORATORY STANDARDS are still better. Our STATION VOLTMETERS and AMMETERS are unsurpassed in point of extreme accuracy and lowest consumption of energy.

1889 PARIS EXPOSITION MEDAL FOR RUBBER INSULATION

OKONITE
TRADE MARK

1893 WORLD'S FAIR MEDAL FOR RUBBER INSULATION

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

OKONITE TAPE : MANSON TAPE
CANDEE WEATHER-PROOF WIRES

THE OKONITE COMPANY, Ltd.,

Willard H. Candee, H. Durant Cheever } Managers
Geo. T. Manson, General Superintendent
W. H. Hodgins, Secretary

253 Broadway,
NEW YORK

General Electric Company

Schenectady, N. Y.

Claus Spreckels Building,
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Worcester Building, PORTLAND, OR.

Dynamos
Transformers
Lightning Arresters
Motors
Arc Lamps
Incandescent Lamps

THE STANDARD OF THE WORLD.

And . . All Electric Supplies. . .

When writing advertisers kindly mention THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

Established 1878. Incorporated 1896

The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Contractors for the Construction of

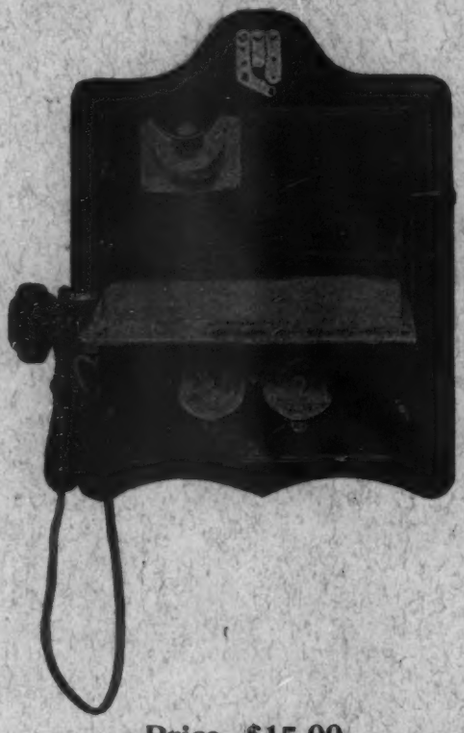
Electric Light Systems, Telegraph and Telephone Lines

Electric Light, Telephone and Telegraph Supplies.

421-423 MONTGOMERY STREET, (Telephone, Main 389) SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

PHŒNIX
Long Distance Telephones

To meet the demand throughout the country for long distance work we have adopted a new style of telephone transmitter and box complete, and of a very neat and serviceable pattern combined in a case 14 x 16 inches. We guarantee this set to operate as well as any long distance set made.



Price, $15.00

Instrument comprises Telephone Receiver, Transmitter, Induction Coil, Gravity Switch, Magneto Bell, Telephone and Battery Box, all combined in one with two cells of battery. Woodwork finish of case, Polished Oak. Metal, all Nickel Plated. Liberal discounts to the trade or in large quantities.

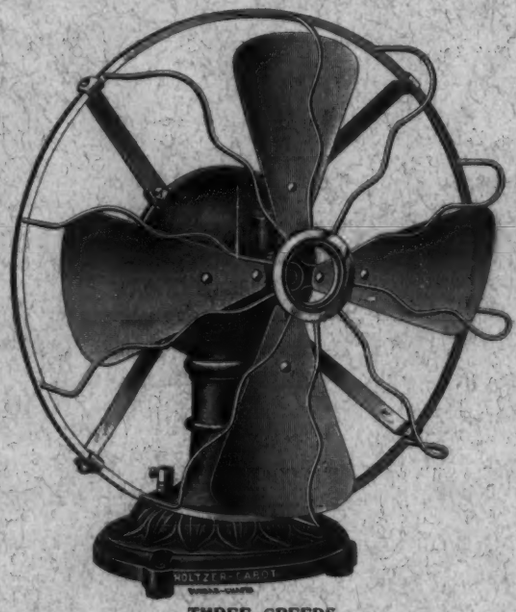
FAN MOTORS
for Direct and Alternating Current Service.

Greatly Improved

High Finish

Bronze Fittings

Its Record tells the story



THREE SPEEDS.

Any Speed

Introduced by us in 1892

A First-class Well Made and Handsome Machine

We are Pacific Coast Agents for:

JANDUS ELECTRIC COMPANY,
Enclosed Alternating and Direct Current Arc Lamps.

PARTRICK, CARTER & WILKINS,
Hotel and House Goods Specialties. : : : : : : :

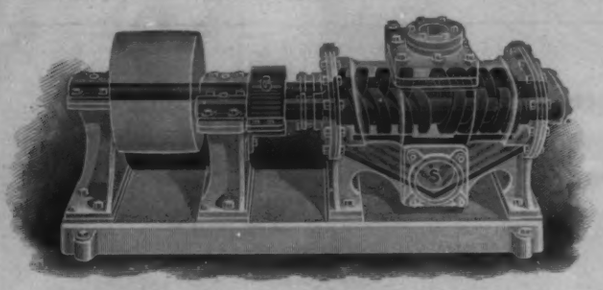
M. KLEIN & SONS,
Linemen's Tools. : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :

SUNSHINE INCANDESCENT LAMPS.

The John M. Klein Electrical Works,

421-423 Montgomery Street, - - - - - - - San Francisco, Cal.

When writing advertisers kindly mention THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.



QUIMBY SCREW PUMPS

UNEQUALED FOR SIMPLICITY AND EFFICIENCY.

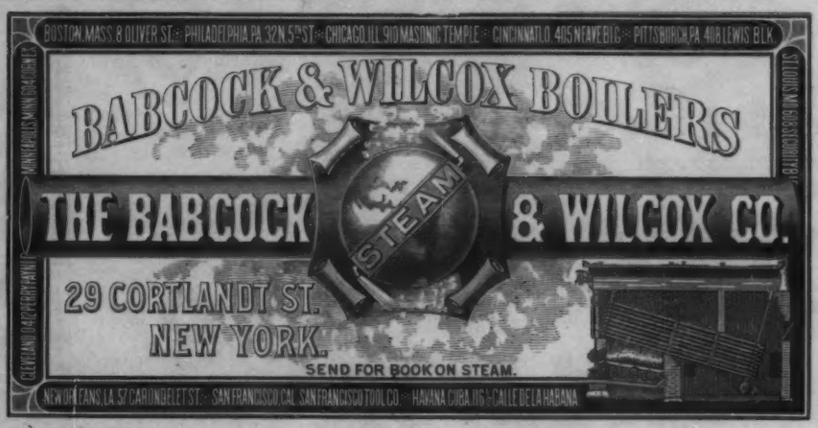
Adapted for Direct Connection to Motors for Elevator Service, Oil Refineries, Paper Mills Mines and Quarries. It handles any thick material, such as Asphalt, Soap, Syrup, or other semi-liquid to Perfection.

NO PACKING. : : : : NO PULSATION.

On exhibition at the show rooms of

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO., 32 FIRST STREET San Francisco, Cal.

Send for Catalogue and full information.


BOSTON, MASS. 8 OLIVER ST. :: PHILADELPHIA, PA. 32 N. 5TH ST. :: CHICAGO, ILL. 910 MASONIC TEMPLE :: CINCINNATI, O. 405 NEAVE BLG. :: PITTSBURGH, PA. 408 LEWIS BLK.
BABCOCK & WILCOX BOILERS
THE BABCOCK & WILCOX CO.
STEAM
29 CORTLANDT ST. NEW YORK.
SEND FOR BOOK ON STEAM.
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 57 CARONDELET ST. :: SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SAN FRANCISCO TOOL CO. :: HAVANA, CUBA, ILG. CALLE DE LA HABANA

A new edition of the celebrated volume "STEAM," has just been issued, and will be mailed free on application to the BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., 32 First street, San Francisco, Cal. Send for it. . . . . .

HAND-BOOKS

—For—

Engineers, Electricians, Firemen, Etc.

FOR SALE BY

The Journal of Electricity

427 Tenth Ave., : : : San Francisco.

Send for Catalogue.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX.

	PAGE
Alexander & Bro., Leo. E.	x
Babcock & Wilcox	iii
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation	viii, ix
California Electrical Works	vii
Cobb & Hesselmeyer	iii
Electrical Engineering Company	v
Electric, Railway and Manfact'ers' Supply Co.	iv
General Electric Company	i
Grothwell, A.	vi
Heald's School of Engineering	iii
Klein Electrical Works, The John M.	ii
Knight & Co.	v
Locke, Fred M.	vii
Marlin Fire Arms Co.	v
Martin, John	vii, xii
Moore & Co., Chas. C.	iii
New York Insulated Wire Co., The	vi
Neisser, A. I	iv
Okonite Company, Ltd., The	i
Pacific Arc Lamp Co	xi
Paraffine Paint Company, The	vi
Pelton Water Wheel Company	vi
Ridley, A. E. Brooke	vi
Sprout, Sydney	iii
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Co	xii
Union Lumber Company	v
Van der Naillen School of Electricity	iii
Wagor & Co., P. B.	v
Want Advertisements	iii
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Co	xi
Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co	vi
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.	i
Wyckoff, Siemens & Benedict	x

PROFESSIONAL.

COBB & HESSELMEYER

MECHANICAL AND HYDRAULIC ENGINEERS

421 MARKET STREET

TELEPHONE "BLACK 2403." SAN FRANCISCO.

SYDNEY SPROUT

Supervising Electrical Engineer

STATION ECONOMICS A SPECIALTY.

421 MARKET ST. SAN FRANCISCO

EDUCATIONAL.

HEALD'S BUSINESS COLLEGE

—AND—

School of Engineering

Electrical Engineering Department

ORION BROOKS, Instructor.

Mining and Assaying Department

O. H. PACKER, Instructor.

24 Post Street, : : San Francisco.

—SCHOOL OF—

PRACTICAL

ELECTRICAL, CIVIL, MINING AND MECHANICAL

ENGINEERING

SURVEYING, DRAWING, ARCHITECTURE AND ASSAYING.

933 Market Street : San Francisco

A. VAN DER NAILLEN, President

Send for circulars Established 1864

W. W. ROSS

PRINTER

320 California Street - San Francisco

548 Mission Street,
San Francisco, Cal.

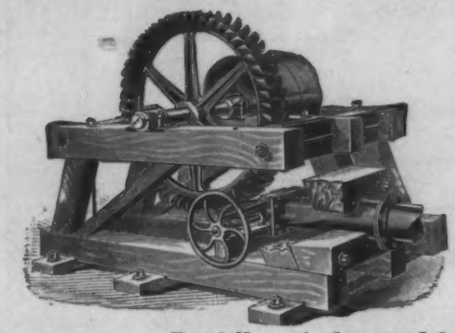
Telephone, Red 2406

Electric, Railway and Manufacturers' Supply Company

PACIFIC COAST AGENTS FOR

O. A. Schoonmaker
Ohio Brass Company
Eureka Tempered Copper Works
Vulcanized Fibre Company
Massachusetts Chemical Company
Solar Carbon and Manufacturing Company
Bradford Belting Company.

KNIGHT'S -:- WATER -:- WHEEL



The accompanying cut shows the general arrangement of KNIGHT'S STANDARD WATER WHEEL, of which there are HUNDREDS IN USE in different states of the Union.

These wheels are made from 2 to 6 feet in diameter, from 10 to 1000 horse power. and adapted to all heads and purposes

Wheels inclosed in iron cases from 6 to 24 inches.

Wheels for electrical power can be furnished with or without governors. Highest regulation guarantee t

Address all communications to

KNIGHT & CO.
Sutter Creek, Cal.

For full particulars send for descriptive catalogue.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

Arc Lamps
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
General Electric Company
Pacific Arc Lamp Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.

Batteries
A. E. Brooke Ridley
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Books and Publications
The Journal of Electricity

Constructing Engineers
John Martin

Dynamos and Motors
A. E. Brooke Ridley
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
Electrical Engineering Company
General Electric Company
John Martin
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Educational
Heald's Business College
Van der Nailen's School of Electricity

Electrical Engineers
Sidney Sprout

Electrical Supplies
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electrical Corporation
California Electrical Works
Electric, Railway and Manuf'rers' Supply Co.
General Electric Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co

Engines
Chas. C. Moore & Co.

Incandescent Lamps
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.

Instruments
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
Weston Electrical Instrument Company

Insulating Compound
A. Grothwell
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
New York Insulated Wire Company
Paraffine Paint Company

Line Materials
A. I. Neisser
Fred M. Locke
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Mechanical Engineers
Cobb & Hesselmeyer

Mechanical Specialties
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation

Poles
Union Lumber Company

Power Transmission
Electrical Engineering Company
General Electric Company
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g. Co.

Railway Supplies
Electric, Railway and Manuf'rers' Supply Co.

Steam Boilers
The Babcock & Wilcox Company

Steam Specialties
Chas. C. Moore & Co.

Telephones
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electric orporation
California Electrical Works
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Transformers
General Electric Company
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g. Co.

Typewriting Supplies
Leo E. Alexander & Bro.

Water Wheels
Knight & Company
The Pelton Water Wheel Company

Wires and Cables
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electric Company
California Electrical Works
New York Insulated Wire Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
The Okonite Company
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Company

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING COMPANY

34-36 Main Street, : San Francisco.

MANUFACTURE and install direct current machinery of all descriptions for every character of service

ELEVATOR, MINING, LIGHTING AND POWER EQUIPMENTS

Electrical Engineering Company,

34-36 Main Street, : : : : San Francisco.

REDWOOD POLES

FOR TELEGRAPH
TELEPHONE
ELECTRIC LIGHT
POWER PLANTS

In lots and sizes to suit at short notice.

Union Lumber Company

TELEPHONE, "MAIN 324"

ROOM 23, CROCKER BUILDING, SAN FRANCISCO

WIRE GUARDS

AND GUARDS TO ORDER
FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES.
Write for Catalogue B

P. R. WAGOR & CO.,
WIRE WORKERS,
Manufactures and Jobbers.
275-279 Main St., : : Springfield, Mass.

TRANSACTIONS FOR SALE.

The transactions of the Pacific Coast Electric Transmission Association, Santa Cruz, Sacramento and San Francisco Conventions, have been bound in paper and are for sale price 50 cents each, post free. Address,

GEO. P. LOW, Secretary,
175 Crocker Building, San Francisco.

ARMS FOR THE
Where Wet and Cold Prevail
KLONDIKE
must be chosen with CARE and JUDGMENT.
COAST AGENCY, No. 159 New Montgomery St., San Francisco.
Consider—if you can keep the wet out of your rifle it will not rust nor freeze. Only
Marlin Repeaters
have Solid Tops, shedding water like a duck's back. Our 197-page book (just out) tells all about them. Up-to-date information about powders, black and smokeless; proper sizes, quantities, how to load; hundreds of bullets, lead, alloyed, jacketed, soft-nosed, mushroom, etc.; trajectories, velocities, penetrations. All calibres 22 to 45; how to care for arms and 1,000 other things, including many trade secrets never before given to the public.
Free if you will send stamps for postage to
The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Ct.

BROWN, MEESE & CRADDOCK

(Incorporated)

Printers..

We do the PRESSWORK on this Journal **419 Sacramento St.**

WATCH THIS SPACE FOR SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS!!

A. I. NEISSER
327 Fred J. Byrne Building,
Los Angeles, Cal.
AGENT
Central Electric Company,
Chicago, Ill.

THE PELTON SYSTEM OF POWER

Represents the highest development yet attained in water wheel practice, and affords the most simple, efficient, and economical means of utilizing water for power purposes. . . .

NINE THOUSAND WHEELS NOW RUNNING

Aggregating over 700,000 horse power. Adaption made to all conditions and every variety of service. . . . . .

ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION

PELTON WHEELS are the recognized standard for electrical work, and are running a majority of the stations of this character in all parts of the world. . . . . .

CATALOGUES FURNISHED UPON APPLICATION. ADDRESS
THE PELTON WATER WHEEL CO.,
121 Main Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

AN UP-TO-DATE ELECTRICIAN

: : : : : always uses

P&B Insulating Tape
Armature Varnish
Electrical Compound

because he wants the best!

If your dealer doesn't have it in stock, write to
PARAFFINE PAINT CO., 116 Battery Street, San Francisco.

MOGUL

A. Grothwell,
Sole Manufacturer...

Preservative Paint
Electrical Compound
Waterproof Roofing
Building Papers
Teredo-proof Pile Covering
Flume Lining

26 Montgomery St., - San Francisco, Cal.

A. E. BROOKE RIDLEY

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR

222 Market Street
10 Front Street
San Francisco

NEW YORK INSULATED WIRE CO.

GRIMSHAW WHITE CORE INSULATED WIRE — TRADE MARK.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

GRIMSHAW WHITE CORE WIRE
RAVEN WHITE CORE WIRE
RAVEN BLACK CORE WIRE
COMPETITION LINE WIRE
GRIMSHAW BLACK AND WHITE TAPES
GRIMSHAW SPLICING COMPOUND
COMPETITION BLACK AND WHITE TAPES
COMPETITION SPLICING COMPOUND

We make a specialty of large C. M. cables and Leaded cables for any voltage.

Write for Prices. JOHN R. COLE, Sales Agent, 71 Flood Building, SAN FRANCISCO.

The Most Perfect Motors for Economical Power Service.

Tesla Polyphase Induction Motor. Type "C."

The Only Motor Supplying Niagara Power in Buffalo.

Direct Current

Multipolar Motor.

Direct Current Dust Proof Motor.

Same General Design as the Westinghouse Multipolar Motors.

Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

New York, Atlanta, Austin, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Philadelphia, St. Louis, San Francisco, Syracuse, Tacoma. Denver, Mountain Electric Co. Canada, Ahearn & Soper, Ottawa. Mexico, G. & O Braniff & Co., City of Mexico. Westinghouse Electric Co., Ltd., 32 Victoria St., London.

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL WORKS

409 Market Street, San Francisco, Cal.

—AGENTS FOR—

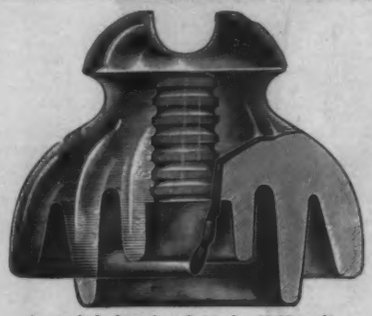
Western Electric Co.'s Arc and Incandescent Machinery,

Warren Alternating Current Dynamos

Wagner Transformers || Kerite Wire || Helios Lamps || Buckeye Lamps

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

THE WARREN ALTERNATOR.



Annealed glass insulator for 20,000 volts.

YOU CANNOT AFFORD TO EXPERIMENT!

: : : : SATISFACTORY RESULTS EVERYWHERE

"LOCKE" INSULATORS

5000 to 50,000 Volts.

JOHN MARTIN

PACIFIC COAST AGENT : : :
: : 300 CALIFORNIA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Fort Wayne Electric Corporation

FORT WAYNE, IND.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Under the "Wood" and "Churchward" Patents.

ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR LIGHT AND POWER

OFFICES: Des Moines, 308 Observatory B'ld'g; St. Paul, 207 Newspaper Row; Chicago, 625 Marquette B'ld'g; St. Louis, 8 9 Security B'ld'g; Kansas City, W. G. De Collo, Box 89; Dallas, 203 Scollard B'ld'g; New Orleans 145 Carondelet street; Atlanta, 25 Marietta street; Cincinnati, 402 Neave Building; Pittsburg, 918 Park Building; Philadelphia, 101-104 Bourse Bldg; Syracuse, 717 Dillaye Memorial Building New York, 115 Broadway; Boston, 60 Equitable Building; Mexico-American Engineering Company, City of Mexico.

Main Office: : : Fort Wayne, Ind.

San Francisco Office:

18 SECOND STREET.

We have on hand 1000-volt, 10 and 20-light transformers for sale at veryiow prices.

400 Light Westinghouse Generator for $400

SPECIFICATIONS—Westinghouse multipolar type, $22\frac{1}{2}$ kilowatts, 125 volts, 1100 revolutions per minute, complete with belt tightener, sliding rails, and field rheostat. The armature, field coils and commutator are of the latest Westinghouse types and have never been used. Guaranteed for one year. The generator, which is of the direct current type, may be seen at our salesrooms.

Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation,

523-525 Mission Street, - - - - - SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

18—18—18—

MICA AND MICANITE

LUNDELL MOTORS

STERLING VARNISH

PHOENIX BATTERIES

PENNSYLVANIA ELECTRIC COMPANY'S . . . . **TELEPHONES**

FOSTORIA AND SAWYER-MAN LAMPS

and a full line of Electric Lighting, Power and Transmission Supplies of every description.

BROOKS-FOLLIS ELECTRIC CORPORATION

523-525 Mission Street, San Francisco.

The
Remington
Standard
Typewriter

does, and always has done, the

Best Work

for the longest time, with the least effort on the part of the operator, and at the least expense to the owner.

New Models now better than ever before.

WYCKOFF, SEAMANS & BENEDICT,
327 Broadway, New York.

—Branch House—
211 MONTGOMERY STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

IMPROVEMENT THE ORDER OF THE AGE.
NEW No. 2
SMITH PREMIER TYPEWRITER
Numbers of important improvements which are found in no other Typewriter.
GREATEST YET PRODUCED.
Write for Illustrated Catalogue.
LEO. E. ALEXANDER & BRO.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

The Principles of the Transformer.

By FREDERICK BEDELL, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor of Physics in Cornell University.

8vo. Cloth. 250 Illustrations. Price $3.25 net.

This work constitutes a systematic treatise on the Alternating Current Transformer, and a logical exposition of the principles involved, of the most modern methods of transformer design, construction, and testing, and of transformer systems of distribution. Portions of the book were originally prepared with the collaboration of Dr. A. C. Crehore. The work is suited for practical engineers and for students in electrical engineering; among the chapters are the following:

TRANSFORMER SYSTEMS OF DISTRIBUTION.
THE MAGNETIC CIRCUIT OF THE TRANSFORMER.
THE ALTERNATING CURRENT.
THE TRANSFORMER DIAGRAM.
SIMPLE THEORY OF THE TRANSFORMER.
CONSTANT CURRENT TRANSFORMER.
CONSTANT POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER.
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION.
EXPERIMENTAL TRANSFORMER DIAGRAMS.
INSTANTANEOUS TRANSFORMER CURVES.
TRANSFORMER TESTING.
EFFECT OF HYSTERESIS AND FOUCAULT CURRENTS.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

To gather all this into one book, and to formulate a definite and intelligible scheme out of the multifarious and often contradictory material at hand, was not an easy task, but the author has entirely succeeded. To the student and to the practical maker of transformers the work is invaluable.—*The Automotor.*

The same clearness of reasoning and lucidity of style which has justly rendered the previous work [Bedell and Crehore's *Alternating Currents*] popular among students are apparent in this volume also.—*American Journal of Science.*

Before its appearance the student was compelled to rely upon books which were illogical collections . . . hastily thrown together in book form. [One] should recognize the endeavor of Professor Bedell to bring order out of chaos in presenting the fundamental equations . . . in such a clear and instructive manner.—PROFESSOR THOWBRIDGE, in *The Electrician.*

While professedly exponent of the principles of the alternating current transformer, the author also deals with the practical sides of the question, both as regards manufacture and use. This part of the subject occupies the latter half of the volume; . . . the work should be of as much value to the English as to the American electrician.—*Electricity*, London.

The work is interesting and instructive, the style is very clear, and the various theories impartially examined; some good experimental diagrams are given, also useful information on testing transformers.—*Electrical Review*, London.

. . . The special treatment of several problems is decidedly new. The author has not confined himself to the mathematical and graphical treatment of the subject, . . . but has incorporated many useful hints on the practical side of the subject. It is a valuable addition to the literature on transformers.—*The Electrical Engineer*, London.

Bare Copper Wire...

WE CAN FURNISH EVERY DESCRIPTION OF AND EVERYTHING MANUFACTURED FROM
WIRE
WIRE, CABLES
WIRE ROPES AND
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND FOR ALL PURPOSES
Washburn & Moen M'f'g. Co.
THE ONLY FACTORY ON THE PACIFIC COAST
PACIFIC WORKS
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Insu-lated Wire...

STYLE 200.

PACIFIC ENCLOSED ARC LAMP

Embodies all the features requisite to durability and successful operation. **It is not a laboratory model—it is commercially perfected.** Absolute steadiness. New designs. Burns 150 hours.

Write for new Bulletin No. 2.

"HARDY" INCANDESCENT LAMPS

1000 hours life from 3.5 watt lamps, full initial candle-power at 500 hours. Any voltage from 45 to 125. Volts inclusive, 3, 3.5, or 4 watts : : : : : : **18 cents each, barrel lots. 200 to 250 volts, 16 candle-power, 25 cents each.** Special lamps, colored lamps, from 8 to 100 candle-power. Special prices for large quantities and yearly contracts. **Try a sample order.**

K. & W. COMMUTATOR COMPOUND

Will stop the sparking and give the commutator a fine, smooth hard surface. Try a stick. **25 cents each.** $2.50 per dozen.

Pacific Arc Lamp Company

23 STEVENSON STREET, San Francisco, Cal.

The S. K. C. SYSTEM

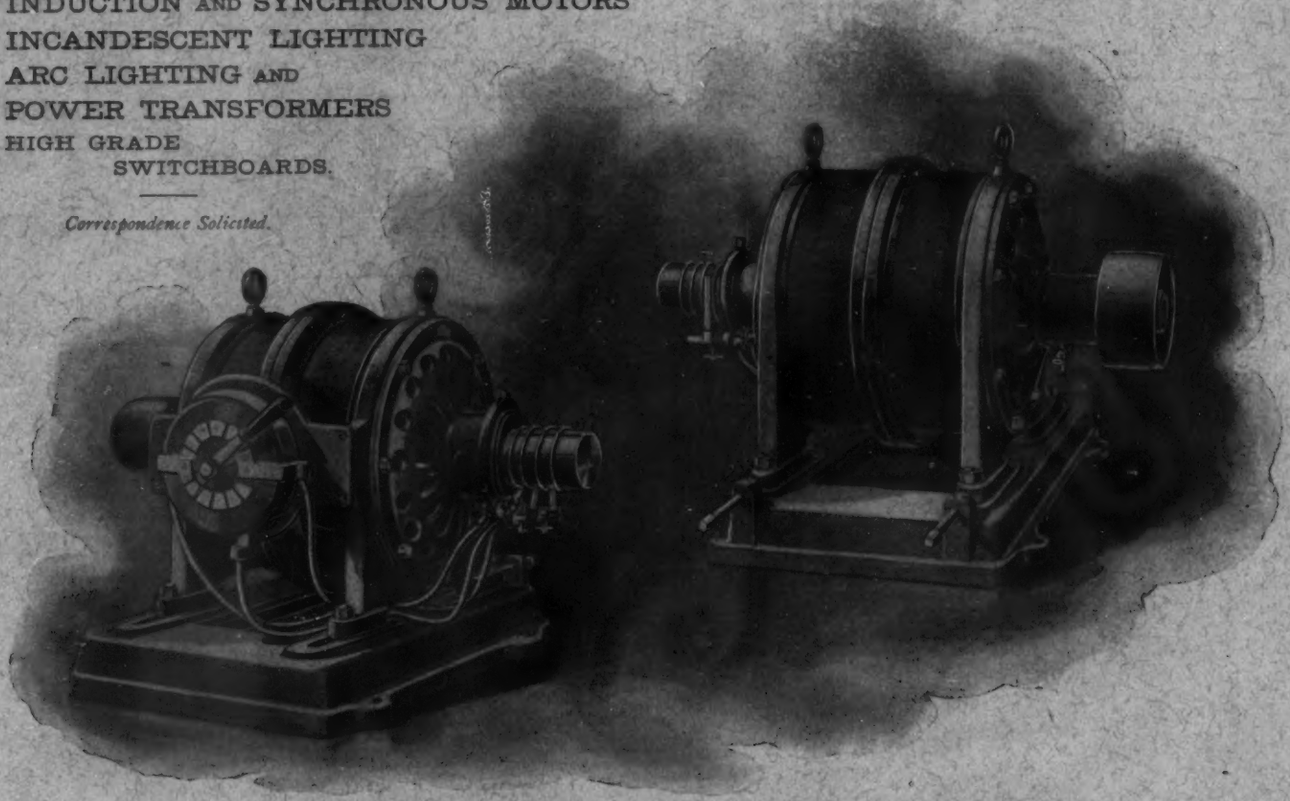
A COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR

Long Distance Transmission,
Central Station Distribution,
Mill and Factory Equipment.

GENERATORS WILL BE WOUND AND GUARANTEED FOR ANY E. M. F. UP TO 10,000 VOLTS.

INDUCTION AND SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS
INCANDESCENT LIGHTING
ARC LIGHTING AND
POWER TRANSFORMERS
HIGH GRADE
SWITCHBOARDS.

Correspondence Solicited.



TWO-PHASE "S. K. C." MOTORS.

Alternating Current Generators. ✻ Belted Direct Connected Engine Type. ✻ Single-Phase Two-Phase Three-Phase.

Stanley Electric Manufacturing Co.,

PITTSFIELD, MASS., U. S. A.

JNO. MARTIN, Pacific Coast Agent,

300 CALIFORNIA STREET, San Francisco, Cal.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
RECEIVED
DEC 27 1898
2
PERIODICAL DIV.

The San Gabriel-Los Angeles Transmission.

The JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY

AN ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF THE INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRICITY, GAS AND POWER.

VOL. VI.—NO. 5. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., NOVEMBER, 1898. YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION $1.00 SINGLE COPIES, 10 CENTS

WESTON ILLUMINATED DIAL STATION INSTRUMENTS

These instruments are based upon the same general principle and are just as accurate as our regular Standard Portable Direct Current Voltmeters and Ammeters, but are much larger and the working parts are inclosed in a neatly designed dust-proof cast iron case which effectually shields the instrument from disturbing influences of external magnetic fields.

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
114-120 WILLIAM ST., NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

1889 PARIS EXPOSITION MEDAL FOR RUBBER INSULATION

OKONITE
TRADE MARK

1893 WORLD'S FAIR MEDAL FOR RUBBER INSULATION

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

OKONITE TAPE : MANSON TAPE

CANDEE WEATHER-PROOF WIRES

THE OKONITE COMPANY, Ltd.,

Willard H. Candee, H. Durant Cheever, Managers
Geo. T. Manson, General Superintendent
W. H. Hodgins, Secretary

253 Broadway, NEW YORK

Manufacturers of the STANDARD ELECTRICAL APPARATUS of the World

General Electric Company Schenectady, N. Y.

DYNAMOS AND COMPLETE PLANTS

FOR ALL ELECTRIC SERVICES

Lighting, Railway, Mill, Factory or Mining, Power Transmission.

The GREATEST ELECTRIC INSTALLATIONS in the world are EQUIPPED WITH G. E. APPARATUS.

1000 H. P. DYNAMO

Claus Spreckels Building, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Worcester Building, PORTLAND, OR.

When writing advertisers kindly mention THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

Established 1878. Incorporated 1896

The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Contractors for the Construction of

Electric Light Systems, Telegraph and Telephone Lines

Electric Light, Telephone and Telegraph Supplies.

421-423 MONTGOMERY STREET, (Telephone, Main 389) SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

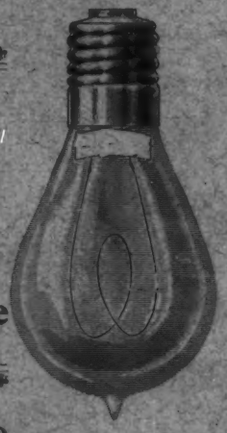
PHŒNIX
Long Distance Telephones

To meet the demand throughout the country for long distance work we have adopted a new style of telephone transmitter and box complete, and of a very neat and serviceable pattern combined in a case 14 x 16 inches. We guarantee this set to operate as well as any long distance set made.

Price, $15.00

Instrument comprises Telephone Receiver, Transmitter, Induction Coil, Gravity Switch, Magneto Bell, Telephone and Battery Box, all combined in one with two cells of battery. Woodwork finish of case, Polished Oak. Metal, all Nickel Plated. Liberal discounts to the trade or in large quantities.

SUNSHINE
Incandescent Lamps



Any candle power
Any efficiency
Any voltage
Any price

Have you tried them?
If not, why not?

We are Pacific Coast Agents for:

JANDUS ELECTRIC COMPANY,
Enclosed Alternating and Direct Current Arc Lamps.

PARTRICK, CARTER & WILKINS,
Hotel and House Goods Specialties.

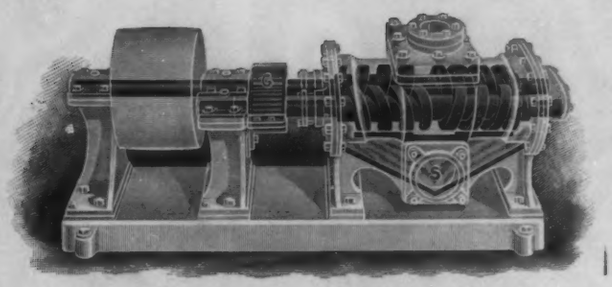
M. KLEIN & SONS,
Linemen's Tools.

MEDICAL BATTERIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

The John M. Klein Electrical Works,

421-423 Montgomery Street, - - - - - - San Francisco, Cal.

When writing advertisers kindly mention THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.



QUIMBY SCREW PUMPS

UNEQUALED FOR SIMPLICITY AND EFFICIENCY.

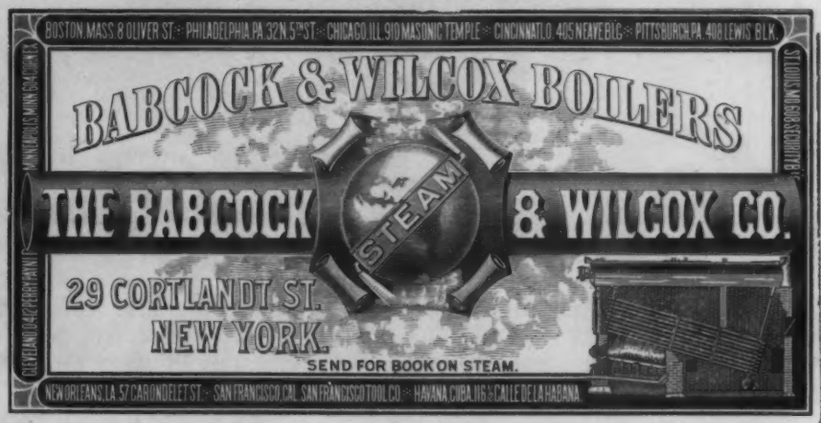
Adapted for Direct Connection to Motors for Elevator Service, Oil Refineries, Paper Mills Mines and Quarries. It handles any thick material, such as Asphalt, Soap, Syrup, or other semi-liquid to Perfection.

NO PACKING. : : : : NO PULSATION.

On exhibition at the show rooms of

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO., 32 FIRST STREET San Francisco, Cal.

Send for Catalogue and full information.


BOSTON, MASS. 8 OLIVER ST. ~ PHILADELPHIA, PA. 32 N. 5TH ST. ~ CHICAGO, ILL. 910 MASONIC TEMPLE ~ CINCINNATI, O. 405 NEAVE BLG. ~ PITTSBURGH, PA. 408 LEWIS BLK.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 64 SOUTH 3D ST.
ST. LOUIS, MO. 809 SCHUYLER BLG.
BABCOCK & WILCOX BOILERS
THE BABCOCK & WILCOX CO.
STEAM
29 CORTLANDT ST. NEW YORK.
CLEVELAND, O. 42 PERRY PAY'T
SEND FOR BOOK ON STEAM.
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 57 CARONDELET ST. ~ SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SAN FRANCISCO TOOL CO. ~ HAVANA, CUBA, 116 CALLE DE LA HABANA

A new edition of the celebrated volume "STEAM," has just been issued, and will be mailed free on application to the BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., 32 First street, San Francisco, Cal. Send for it. . . . . .

HAND-BOOKS

—For—

Engineers, Electricians, Firemen, Etc.

FOR SALE BY

The Journal of Electricity

427 Tenth Ave., : : : San Francisco.

Send for Catalogue.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX.

	PAGE
Alexander & Bro., Leo. E.	x
Babcock & Wilcox	iii
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation	viii, ix
California Electrical Works	vii
Central Electric Company	vi
Cobb & Hesselmeyer	iii
Electrical Engineering Company	iv
Excelsior Wooden Pipe Company	iv
Fort Wayne Electric Corporation	vii
General Electric Company	i
Grothwell, A.	vi
Heald's School of Engineering	iii
Klein Electrical Works, The John M.	ii
Knight & Co.	v
Locke, Fred M.	vii
Marlin Fire Arms Co.	v
Martin, John	vii, xii
Moore & Co., Chas. C.	iii
New York Insulated Wire Co., The	vi
Neisser, A. I	iv
Oakland Iron Works	v
Okonite Company, Ltd., The	i
Pacific Arc Lamp Co	xi
Paraffine Paint Company, The	vi
Pelton Water Wheel Company	vi
Ridley, A. E. Brooke	vi
Sprout, Sydney	iii
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Co	xii
Union Lumber Company	v
Van der Naillen School of Electricity	iii
Wagor & Co., P. R.	v
Want Advertisements	iii
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Co	xi
Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co	vi
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.	i
Wyckoff, Siemens & Benedict	x

PROFESSIONAL.

COBB & HESSELMEYER

MECHANICAL AND HYDRAULIC ENGINEERS

421 MARKET STREET

TELEPHONE "BLACK 2403." SAN FRANCISCO.

SYDNEY SPROUT

Supervising Electrical Engineer

STATION ECONOMICS A SPECIALTY.

421 MARKET ST. SAN FRANCISCO

EDUCATIONAL.

HEALD'S BUSINESS COLLEGE

—AND—

School of Engineering

Electrical Engineering Department

ORION BROOKS, Instructor.

Mining and Assaying Department

O. H. PACKER, Instructor.

24 Post Street, : : San Francisco.

—SCHOOL OF—

PRACTICAL

ELECTRICAL, CIVIL, MINING AND MECHANICAL

ENGINEERING

SURVEYING, DRAWING, ARCHITECTURE AND ASSAYING.

933 Market Street : San Francisco

A. VAN DER NAILLEN, President

Send for circulars Established 1864

W. W. ROSS

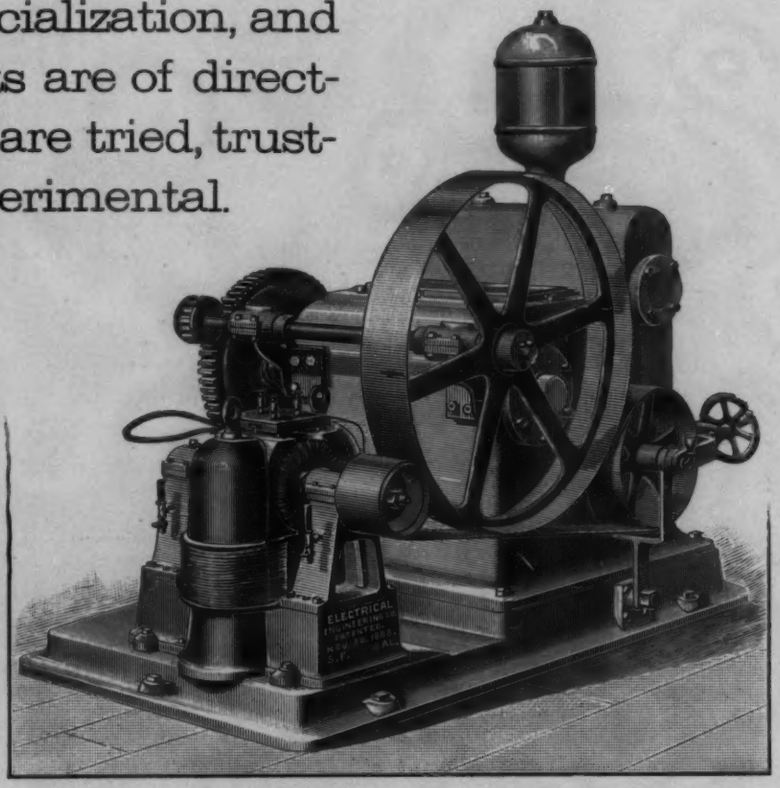
PRINTER

320 California Street - San Francisco

This is the age of specialization, and our electrical products are of direct-current types, which are tried, trustworthy and non-experimental.

Generators and Motors for every description of Direct-Current Service.

Elevator,
Mining,
Lighting,
and Power
Equipments



SHORT BELT-TRANSMISSION PUMP FOR ELEVATOR AND MINE SERVICE.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CO. 34-36 MAIN STREET, San Francisco, Cal.

Intelligent Workmanship
Moderate Prices. . . . . .

The publication office of "The Journal of Electricity" is thoroughly equipped for the prompt execution of high class electro-technical printing. Address,
THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY,
320 California Street,
Publication Department. San Francisco.

Flyers, Circulars,
Bulletins, Catalogues.

Excelsior Wooden Pipe Company

——Contractors and Builders of——

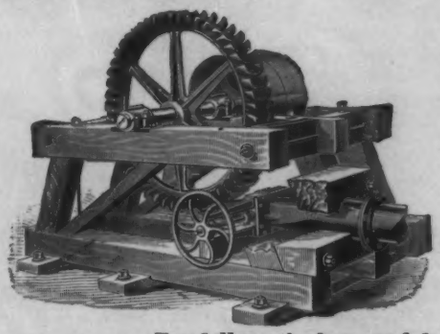
WOODEN STAVE PIPE

C. A. HOOPER & CO., Agents.

204 Front Street, San Francisco.

D. C. HENNY, Engineer and Manager.

KNIGHT'S -:- WATER -:- WHEEL



The accompanying cut shows the general arrangement of KNIGHT'S STANDARD WATER WHEEL, of which there are HUNDREDS IN USE in different States of the Union.

These wheels are made from 2 to 6 feet in diameter, from 10 to 1000 horse power, and adapted to all heads and purposes

Wheels inclosed in iron cases from 6 to 24 inches.

Wheels for electrical power can be furnished with or without Governors. Highest regulation guaranteed.

Address all communications to

KNIGHT & CO.

Sutter Creek, Cal.

For full particulars send for descriptive catalogue.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

Arc Lamps
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
Fort Wayne Electric Corporation
General Electric Company
Pacific Arc Lamp Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.

Batteries
A. F. Brooke Ridley
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Books and Publications
The Journal of Electricity

Constructing Engineers
John Martin

Dynamos and Motors
A. E. Brooke Ridley
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
Electrical Engineering Company
Fort Wayne Electric Corporation
General Electric Company
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.

Educational
Heald's Business College
Van der Naillen's School of Electricity

Electrical Engineers
Sidney Sprout

Electrical Supplies
A. I. Neisser,
Brooks-Follis Electrical Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co

Engines
Chas. C. Moore & Co.

Incandescent Lamps
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.

Instruments
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
Weston Electrical Instrument Company

Insulating Compound
A. Grothwell
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
New York Insulated Wire Company
Paraffine Paint Company

Line Materials
A. I. Neisser
Fred M. Locke
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Mechanical Engineers
Cobb & Hesselmeyer

Poles
Union Lumber Company

Power Transmission
Electrical Engineering Company
Fort Wayne Electric Corporation
General Electric Company
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g. Co.

Steam Boilers
The Babcock & Wilcox Company

Steam Specialties
Chas. C. Moore & Co.
Oakland Iron Works

Telephones
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electric orporation
California Electrical Works
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Transformers
Fort Wayne Electric Corporation
General Electric Company
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g. Co.

Typewriting Supplies
Leo E. Alexander & Bro.

Water Wheels
Knight & Company
Oakland Iron Works
The Pelton Water Wheel Company

Wires and Cables
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electric Company
California Electrical Works
New York Insulated Wire Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
The Okonite Company
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Company

TUTTHILL PATENT
WATER WHEELS

A full description of these jet wheels, with detailed efficiency tests, and principal features of superiority, appears on pages 87 to 91 of this issue.

OAKLAND IRON WORKS,

Telephone, MAIN 1007. 108 First Street, : : : San Francisco, Cal.

REDWOOD POLES

For TELEGRAPH
TELEPHONE
ELECTRIC LIGHT
POWER PLANTS

In lots and sizes to suit at short notice.

Union Lumber Company

TELEPHONE, "MAIN 324"

ROOM 23 CROCKER BUILDING, SAN FRANCISCO

WIRE GUARDS

AND GUARDS TO ORDER FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES.
Write for Catalogue B

P. R. WAGOR & CO.,
WIRE WORKERS,
Manufacturers and Jobbers.
275-279 Main St., : : Springfield, Mass.

TRANSACTIONS FOR SALE.

The transactions of the Pacific Coast Electric Transmission Association, Santa Cruz, Sacramento and San Francisco Conventions, have been bound in paper and are for sale price 50 cents each, post free. Address,

GEO. P. LOW, Secretary,
175 Crocker Building, San Francisco.

The Philadelphia Commercial Museum

Dr. William P. Wilson, Director.

Supplies DETAILED, SPECIFIC INFORMATION concerning the TRADE CONDITIONS of the WORLD'S MARKETS.

It tells where the markets are and by whom supplied.

Who the responsible buyers are, and how to reach them.

It can ascertain for you the particular requirements of any or all markets in the line of goods you make.

It has inaugurated a most valuable method of registering American manufacturers in foreign countries by means of

Card Index Files

placed in the Chambers of Commerce in forty-five of the principal commercial centers of the world.

This is a movement in the interest of American commerce with which you should be identified.

Write for particulars to

The Philadelphia Commercial Museum,
233 South Fourth St., : Philadelphia, Pa.

BROWN, MEESE & CRADDOCK
(Incorporated)

Printers..

We do the PRESSWORK on this Journal 419 Sacramento St.

Our new Catalogue is now ready and will be sent upon application to our Pacific Coast agent

A. I. NEISSER,

327 Byrne Block, Los Angeles.

Room 32, 530 California St., San Francisco

Central Electric Company,
Chicago, Ill.

THE PELTON SYSTEM OF POWER

Represents the highest development yet attained in water wheel practice, and affords the most simple, efficient, and economical means of utilizing water for power purposes. . . .

NINE THOUSAND WHEELS NOW RUNNING

Aggregating over 700,000 horse power. Adaption made to all conditions and every variety of service. . . . . .

ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION

PELTON WHEELS are the recognized standard for electrical work, and are running a majority of the stations of this character in all parts of the world. . . . . .

CATALOGUES FURNISHED UPON APPLICATION. ADDRESS

THE PELTON WATER WHEEL CO.,

121 Main Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

AN UP-TO-DATE ELECTRICIAN

: : : : : always uses

P&B Insulating Tape
Armature Varnish
Electrical Compound

because he wants the best!

If your dealer doesn't have it in stock, write to

PARAFFINE PAINT CO., 116 Battery Street, San Francisco.

MOGUL

A. Grothwell,

Sole Manufacturer...

Preservative Paint
Electrical Compound
Waterproof Roofing
Building Papers
Teredo-proof Pile Covering
Flume Lining

26 Montgomery St., - San Francisco, Cal.

A. E. BROOKE RIDLEY

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR

497-499A Parrott Building

10 Front Street

San Francisco

NEW YORK INSULATED WIRE CO.

GRIMSHAW WHITE CORE INSULATED WIRE

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

GRIMSHAW WHITE CORE WIRE
RAVEN WHITE CORE WIRE
RAVEN BLACK CORE WIRE
COMPETITION LINE WIRE

GRIMSHAW BLACK AND WHITE TAPES
GRIMSHAW SPLICING COMPOUND
COMPETITION BLACK AND WHITE TAPES
COMPETITION SPLICING COMPOUND

We make a specialty of large C. M. cables and Leaded cables for any voltage.

TRADE MARK. Write for Prices. JOHN R. COLE, Sales Agent, 71 Flood Building, SAN FRANCISCO.

The Most Perfect Motors for Economical Power Service.

Tesla Polyphase Induction Motor. Type "C."

The Only Motor Supplying Niagara Power in Buffalo.

Direct Current

Multipolar Motor.

Direct Current Dust Proof Motor.

Same General Design as the Westinghouse Multipolar Motors.

Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

New York, Atlanta, Austin, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Philadelphia, St. Louis, San Francisco, Syracuse, Tacoma. Denver, Mountain Electric Co. Canada, Ahearn & Soper, Ottawa. Mexico, G. & O Braniff & Co., City of Mexico. Westinghouse Electric Co., Ltd., 32 Victoria St., London.

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL WORKS

409 Market Street, San Francisco, Cal.

—AGENTS FOR—

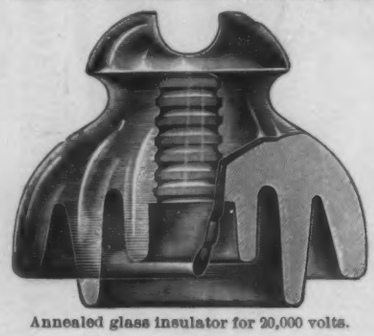
Western Electric Co.'s Arc and Incandescent Machinery,

Warren Alternating Current Dynamos

Wagner Transformers ‖ Kerite Wire ‖ Helios Lamps ‖ Buckeye Lamps

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

THE WARREN ALTERNATOR.



Annealed glass insulator for 20,000 volts.

YOU CANNOT AFFORD TO EXPERIMENT!

: : : : SATISFACTORY RESULTS EVERYWHERE

"LOCKE" INSULATORS

5000 to 50,000 Volts.

JOHN MARTIN

PACIFIC COAST AGENT : : :
: : 300 CALIFORNIA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Fort Wayne Electric Corporation

FORT WAYNE, IND.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Under the "Wood" and "Churchward" Patents.

ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR LIGHT AND POWER

OFFICES: Des Moines, 308 Observatory B'ld'g; St. Paul, 207 Newspaper Row; Chicago, 625 Marquette B'ld'g; St. Louis, 8 9 Security B'ld'g; Kansas City, W. G. De Celle, Box 89; Dallas, 203 Scollard B'ld'g; New Orleans, 145 Carondelet street; Atlanta, 25 Marietta street; Cincinnati, 402 Neave Building; Pittsburg, 918 Park Building Philadelphia, 101-104 Bourse Bldg; Syracuse, 717 Dillaye Memorial Building New York, 115 Broadway; Boston, 60 Equitable Building; Mexico-American Engineering Company, City of Mexico.

Main Office: : : Fort Wayne, Ind.

San Francisco Office:

18 SECOND STREET.

We have on hand 1000-volt, 10 and 20-light transformers for sale at verylow prices.

400 Light Westinghouse Generator for $400

SPECIFICATIONS—Westinghouse multipolar type, $22\frac{1}{2}$ kilowatts, 125 volts, 1100 revolutions per minute, complete with belt tightener, sliding rails, and field rheostat. The armature, field coils and commutator are of the latest Westinghouse types and have never been used. Guaranteed for one year. The generator, which is of the direct current type, may be seen at our salesrooms.

Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation,

523-525 Mission Street, - - - - - SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

On and after January 1, 1899, the issues of

THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY

will be limited to the actual bona fide circulation, hence no back numbers can be furnished. Each issue will be exhausted as fast as printed. Complete and authentic records of the transmission and other electrical enterprises of the great West will, therefore, be available only to regular subscribers.

Would you have them?

Then subscribe now!

Lundell Motors

Sterling Varnish

Phoenix Batteries

Mica and Micanite

Fostoria and Sawyer-Man Lamps

Complete Stock of Electric Supplies.

Brooks-Follis
Electric
Corporation

523-525 Mission Street
San Francisco

The

Remington Standard Typewriter

does, and always has done, the

Best Work

for the longest time, with the least effort on the part of the operator, and at the least expense to the owner.

New Models now better than ever before.

WYCKOFF, SEAMANS & BENEDICT,
327 Broadway, New York.

—Branch House—
211 MONTGOMERY STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

IMPROVEMENT THE ORDER OF THE AGE.
NEW No. 2
SMITH PREMIER TYPEWRITER
Numbers of important improvements which are found in no other Typewriter.
GREATEST YET PRODUCED.
Write for Illustrated Catalogue.
LEO. F ALEXANDER & BRO.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

The Principles of the Transformer.

By FREDERICK BEDELL, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor of Physics in Cornell University.

8vo. Cloth. 250 Illustrations. Price $3.25 net.

This work constitutes a systematic treatise on the Alternating Current Transformer, and a logical exposition of the principles involved, of the most modern methods of transformer design, construction, and testing, and of transformer systems of distribution. Portions of the book were originally prepared with the collaboration of Dr. A. C. Crehore. The work is suited for practical engineers and for students in electrical engineering; among the chapters are the following:

TRANSFORMER SYSTEMS OF DISTRIBUTION.
THE MAGNETIC CIRCUIT OF THE TRANSFORMER.
THE ALTERNATING CURRENT.
THE TRANSFORMER DIAGRAM.
SIMPLE THEORY OF THE TRANSFORMER.
CONSTANT CURRENT TRANSFORMER.
CONSTANT POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER.
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION.
EXPERIMENTAL TRANSFORMER DIAGRAMS.
INSTANTANEOUS TRANSFORMER CURVES.
TRANSFORMER TESTING.
EFFECT OF HYSTERESIS AND FOUCAULT CURRENTS.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

To gather all this into one book, and to formulate a definite and intelligible scheme out of the multifarious and often contradictory material at hand, was not an easy task, but the author has entirely succeeded. To the student and to the practical maker of transformers the work is invaluable.—*The Automotor.*

The same clearness of reasoning and lucidity of style which has justly rendered the previous work [Bedell and Crehore's *Alternating Currents*] popular among students are apparent in this volume also.—*American Journal of Science.*

Before its appearance the student was compelled to rely upon books which were illogical collections . . . hastily thrown together in book form. [One] should recognize the endeavor of Professor Bedell to bring order out of chaos in presenting the fundamental equations . . . in such a clear and instructive manner.—PROFESSOR TROWBRIDGE, in *The Electrician.*

While professedly exponent of the principles of the alternating current transformer, the author also deals with the practical sides of the question, both as regards manufacture and use. This part of the subject occupies the latter half of the volume; . . . the work should be of as much value to the English as to the American electrician.—*Electricity*, London.

The work is interesting and instructive, the style is very clear, and the various theories impartially examined; some good experimental diagrams are given, also useful information on testing transformers.—*Electrical Review*, London.

. . . The special treatment of several problems is decidedly new. The author has not confined himself to the mathematical and graphical treatment of the subject, . . . but has incorporated many useful hints on the practical side of the subject. It is a valuable addition to the literature on transformers.—*The Electrical Engineer*, London.

7 CONDUCTOR SUBMARINE ARMORED CABLE
50 PAIR PAPER INSULATED LEAD COVERED TELEPHONE CABLE
500,000 CIR. MIL. STRANDED WEATHER-PROOF WIRE
⅜ RUBBER COVERED LEAD ENCASED CROWN WIRE
⅜ RUBBER COVERED STRANDED CROWN WIRE BRAIDED
⅜ RUBBER COVERED STRANDED GLOBE WIRE BRAIDED
½ FIGURE 8 HARD DRAWN TROLLEY WIRE
WASHBURN & MOEN MFG. CO.
BARE & INSULATED
COPPER
WIRE
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
OFFICE
8 AND 10 PINE ST.
PACIFIC WORKS, SAN FRANCISCO

Anti-Spark Lubricating Compound

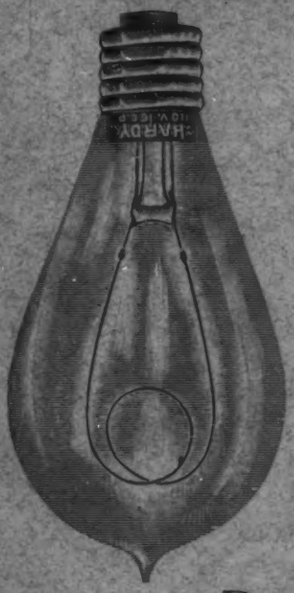
Safe, Handy and Convenient

Saves Brushes and Commutators by Preventing Sparking and Cutting.

FULL SIZE STICK

More cleanly to handle and easier to apply than any other form of Lubricant.

Price 25 cents per Stick, $2.50 per dozen Sticks.



You are interested in good Dynamo Brushes

and we therefore wish to call your attention to . . . .

It is designed for a COOL AND QUIET-RUNNING BRUSH, one that will not spark, and consequently one that will PROLONG THE LIFE OF YOUR COMMUTATOR AND PROMOTE THE EFFICIENCY OF YOUR MACHINES.

"HARDY" INCANDESCENT LAMPS

1000 hours life from 3.5-watt lamps, full initial candle-power at 800 hours. Any voltage from 45 to 125 Volts inclusive; 3, 3.5, or 4 watts. **18 cents each, barrel lots. 200 to 250 volts, 16 candle-power, 25 cents each.** Special lamps, colored lamps, from 8 to 100 c. p. Special prices for large quantities and yearly contracts. Try a sample order.

Manufacturers of PACIFIC ENCLOSED ARC LAMP.

Pacific Enclosed Arc Lamp Company,

23 STEVENSON STREET, **San Francisco, Cal.**

The S. K. C. SYSTEM

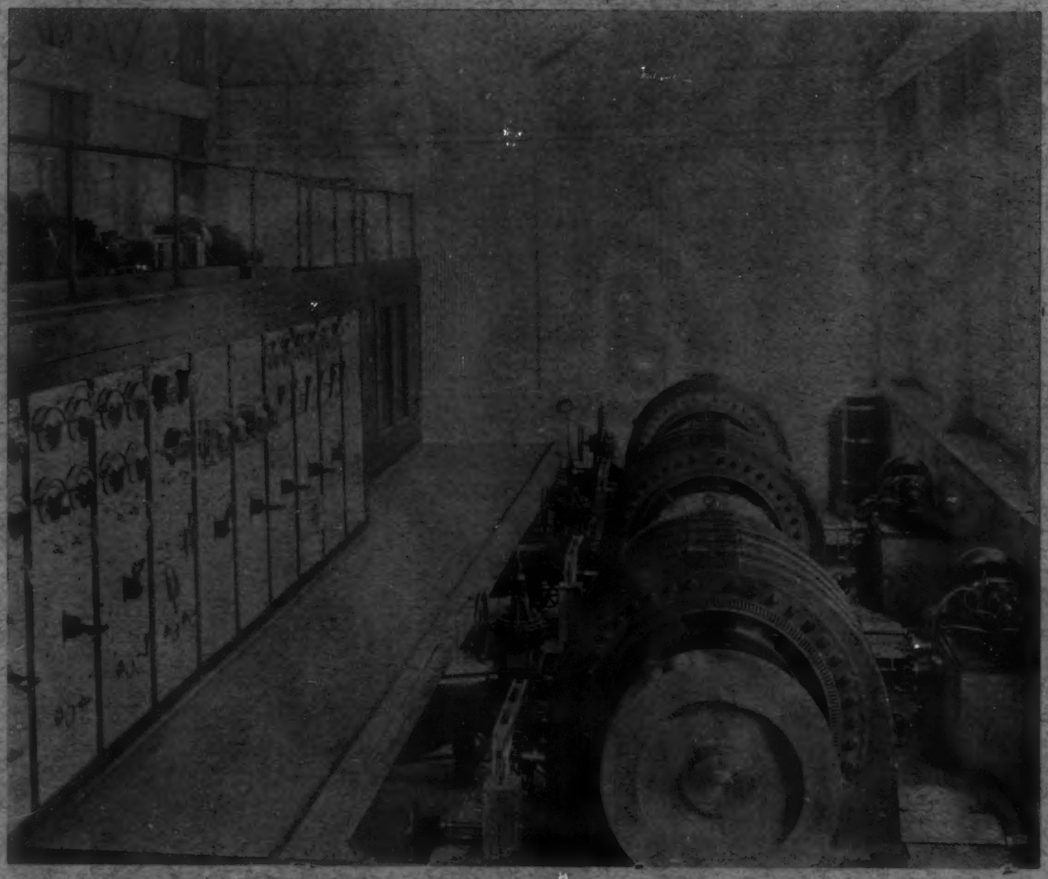
A COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR

Long Distance Transmission, Central Station Distribution, Mill and Factory Equipment.

GENERATORS WILL BE WOUND AND GUARANTEED FOR ANY E. M. F. UP TO 12,000 VOLTS.

INDUCTION AND SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS.
INCANDESCENT LIGHTING.
ARC LIGHTING AND POWER TRANSFORMERS
HIGH GRADE SWITCHBOARDS.

Correspondence Solicited.



STANLEY GENERATORS IN THE BLUE LAKES POWER PLANT.

Alternating Current Generators. ✱ Belted, Direct-Connected Engine Type. ✱ Single-Phase Two-Phase Three-Phase.

Stanley Electric Manufacturing Co.,

PITTSFIELD, MASS., U. S. A.

JNO. MARTIN, Pacific Coast Agent,

300 CALIFORNIA STREET, San Francisco, Cal.

RY OF CONG
RECEIVED
JAN 23 1899
PERIODICAL DEPT

High-Voltage Power Transmission

The Journal of Electricity

An Illustrated Review of the Industrial Applications of Electricity, Gas and Power.

Vol. VI.—No. 6. San Francisco, Cal., December, 1898. Yearly Subscription, $1.00 Single Copies, - 10 Cents

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.,
114-120 William St.,
NEWARK - - - N. J., U. S. A.

PORTABLE GALVANOMETER.

Weston Standard Portable Direct-Reading
VOLTMETERS, MILLIVOLTMETERS,
VOLTAMMETERS, AMMETERS,
MILLIAMMETERS, GROUND DETECTORS and
CIRCUIT TESTERS, OHMMETERS.

Our Portable Instruments are recognized as the STANDARD the world over. The SEMI-PORTABLE LABORATORY STANDARDS are still better. Our STATION VOLTMETERS and AMMETERS are unsurpassed in point of extreme accuracy and lowest consumption of energy.

1889
PARIS EXPOSITION
MEDAL FOR
RUBBER
INSULATION

OKONITE
TRADE MARK.

1893
WORLD'S FAIR
MEDAL FOR
RUBBER
INSULATION

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF
OKONITE TAPE : MANSON TAPE
CANDEE WEATHER-PROOF WIRES

THE OKONITE COMPANY, Ltd.,
Willard H. Candee, H. Durant Cheever, Managers
Geo. T. Manson, General Superintendent
W. H. Hodgins, Secretary
253 Broadway,
NEW YORK.

. . . . ALL THE . . . .
General Electric Company
Schenectady, N. Y.
Three-Phase Generators
Air Blast Transformers
Short Gap Lightning Arresters
—used in the—
GREAT POWER TRANSMISSIONS
of CALIFORNIA, COLORADO, UTAH and OREGON are
GENERAL ELECTRIC.
Claus Spreckels Building, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
Worcester Building, PORTLAND, OR.
MANUFACTURERS OF STANDARD ELECTRICAL APPARATUS OF THE WORLD

When writing advertisers kindly mention THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

Established 1878. Incorporated 1896

The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Contractors for the Construction of

Electric Light Systems, Telegraph and Telephone Lines

Electric Light, Telephone and Telegraph Supplies.

421-423 MONTGOMERY STREET, (Telephone, Main 389) SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

PHŒNIX
Long Distance Telephones

To meet the demand throughout the country for long distance work we have adopted a new style of telephone transmitter and box complete, and of a very neat and serviceable pattern combined in a case 14 x 16 inches. We guarantee this set to operate as well as any Long Distance set made.

Price, $15.00

Instrument comprises Telephone Receiver, Transmitter, Induction Coil, Gravity Switch, Magneto Bell, Telephone and Battery Box, all combined in one with two cells of battery. Woodwork finish of case, Polished Oak. Metal, all Nickel Plated. Liberal discounts to the trade or in large quantities.

SUNSHINE
Incandescent Lamps

Any candle power
Any efficiency
Any voltage
Any price

Have you tried them?
If not, why not?

We are Pacific Coast Agents for

JANDUS ELECTRIC COMPANY,
Enclosed Alternating and Direct Current Arc Lamps.

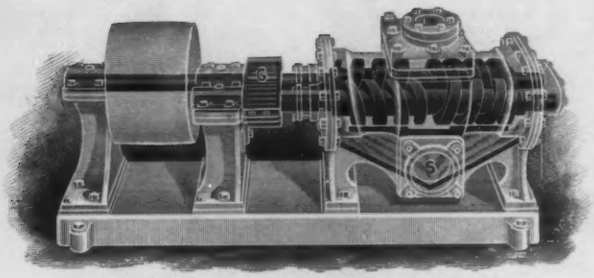
PARTRICK, CARTER & WILKINS,
Hotel and House Goods Specialties.

M. KLEIN & SONS,
Linemen's Tools.

MEDICAL BATTERIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

The John M. Klein Electrical Works,

421-423 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, Cal.



QUIMBY SCREW PUMPS

UNEQUALED FOR SIMPLICITY AND EFFICIENCY.

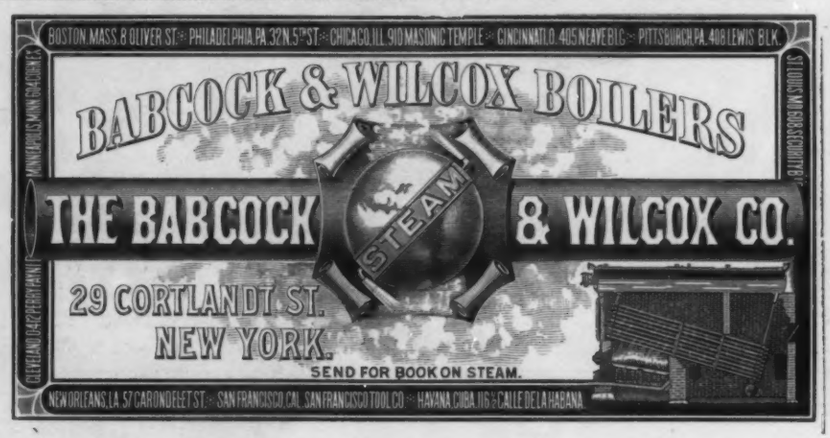
Adapted for Direct Connection to Motors for Elevator Service, Oil Refineries, Paper Mills Mines and Quarries. It handles any thick material, such as Asphalt, Soap, Syrup, or other semi-liquid to Perfection.

NO PACKING. : : : : NO PULSATION.

On exhibition at the show rooms of

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO., 1132 FIRST STREET, San Francisco, Cal.

Send for Catalogue and full information.


BOSTON, MASS. 8 OLIVER ST. ~ PHILADELPHIA, PA. 32 N. 5TH ST. ~ CHICAGO, ILL. 910 MASONIC TEMPLE ~ CINCINNATI, O. 405 NEAVE BLG. ~ PITTSBURGH, PA. 408 LEWIS BLK.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 316 SECOND ST.
ST. LOUIS, MO. 308 SECOND ST.
CLEVELAND, O. 49 CEDAR ST.
BABCOCK & WILCOX BOILERS
THE BABCOCK & WILCOX CO.
STEAM
29 CORTLANDT ST. NEW YORK.
SEND FOR BOOK ON STEAM.
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 57 CARONDELET ST. ~ SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SAN FRANCISCO TOOL CO. ~ HAVANA, CUBA, 116 CALLE DE LA HABANA.

☞ A new edition of the celebrated volume "STEAM," has just been issued, and will be mailed free on application to the BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., 32 First street, San Francisco, Cal. Send for it. . . . . .

HAND-BOOKS

—For—

Engineers, Electricians, Firemen, Etc.

FOR SALE BY

The Journal of Electricity

427 Tenth Ave., : : : San Francisco.

Send for Catalogue.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX.

	PAGE
Alexander & Bro., Leo. E.	x
Babcock & Wilcox	iii
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation	viii, ix
California Electrical Works	vii
Central Electric Company	vi
Cobb & Hesselmeyer	iii
Electrical Engineering Company	iv
Excelsior Wooden Pipe Company	iv
Fort Wayne Electric Corporation	vii
General Electric Company	i
Grothwell, A.	vi
Heald's School of Engineering	iii
Klein Electrical Works, The John M.	ii
Knight & Co.	v
Locke, Fred M.	vii
Marlin Fire Arms Co.	v
Martin, John	vii, xii
Moore & Co., Chas. C.	iii
New York Insulated Wire Co., The	vi
Neisser, A. I	iv
Oakland Iron Works	v
Okonite Company, Ltd., The	i
Orr, W. J. W.	iii
Pacific Arc Lamp Co	xi
Paraffine Paint Company, The	vi
Pelton Water Wheel Company	vi
Ridley, A. E. Brooke	vi
Sprout, Sydney	iii
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Co	xii
Union Lumber Company	v
Van der Naillen School of Electricity	iii
Wagor & Co., P. R.	v
Want Advertisements	iii
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Co	xi
Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co	vi
Weston Electrical Instrument Co	i
Wyckoff, Siemens & Benedict	x

PROFESSIONAL.

COBB & HESSELMEYER

MECHANICAL AND HYDRAULIC ENGINEERS

421 MARKET STREET

TELEPHONE "BLACK 2403." SAN FRANCISCO.

SYDNEY SPROUT

Supervising Electrical Engineer

STATION ECONOMICS A SPECIALTY.

421 MARKET ST. SAN FRANCISCO

W. J. W. ORR

ADDRESS: CENTRAL ELECTRIC LIGHT and POWER CO.

Quartz, Cal.

Estimates furnished and supervision or contracts taken for the construction of Telephone, Telegraph, or Electric Light or Power Installations.

EDUCATIONAL.

HEALD'S BUSINESS COLLEGE

—AND—

School of Engineering

Electrical Engineering Department

ORION BROOKS, Instructor.

Mining and Assaying Department

O. H. PACKER, Instructor.

24 Post Street, : : San Francisco.

—SCHOOL OF—

PRACTICAL ENGINEERING

ELECTRICAL, CIVIL, MINING AND MECHANICAL

SURVEYING, DRAWING, ARCHITECTURE AND ASSAYING.

933 Market Street : San Francisco

A. VAN DER NAILLEN, President

Send for circulars Established 1864

POSITION WANTED by an experienced electrician with family, as superintendent or in charge of power house construction. Perfectly familiar with alternating and direct current and power work, telephone and telegraph construction and house wiring. At present lessee and manager of a steam and water power electric light plant. Will go to any locality or country. Good wages required. Best of references furnished. Address, "BUSINESS," care JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

ELECTRO-TECHNICAL PRINTING

The Journal of Electricity

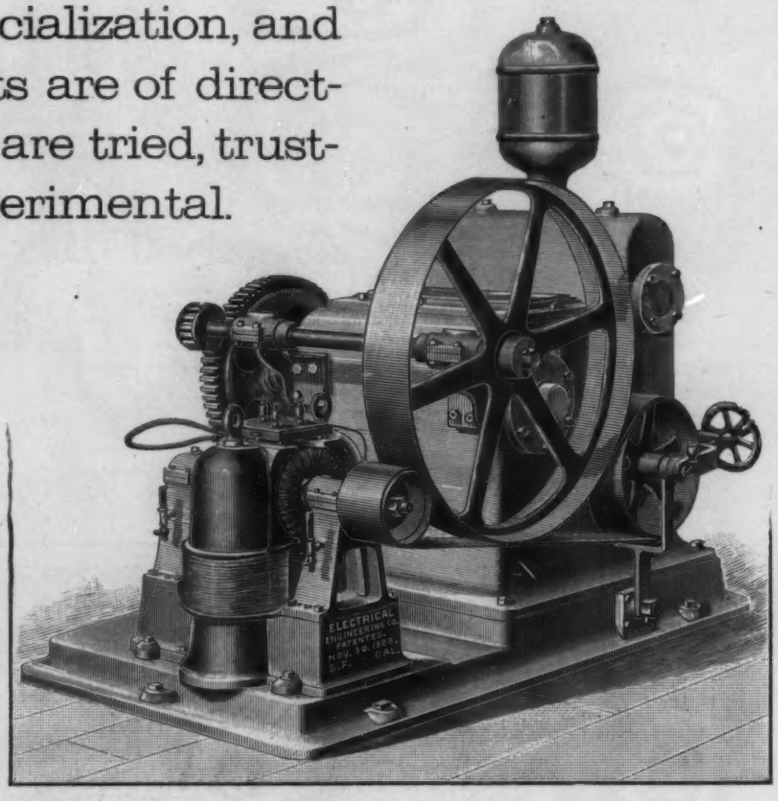
PUBLICATION OFFICE,

320 California St., San Francisco

This is the age of specialization, and our electrical products are of direct-current types, which are tried, trustworthy and non-experimental.

Generators and Motors for every description of Direct-Current Service.

Elevator,
Mining,
Lighting,
and Power
Equipments



SHORT BELT-TRANSMISSION PUMP FOR ELEVATOR AND MINE SERVICE.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CO. 34-36 MAIN STREET, San Francisco, Cal.

Intelligent Workmanship
Moderate Prices. . . . . .

The publication office of "The Journal of Electricity" is thoroughly equipped for the prompt execution of high class electro-technical printing. Address,
THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY,
320 California Street,
Publication Department. San Francisco.

Flyers, Circulars,
Bulletins, Catalogues.

Excelsior Wooden Pipe Company

——Contractors and Builders of——

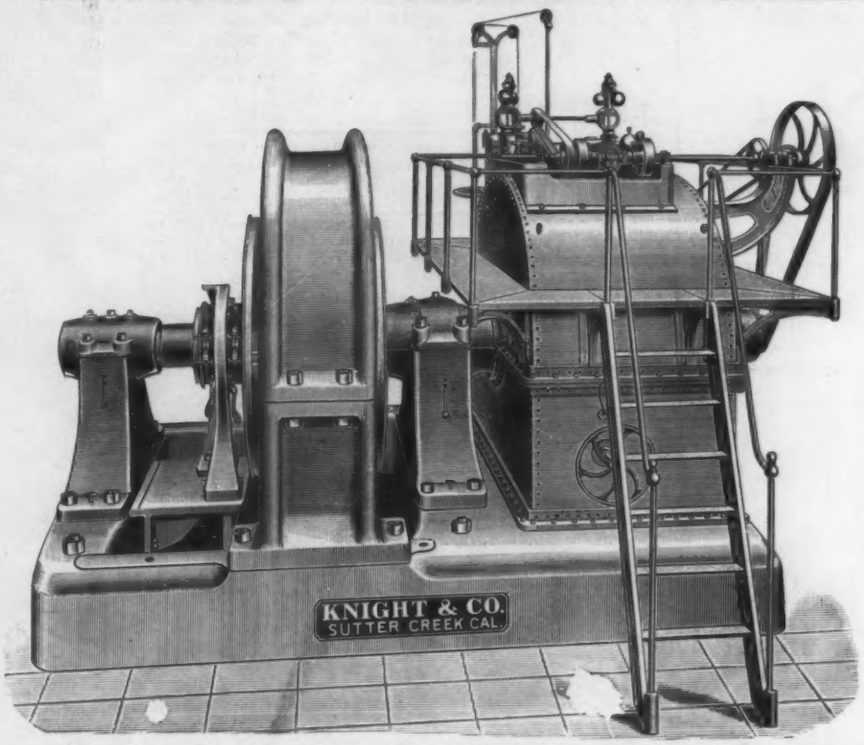
WOODEN STAVE PIPE

C. A. HOOPER & CO., Agents.

204 Front Street, San Francisco.

D. C. HENNY, Engineer and Manager.

KNIGHT'S ÷ WATER ÷ WHEEL



The accompanying cut shows the general arrangement of KNIGHT'S STANDARD WATER WHEEL, of which there are HUNDREDS IN USE in different States of the Union. These wheels are made from 2 to 6 feet in diameter, from 10 to 1000 horse power, and adapted to all heads and purposes. Wheels inclosed in iron cases from 6 to 24 inches. Wheels for electrical power can be furnished with or without Governors. Highest regulation guaranteed. Address all communications to

For full particulars send for descriptive catalogue.

KNIGHT & CO., Sutter Creek, Cal.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

Arc Lamps
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
Fort Wayne Electric Corporation
General Electric Company
Pacific Arc Lamp Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.

Batteries
A. F. Brooke Ridley
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Constructing Engineers
John Martin

Dynamos and Motors
A. E. Brooke Ridley
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
Electrical Engineering Company
Fort Wayne Electric Corporation
General Electric Company
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.

Educational
Heald's Business College
Van der Naillen's School of Electricity

Electrical Engineers
Sidney Sprout

Electrical Supplies
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electrical Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co

Engines
Chas. C. Moore & Co.

Incandescent Lamps
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g Co.

Instruments
California Electrical Works
General Electric Company
Weston Electrical Instrument Company

Insulating Compound
A. Grothwell
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
New York Insulated Wire Company
Paraffine Paint Company

Line Materials
A. I. Neisser
Fred M. Locke
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Mechanical Engineers
Cobb & Hesselmeyer

Poles
Union Lumber Company

Power Transmission
Electrical Engineering Company
Fort Wayne Electric Corporation
General Electric Company
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g. Co.

Steam Boilers
The Babcock & Wilcox Company

Steam Specialties
Chas. C. Moore & Co.
Oakland Iron Works

Telephones
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation
California Electrical Works
The John M. Klein Electrical Works

Transformers
Fort Wayne Electric Corporation
General Electric Company
Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company
Westinghouse Electric and M'f'g. Co.

Water Wheels
Knight & Company
Oakland Iron Works
The Pelton Water Wheel Company

Wires and Cables
A. I. Neisser
Brooks-Follis Electric Company
California Electrical Works
New York Insulated Wire Company
The John M. Klein Electrical Works
The Okonite Company
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Company

REDWOOD POLES

For TELEGRAPH
TELEPHONE
ELECTRIC LIGHT
POWER PLANTS

In lots and sizes to suit at short notice.

Union Lumber Company

TELEPHONE, "MAIN 324"

ROOM 23, CROCKER BUILDING, SAN FRANCISCO

WIRE GUARDS

AND GUARDS TO ORDER FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES.
Write for Catalogue B

P. R. WAGOR & CO.,
WIRE WORKERS,
Manufactures and Jobbers.
275-279 Main St., : : Springfield, Mass.

TRANSACTIONS FOR SALE.

The transactions of the Pacific Coast Electric Transmission Association, Santa Cruz, Sacramento and San Francisco Conventions, have been bound in paper and are for sale price 50 cents each, post free. Address,

GEO. P. LOW, Secretary,
175 Crocker Building, San Francisco.

The Philadelphia Commercial Museum

Dr. William P. Wilson, Director.

Supplies DETAILED, SPECIFIC INFORMATION concerning the TRADE CONDITIONS of the WORLD'S MARKETS.

It tells where the markets are and by whom supplied.

Who the responsible buyers are, and how to reach them.

It can ascertain for you the particular requirements of any or all markets in the line of goods you make.

It has inaugurated a most valuable method of registering American manufacturers in foreign countries by means of

Card Index Files

placed in the Chambers of Commerce in forty-five of the principal commercial centers of the world.

This is a movement in the interest of American commerce with which you should be identified.

Write for particulars to

The Philadelphia Commercial Museum,
233 South Fourth St., : Philadelphia, Pa.

BROWN, MEESE & CRADDOCK
(Incorporated)

Printers..

We do the PRESSWORK on this Journal **419 Sacramento St.**

Our new Catalogue is now ready and will be sent upon application to our Pacific Coast agent

A. I. NEISSER,

327 Byrne Block, Los Angeles.

Room 32, 530 California St., San Francisco

Central Electric Company,
Chicago, Ill.

THE PELTON SYSTEM OF POWER

Represents the highest development yet attained in water wheel practice, and affords the most simple, efficient, and economical means of utilizing water for power purposes. . . .

NINE THOUSAND WHEELS NOW RUNNING

Aggregating over 700,000 horse power. Adaption made to all conditions and every variety of service. . . . . .

ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION

PELTON WHEELS are the recognized standard for electrical work, and are running a majority of the stations of this character in all parts of the world. . . . . .

CATALOGUES FURNISHED UPON APPLICATION. ADDRESS

THE PELTON WATER WHEEL CO.,

121 Main Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

AN UP-TO-DATE ELECTRICIAN

: : : : : always uses

P & B Insulating Tape
Armature Varnish
Electrical Compound

because he wants the best!

If your dealer doesn't have it in stock, write to

PARAFFINE PAINT CO., 116 Battery Street, San Francisco.

IMPROVEMENT THE ORDER OF THE AGE.

NEW No. 2

SMITH PREMIER TYPEWRITER

Numbers of important improvements which are found in no other Typewriter. GREATEST YET PRODUCED.

Write for Illustrated Catalogue.

LEO. E. ALEXANDER & BRO.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

A. E. BROOKE RIDLEY

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR

597-599^A Parrott Building

10 Front Street

San Francisco

NEW YORK INSULATED WIRE CO.

GRIMSHAW WHITE CORE INSULATED WIRE

TRADE MARK.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

GRIMSHAW WHITE CORE WIRE
RAVEN WHITE CORE WIRE
RAVEN BLACK CORE WIRE
COMPETITION LINE WIRE
GRIMSHAW BLACK AND WHITE TAPES
GRIMSHAW SPLICING COMPOUND
COMPETITION BLACK AND WHITE TAPES
COMPETITION SPLICING COMPOUND

We make a specialty of large C. M. cables and Leaded cables for any voltage.

Write for Prices. JOHN R. COLE, Sales Agent, 71 Flood Building, SAN FRANCISCO.

THERE ARE THINGS ELECTRIC!

WE MAKE THEM FOR ALL PURPOSES.

They are universally accepted as the standard of excellence.

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MFG. CO.,
PITTSBURG, PA.
And all principal cities in the United States.
Westinghouse Electric Co., Ltd., 32 Victoria St., London.

THE NAME OF WESTINGHOUSE IS A GUARANTEE

AND STEAM ENGINES TOO!

AND SO DO WE

The economic duty of our non-condensing compound engine has never been excelled.

WESTINGHOUSE MACHINE CO., M'f'rs.
CHURCH, KERR & CO., Engineers.

New York Boston Detroit
Chicago Pittsburg Philadelphia

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL WORKS

409 Market Street, San Francisco, Cal.

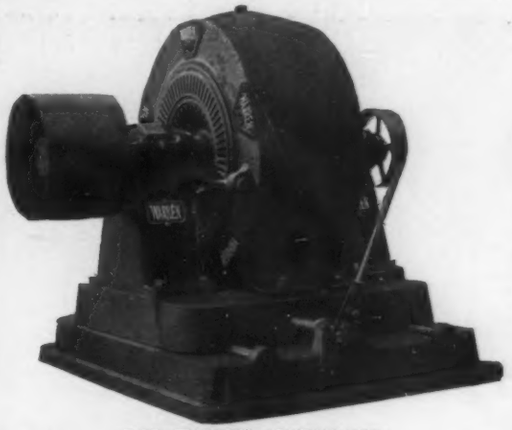
—AGENTS FOR—

Western Electric Co.'s Arc and Incandescent Machinery,

Warren Alternating Current Dynamos

Wagner Transformers || Kerite Wire || Helios Lamps || Buckeye Lamps

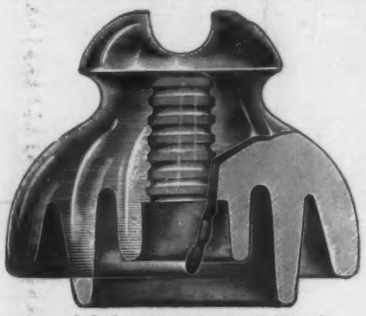
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.



THE WARREN ALTERNATOR.

YOU CANNOT AFFORD TO EXPERIMENT!

: : : : SATISFACTORY RESULTS EVERYWHERE

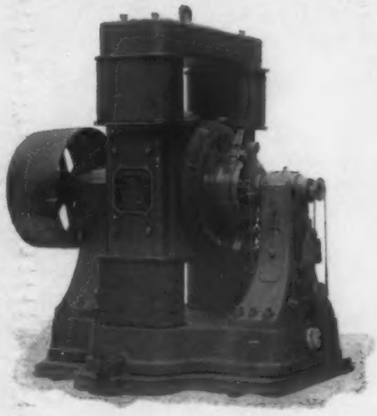


Annealed glass insulator for 20,000 volts.

"LOCKE" INSULATORS

5000 to 50,000 Volts.

JOHN MARTIN PACIFIC COAST AGENT : : :
: : 300 CALIFORNIA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.



Fort Wayne Electric Corporation FORT WAYNE, IND.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Under the "Wood" and "Churchward" Patents.

ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR LIGHT AND POWER

OFFICES: Des Moines, 308 Observatory B'ld'g; St. Paul, 207 Newspaper Row; Chicago, 625 Marquette B'ld'g; St. Louis, 8 9 Security B'ld'g; Kansas City, W. G. De Celle, Box 89; Dallas, 203 Scollard B'ld'g; New Orleans, 145 Carondelet street; Atlanta, 25 Marietta street; Cincinnati, 402 Neave Building; Pittsburg, 918 Park Building; Philadelphia, 101-104 Bourse Bldg; Syracuse, 717 Dillaye Memorial Building. New York, 115 Broadway; Boston, 60 Equitable Building; Mexico-American Engineering Company, City of Mexico.

Main Office: : : Fort Wayne, Ind.

San Francisco Office:
18 SECOND STREET.

We have on hand 1000-volt, 10 and 20-light transformers, for sale at verylow prices.

400 Light Westinghouse Generator for $400

SPECIFICATIONS—Westinghouse multipolar type, 22½ kilowatts, 125 volts, 1100 revolutions per minute, complete with belt tightener, sliding rails, and field rheostat. The armature, field coils and commutator are of the latest Westinghouse types and have never been used. Guaranteed for one year. The generator, which is of the direct current type, may be seen at our salesrooms.

Brooks-Follis Electric Corporation,

523-525 Mission Street, - - - - - SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

On and after January 1, 1899, the issues of

THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY

will be limited to the actual bona fide circulation, hence no back numbers can be furnished. Each issue will be exhausted as fast as printed. Complete and authentic records of the transmission and other electrical enterprises of the great West will, therefore, be available only to regular subscribers.

Would you have them?

Then subscribe now!

Lundell Motors

Sterling Varnish

Phoenix Batteries

Mica and Micanite

Fostoria and Sawyer-Man Lamps

Complete Stock of Electric Supplies.

Brooks-Follis
Electric
Corporation

523-525 Mission Street
San Francisco

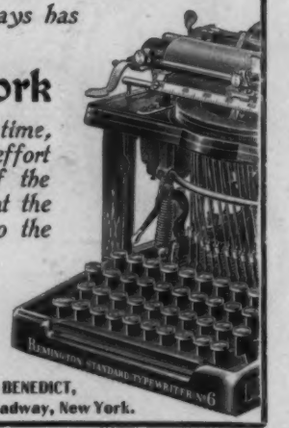
The
Remington
Standard
Typewriter

does, and always has done, the

Best Work

for the longest time, with the least effort on the part of the operator, and at the least expense to the owner.

New Models now better than ever before.



WYCKOFF, SEAMANS & BENEDICT,
327 Broadway, New York.

—Branch House—
211 MONTGOMERY STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

MOGUL
TRADE MARK

A. Grothwell,
Sole Manufacturer...

Preservative Paint
Electrical Compound
Waterproof Roofing
Building Papers
Teredo-proof Pile
Covering
Flume Lining

26 Montgomery St., - San Francisco, Cal.

AN EXPONENT OF PROGRESS.

A well known scientist, than whom none on the Pacific Coast is more thorough, whose writings have appeared in the very best magazines the country over, and who, presumably, would prefer that his name be withheld, has written the following very gratifying letter to the editor of THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY:

I am leaving the Coast this week, and before going, I had hoped to find time to call on you; but this will not be possible now. Something I must say to you, however, and that is that you should know how a layman regards your work in connection with THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY. The magazine is a credit, not to the Coast alone, but to the whole country, and I trust it may maintain always its present high standing. I have many journals, in fact my desk overflows with them, but few of them have given me the downright information and instruction that the JOURNAL has. Great are the problems in electrical engineering yet to be tackled and mastered on this Coast. May you be, as now, an exponent of progress in this direction.

7 CONDUCTOR SUBMARINE ARMORED CABLE
50 PAIR PAPER INSULATED LEAD COVERED TELEPHONE CABLE
500,000 CIR. MIL. STRANDED WEATHER-PROOF WIRE
RUBBER COVERED LEAD ENCASED CROWN WIRE
RUBBER-COVERED STRANDED CROWN WIRE BRAIDED
RUBBER COVERED STRANDED GLOBE WIRE BRAIDED
FIGURE 8 HARD DRAWN TROLLEY WIRE
WASHBURN & MOEN MFG. CO.
BARE & INSULATED
COPPER
WIRE
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
OFFICE
8 AND 10 PINE ST.
PACIFIC WORKS, SAN FRANCISCO

Anti-Spark Lubricating Compound

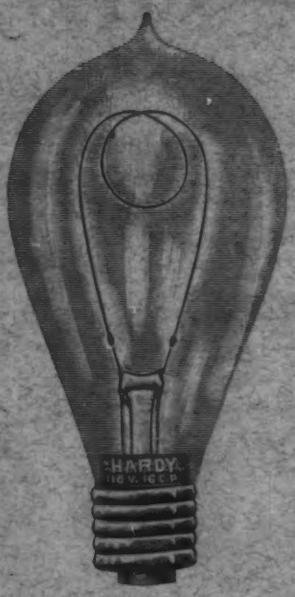
Safe, Handy and Convenient

Saves Brushes and Commutators by Preventing Sparking and Cutting.

FULL SIZE STICK

More cleanly to handle and easier to apply than any other form of Lubricant.

Price 25 cents per Stick, $2.50 per dozen Sticks.



You are interested in good Dynamo Brushes

and we therefore wish to call your attention to . . . .

It is designed for a COOL AND QUIET-RUNNING BRUSH, one that will not spark, and consequently one that will PROLONG THE LIFE OF YOUR COMMUTATOR AND PROMOTE THE EFFICIENCY OF YOUR MACHINES.

"HARDY" INCANDESCENT LAMPS

1000 hours life from 3.5-watt lamps, full initial candle-power at 500 hours. Any voltage from 45 to 125 Volts inclusive; 3, 3.5, or 4 watts. **16 cents each, barrel lots. 200 to 250 volts, 16 candle-power, 25 cents each.** Special lamps, colored lamps, from 8 to 100 c. p. Special prices for large quantities and yearly contracts. Try a sample order.

Manufacturers of PACIFIC ENCLOSED ARC LAMP.

Pacific Arc Lamp Company,

23 STEVENSON STREET, **San Francisco, Cal.**

The S. K. C. SYSTEM

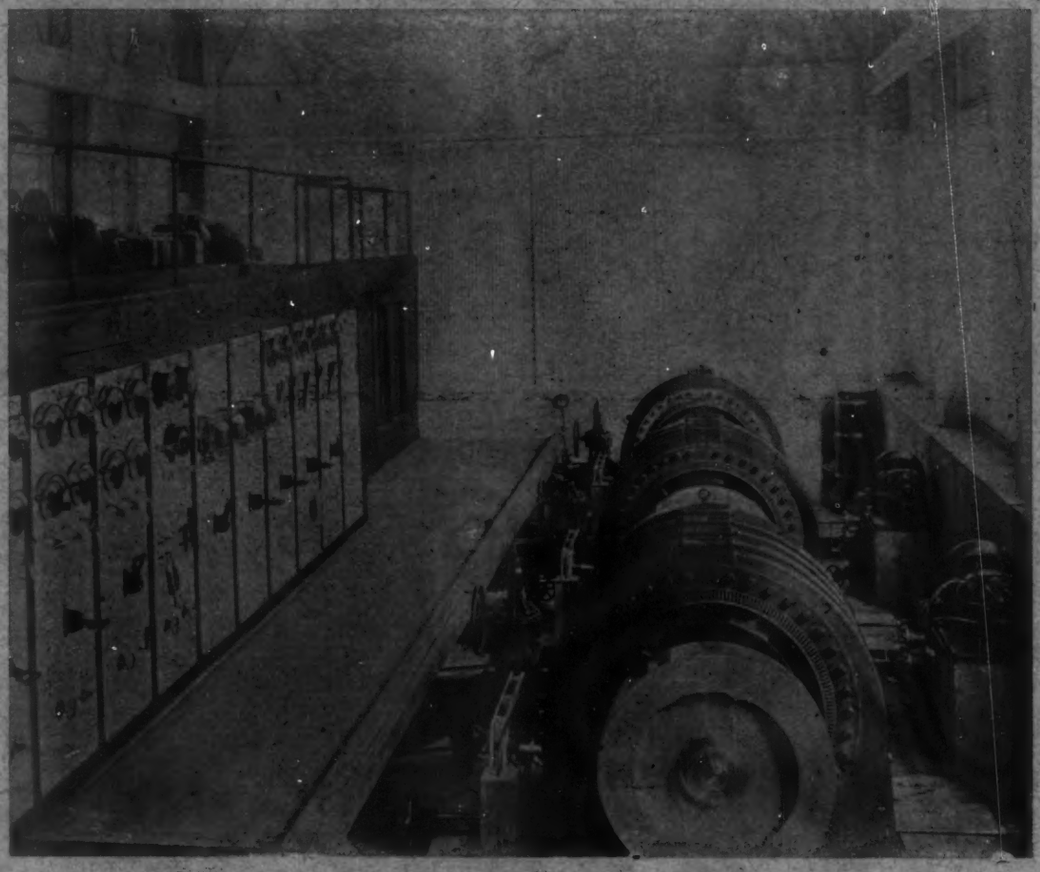
A COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR

Long Distance Transmission, Central Station Distribution, Mill and Factory Equipment.

GENERATORS WILL BE WOUND AND GUARANTEED FOR ANY E. M. F. UP TO 12,000 VOLTS.

INDUCTION AND SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS, INCANDESCENT LIGHTING, ARC LIGHTING AND POWER TRANSFORMERS HIGH GRADE SWITCHBOARDS.

Correspondence Solicited.



STANLEY GENERATORS IN THE BLUE LAKES POWER PLANT.

Alternating Current Generators. ✱ Belted, Direct-Connected Engine Type. ✱ Single-Phase Two-Phase Three-Phase.

Stanley Electric Manufacturing Co.,

PITTSFIELD, MASS., U. S. A.

JNO. MARTIN, Pacific Coast Agent,

300 CALIFORNIA STREET. San Francisco, Cal.

When writing advertisers kindly mention THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY.

MAY 26 1897